P. H. Cadwallader

Lt. U. Navy

Journal of the

Ops S Ships of war

Cumberland

Sea Fox

Constitution

& St Mary's

U S S St Marys F. A. Magruder Commander

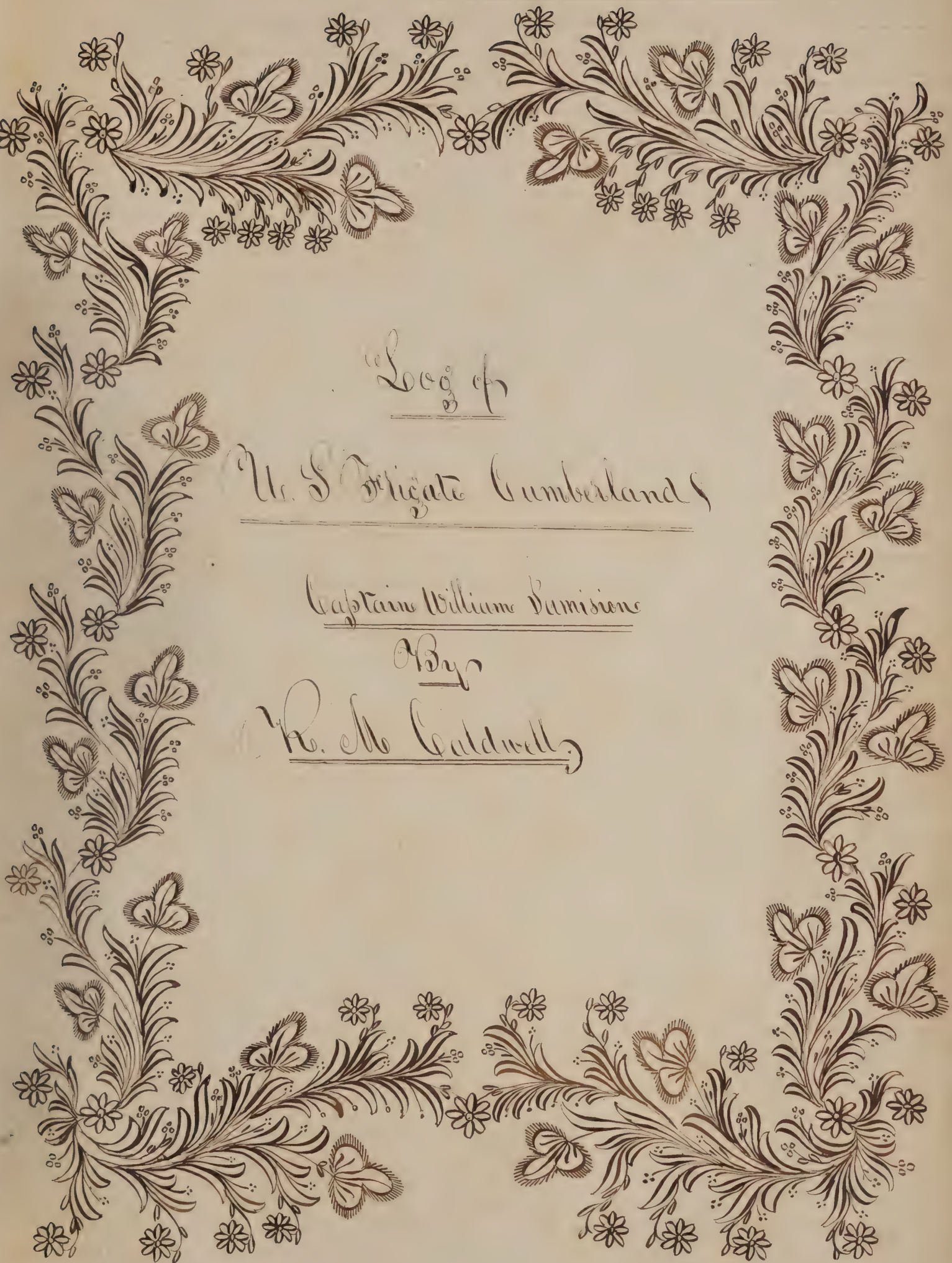
At	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	January 30th 1851
1	10	4	N by W	S & E		
2	10	4	"	"		Course N 6 E
3	11	4	"	"		Dist 2'20 miles
4	9	4	"	"		Lat 41°59 3
5	9	4	"	"		Long 80°47' 20"W
6	8	4	"	"		
7	8	4	"	"		
8	8		"	"		88L
9	8	4	"	"		
10	8	4	"	"		
11	8		"	"		
12	8	4	"	"	66	
1	4	4	N 6 W ½ W	S ½		
2	8	4	North	"		
3	6		"	"		
4	9		"	"		
5	9		"	"		
6	8	4	"	S & W		8L2-5
7	9		"	"		5C1-5W6
8	9		"	"		
9	10		"	"		
10	10		"	"		-56
11	11	4	"	"		
12	11	4	"	"	66	55

Moderate breezes & pleasant weather. Made and reduced sail as required. Ends with equally weather. At midnight under T gallant sails.

U S S St Marys G A Magruder Commander

A	K	F	Courses	Winds	Air	January 31st
1	11	2	North	S° W		
2	11		"	"		Course S 61° E
3	9	4	"	"		Dist 104 miles
4	8	4	"	"	64	Lat 35° 08' 30" S
5	8		N ½ E	"		Long 74° 34' 45" W
6	8		"	"		Mistake
7	8		"	"		
8	7		"	"	64	Course N 18 E
9	6	4	"	"		Dist 211 miles
10	7		N ¾ E	"		Lat DR 38° 39' S
11	8	2	N ½ E	"		Long 19° 11' W
12	8		— " —	"	66	
1	8		"	N° W		
2	7		"	"		
3	4	4	N 6 E	"		
4	5	4	N E b N	"	5-8	
5	6		N E	"		
6	7	4	N N E ½ E	"		
7	7		"	"		
8	8		N N E	"	5-8	
9	7		N E ¾ N	"		
10	4	4	N E ½ N	"		
11	5	4	N E b N	"		
12	4		N N E ½ E	"		

Moderate breezes and pleasant. Shifted T. gallant masts, Poles for stumps, Rigg'd out the flying Jib boom, Crossed yards and made sail to royals.



Log of

U. S. Frigate Cumberland

Captain William Burrows

By

R. M. Caldwell

U S Ships Cumberland Wm Jamison Captain

Directions for Keeping Log

0	—	—	For calm
1	—	—	" light airs
2	—	—	" " breezes
3	—	—	" gentle "
4	—	—	" moderate breezes
5	—	—	Fresh T sail breeze
6	—	—	" single reefed topsails
7	—	—	moderate gales double "
8	—	—	fresh gales 3 reefs
9	—	—	Strong gales close " " "
10	—	—	Heavy close reefed fore & main sail
11			Storm Storm Staysail
12			Hurican no canvass.

For the weather

b blue sky
c cloudy
a drizling rain
f thick Fog
g dark stormy weather
h hail
l lightening
m misty or hazy
o clouds obscured
p passing showers
q Squally
r Continuous rain
s Snow
t thunder
w hazy thundering weather.

Note By combining these characters all the ordinary phenomena of the weather may be denoted. Thus b c w denotes blue sky with Cirrostratus clouds, and hazy about the horizon. When the temperature of the water is taken below the surface, the depth in fathoms should be placed above. Thus $\frac{5-0}{40}$ denotes that the temperature is 40 fathoms, at the depth of 50 ft below the surface.

Log of the U S Frigate Cumberland Rt. Jamieson Esqr.

October 18th 1847

At 11 A.M. Commodore Kearney commissioned the ship by hoisting the pendant and broad pendant and hauled her to Lt. Jamieson Commander. The steamer Engineer came along side cast off the moorings and came to of the Naval hospital with 45 fathoms on the stbd chain, and 35 on the port, with the following bearings.

Naval Hospital SW by W
Town point SE by E

From 8 to midnight moderate breezes and thick hazy.

Commences from October 19th
the S.a and E.a Latter part
and S. from the 1st and W.a Employed from the yard employed in fitting breast pieces for guns on the spar deck. From midnight to 4 1/2 4 to 8 A.a & E.a Crew employed in taking powder on board.
Received 24 barrels of beans, & 2 barrels of hide white rope.

October 20th 1847
Commences with D.o last 4 D.o A.a & E.a
Thomas Scott and James Monroe (S) deserted from the Market boat. Sent P.a and Md. Hopkins on shore in search of the deserters who found and brought them on board. Mechanics from the yard employed in fitting checks in spar deck port. The following Acty Midshipmen reported for duty Mr James Stillwell Ensign W Chapman Joseph D Blake, Joseph Tyler, C C Cannon Charles W Flusser. R N Ives, D.C Whittem.
Punished James Monroe, and Thomas Scott each with 12 lashes for the above mentioned offence.

October 21st 1847
Commences with 2 A.a and E.a and pleasant.
Received fresh provisions for the crew.
Received in Masters department 1 barometer, 20 wood hearts, 4 globes for binnacles. In boatswains department 3 pilot calls. Lt. J.J.B Wallach from the hospital reported for duty

October 22nd 1847
Commences with moderate winds from the S.a & E.a
Received on board some 32 & 24 lb Empty shells.
Charles F Lapelens Surgeons Steward reported for duty
Clear hazy Wind S.a and E.a

Log of the U S Frigate Cumberland

Saturday Oct 23rd

Commences with moderate winds from the S.a and E.
and cloudy pleasant weather. Painters employed in
painting the ship outside. Recd from the Pennsylvania
David Hughes Landsmen Mid.n Earlston reported for duty
Recd from the Pennsylvania, Joseph Hill Captains
cook. Commences with Easterly winds and clouds.

Sunday 24th

Commences with wind from the S.a and pasing clouds
At 8 A M the surveying schooner J J Mason Came
in and anchored. At 11 H 30 M performed divine service.

Monday 25th

Commences with wind from the N.a & E.a veal' to be
Recvd from the Pennsylvania 17 Seamen, 17 OS
13 Landsmen, and 7 boys. Wind during the day
variable, latter part from the S.a & E.a

Tuesday 26th

Commences with moderate wind from the S.a & E.a
and steady during the day. Recvd from the U S
Ships Pennsylvania 10 Seamen 4 Landsmen & 8 boys.

Wednesday 27th

Commences with moderate winds from the S.a & E.a
and pleasant weather. Mid.n Otten reported for
passage to the Gulph squadron. Lt Dority M C and
M.r Boylan Sail maker reported for duty.
Recvd from the Pennsylvania 1 Seaman 10 OS and
15 Landsmen

Thursday 28th

Commences with moderate breges from the N.a &
E.a and threatening weather. Lt Reed M C
reported for passage to the gulph squadron.
Mid.n Robbins Caldwell and D Hand
reported for passage to the gulph and duty.
The marine guard came from Washington Consisting
of 2 Sargents 3 Corporal and 40 privates.

Friday 29th

Wind N.a and E.a weather &c &c.
At 8 and at sunset went to quarters.
Recvd fresh provision for the crew. Recvd
government Stores. Recvd from the
Pennsylvania 14 OS and 1 Seaman. Recvd
furniture for the Ward room deck cabin.
Also 1 barrels of linseed oil in carpenters dept.

Log of the U S Steam Cumberland

Saturday 30th Oct.

Wind 2 & c N.a and E.a Received fresh provisions for the Ships Company. Cuw employed in setting up riggin. Mechanics from the yard employed on board. Received on board a quantity of marine clothing. Crew employed in setting up rigging.
Received a quantity of Stores in Carpenders and Boatswains department.

Sunday 31st

Wind 2 & m N.a & E.a & l.
At 10 mustered the crew at quarters.
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters
Latter part of the day moderate winds and clear pleasant weather.

Monday November 1st 1847

Commences with light winds and clm. Received fresh provisions for the Ship Company. Received in masters department, a quantity of cloth and tools, some green paint and vermicelli. In masters department a quantity of furniture for the wardroom.
Received on board Sargt Mathews, Buskett and Summers and 11 Castle Fifers. Discharged Joseph Comerick L.a

Tuesday Nov 2nd

Wind light from the N.a & E. Received on board a quantity of wood and 600 gallons of water In gunners Dept 15 nibbon spikes. Also some stores in masters and boatswains department, Days mas with gentle breezes.

Wednesday 3rd

Commences with calm and light winds from the N.a & E. At 11.15 Comm.o Kearney visited the ship and was saluted with 13 guns. At 1 Commodore Jones & suit came on board for passage to Chagres, Saluted them with 13 guns At 3 got underway and stood down the bay. Comm.o Kearney left the ship.
At 6 moored ship in the Isle of Cranes Ireland. The Engineer cast off and proceeded to the Navy Yard.

Thursday 21st Nov

H	R	I	Courses	Winds
11	1	4	S E	N.a & W.a
5	1	11	"	"
6	1	0	"	"
7	1	4	"	"
8	1	0	E S E	variable
9	0	6	S E	"
10	0	6	"	"
11	1	6	"	"
12	0	4	E S E	"

Remarks

Wind calm and light airs from the N.a & W.a The steamer Engineer secured, weighed anchor, and crossed royal yards, Engineer proceeded to the Navy yard. At 1.30 Cape Henry light bore. from N by N 1/2 N distant 7 miles. The pilot left the ship
Made and took in sail as required Sounded 2 fms. Shoal and secured the guns. Sounded 11 fathoms.

Log of the U S Frigate Cumberland

Friday Nov 5

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	1		E S E	Variable
2	2		"	"
3	2		"	"
4	2		"	"
5	1		"	"
6	1		"	"
7	2		"	"
8	1		"	"
9	1		"	"
10	2		S E	"
11	5	4	"	"
12	7	4	"	N E
1	0		"	"
2	5	6	"	"
3	7		"	"
4	5	0	"	"
5	6		"	"
6	5		"	"
7	2		"	"
8	3		"	"
9	3		"	"
10	2		"	"
11	3	4	"	"
12	4	4	"	"

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather, At 1 sounded in 11 fathoms, At 2 11/2 At 3 11/2 Hauled up the mainsail and set the lower studingsail. Discovered a sail on the lee beam. Took in studingsails, mustered and inspected the crew at quarters. At 10.30 set the port main T gallant and fore topmast studingsail Boarded the main tack and set the spanker. A sail reported from aloft on the lee bow. At 1.30 called all hands to witness punishment. Punished Charles Brown Seaman Josiah Hall OS, Thomas Pusey each to receive 12 lashes. Thomas Allen OS. Joseph Dobson Lanasmen 6 lashes, for offence charged and proved against them.

Saturday Nov 6th 1841

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	0	4	S E	N a & E a
2	0	4	"	"
3	0	6	"	"
4	7		"	"
5	7		"	"
6	7	4	"	"
7	7		"	"
8	0	5	"	"
9	5	2	"	"
10	5		"	"
11	5		"	"
12	5		"	"
1	0		"	"
2	7		"	"
3	4		"	"
4	4		S S E	"
5	6		"	N a & W a
6	6		"	N N E
7	7		"	"
8	7		"	"
9	5	6	"	"
10	5		"	"
11	3	4	"	"
12	3		"	"

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Made and took in sail as required. Discovered a brig standing to the N a & W a Discovered a large sail on the weather bow. At 12 20, made and took in sail as required. Squared the yards and set the studing sails. Wind steady from the N a & E a

Latitude obs 35° 05' N
D° D R 35° 01'
Long chr 72° 31' 45" W
D° D R 72 02 00

Log of the U S Frigate Cumberland

H	X	T	Course	Winds
1	0	4	S S E	North
2	1	4	— " —	— " —
3	2	0	— " —	— " —
4	3	0	— " —	— " —
5	3	0	— " —	— " —
6	2	11	— " —	— " —
7	2	0	— " —	— " —
8	3	0	— " —	— " —
9	4	0	— " —	— " —
10	4	0	— " —	— " —
11	3	0	— " —	— " —
12	3	4	— " —	N.a & E.a
1	3	4	— " —	— " —
2	4	6	— " —	— " —
3	4	4	— " —	— " —
4	4	0	— " —	Eastward
5	3	"	— " —	— " —
6	4	4	— " —	— " —
7	3	6	S S E ½ E	E b N
8	4	4	— " —	— " —
9	3	0	— " —	— " —
10	3	0	S S E	East
11	3	4	S E b E ½ E	E ½ N
12	4	6	— " —	— " —

November 7th

Commences with light airs from the N.a and pleasant.
Discovered a brig 2 points on the lee bow, standing to the N.a & E.a
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
At 10 took in lower studdingsails
At 10.30 called all hands and read the rules and regulations of the Navy.
Mustered the crew, and performed divine service.
Then sails in sight on the weather bow.
At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.

Latitude obs.d 33.05 N
Latitude DR 33 01 N
Long Chr 72°31 45 W
Long DR 72 02 00 W

H	X	T	Course	Winds
1	2	4	S ½ W	E S E
2	3	0	S b W ¼ W	S E b E
3	3		South	E S E
4	4	0	S ¼ W	— " —
5	4	4	S b E	East
6	4	0	— " —	E b S
7	4	0	S ¼ W	— " —
8	4	0	South	— " —
9	4	0	S b W	Variable
10	4	4	South	— " —
11	4	4	— " —	— " —
12	4	0	— " —	— " —
1	4	4	— " —	— " —
2	4	4	— " —	— " —
3	4	4	S ½ E	— " —
4	5	0	— " —	— " —
5	5	4	South	— " —
6	6	4	— " —	— " —
7	7	0	S ½ E	— " —
8	7	4	S ¼ E	— " —
9	9	0	South	— " —
10	1	4	— " —	E S E
11	8	0	— " —	— " —
12	6	4	— " —	— " —

8th November

Commences with moderate wind and pleasant weather.
Several sails in sight standing to the N.a & E.a
A brig standing to the N.d and shows American colours.
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
Discovered a sail ahead.
At 11.20 showed our colours to a Spanish brig At 3 mustered the crew at quarters and served out bags and hammocks
Made sail as required
At 8.40 discovered a light two points on the weather bow.

True Course S b E
Distance 93 miles
Latitude obs.d 31°34'
Latitude DR 31 37'
Longitude Chr 72°11' 15"
Longitude DR 72°18'45"

Log of the US Ship Cumberland

November 9th 1847

Moderate breezes and pleasant
At 9 mustered the crew at quarters
with their bags and hammocks for
inspection
At 11 exercised the 1st 2d & 3d divisions
at quarters.
At 1 discovered a sail on the lee bow.
Exercised the 2d division at quarters.
At sundown mustered the ship's
Company at quarters.
At 7 hove in reefs.

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	1	0	S½W	E b S
2	0	0	S b W	E S E
3	0	4	S S W	S E b E
4	0	0	"	"
5	5	4	S½W	E S E
6	5	6	"	"
7	5	6	South	"
8	5	6	S¼W	"
9	6	0	S b E¼E	"
10	8	0	"	"
11	7	4	S b E	Easterly
12	7	0	S¼E	"
1	7	4	"	S S E
2	6	0	S b E	East
3	0	0	S¼E	"
4	6	0	"	"
5	7	0	South	"
6	7	0	"	"
7	7	4	S b E	"
8	7	0	"	E S E
9	8	4	South	"
10	7	4	"	"
11	7	4	"	E b S
12	7	4	"	"

Ship's Course S 4° W
Distance 136 miles
Latitude obs 29°19' N
Latitude DR 29°10' N
Longitude chr 72°22'30"
Longitude obs 72°36'15"

November 10th

Commences with fresh breezes
and hazy. At 1 took in S'gallant
sail, and reefed topsails, made
and took in sail
At 3.30 turned one reef out of the
topsails, and set S'gallant sail
Jib and spanker.
At 10 exercised the 3d 4th and 5th
divisions at quarters
At 11 exercised the 1st division at
quarters.
Latter part of the day made and
took in sail as required.
At 6 inspected the crew at quarters

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	0	6	S¼W	E b S
2	5	0	S 3/4 W	"
3	3	4	"	"
4	4	4	S S E	"
5	11	11	"	"
6	5	0	"	"
7	0	0	S b E 3/4 E	"
8	0	0	"	"
9	6	6	S½E	N & E
10	7	4	S b E½E	E & b S
11	8	0	S S E½E	"
12	7	0	"	"
1	5	0	South	"
2	5	4	S by E	"
3	5	0	S b E½E	"
4	7	4	S¼E	"
5	8	0	S½E	"
6	7	4	S¼E	"
7	7	4	S½E	E b N
8	7	4	S b E½E	"
9	0	0	"	"
10	5	0	"	E b S
11	5	0	S½E	"
12	5	6	S 3/4 E	"

Ship's Course S b W
Distance 146
Latitude obs 26°53 N
Latitude DR 26°45'
Longitude chr 72°45'09"
Longitude DR 72°19'45"

Log of the U S Ships Cumberland

H	K	T	Course	Winds
1	5	6	S b E	East
2	5	4	S b E 1/4 E	— " —
3	6	4	— " —	— " —
4	7	0	S b E 1/2 E	— " —
5	5	0	— " —	— " —
6	6	0	S 3/4 E	— " —
7	5	4	S E 1/2 E	— " —
8	6	0	S b E 1/2 E	E b N
9	6	4	— " —	— " —
10	7	0	S b E	N b E
11	9	0	— " —	— " —
12	7	0	S 3/4 E	— " —
1	7	0	S b E	— " —
2	7	0	South	— " —
3	7	0	S 1/4 E	— " —
4	6	6	S b E	— " —
5	6	4	S b E 1/2 E	— " —
6	6	4	— " —	"
7	8	6	S S E	"
8	10	0	— " —	Eastward
9	9	4	— " —	"
10	7	0	South	"
11	7	0		E S E
12	8	0	S S E	E N E

November 11th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
At daylight discovered a sail two points forward of the weather beam.
At 6 a sail two points in the weather bow.
At 7 made sail a schooner on the weather beam standing to the N & E.
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters and made sail.
Latter part of the day squally, made and took in sail as required
At sundown inspected the crew at quarters
Bent the Starboard Chain

True Course South
Distance 53 miles
Latitude obs 24° 19' 40"
Latitude DR 24° 15'
Longitude Chr 72° 19' 30
Longitude DR 72° 03' 45"

H	K	T	Course	Winds
1	7	0	S S E	N N E
2	4	4	N b E	Easty
3	2	4	N 1/2 E	— " —
4	2	4	N b E	— " —
5	3	0	S S E	— " —
6	4	4	S S E 1/2 E	— " —
7	7	4	S b E 1/2 E	— " —
8	5 4	4 0	S b E	"
9	10	0	S b E 1/2 E	" —
10	4	4	S S W	" —
11	8	4	S W 1/2 W	— " —
12	8	6	— " —	— " —
1	8	0	W b S 1/2 S	— " —
2	8	0	S W	— " —
3	9	0 6	S W 1/2 S	— " —
4	4	6	S S W 1/2 S	— " —
5	7	6	S b W 1/2 W	— " —
6	9	4	S b W	— " —
7	8	4	— " —	— " —
8	9	2	— " —	— " —
9	9	2	— " —	— " —
10	9	4 4	— " —	— " —
11	4	4	— " —	— " —
12	9	0	— " —	— " —

November 12th 1847

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant.
At 4 wore ship to the S. and E.
Made and sail.
Unbent the fore topsail for repairs and bent a new one.
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
At 10 discovered land three points on the weather bow. Also his sail.
At 12 Caicos bank 3 points on the weather bow.
At 12 Manaing through the Caicos passage. Latter part of the day squally. Made and reduced sail

True Course S 1/2 E
Distance 58 miles
Latitude obs 22° 08' 41"
Latitude DR 22 13' 17"
Longitude Chr 72° 12'
Longitude DR 72° 14' 45"

Log of the U S Ship Cumberland

H	K	T	Courses	Winds
1	9	0	S W	Eastly
1	9	4	— " —	— " —
3	9	0	— " —	— " —
4	9	0	— " —	— " —
5	9	0	— " —	— " —
6	8	4	— " —	— " —
7	8	6	S W p W	— " —
8	9	0	S W	— " —
9	8	4	— "	— " —
10	9	4	— "	— "
11	9	0	— "	— "
12	8	0	— " —	"
1	6	4	— "	— " —
2	3/2	4	S b W	— " —
3	6	4	— " —	— "
4	6	0	— " —	— "
5	6	0	— " —	— "
6	7	0	" —	— "
7	6	4	— " —	— "
8	6	0	— " —	— "
9	5	4	— "	— "
10	5	4	— " —	"
11	5	0	— " —	— "
12	3	0	— " —	— "

November 13th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy. At 3 30 discovered land on the port beam. At 6 made sail. The island of Cuba on the weather quarter.
At 9 showed our colours to an American ship standing to the Wd Crossed royal yards and set the pmr and port studing sails.
At 10 inspected the crew at quarters
Exercised the 1st 2nd 4th & 5th divisions at quarters.
At 1 called all hands and punished the Offenders.
Latter part of the day wind light made sail.

True Course S 44 W
Distance 144 miles
Latitude Obs 19° 29. N
Latitude D R 19° 18'
Longitude Obs 74° 41'
Longitude D R 74° 07'

H	K	T	Course	Winds
1	4	0	N S W	Eastward
2	3	6	S b W p W	— "
3	2	4	S W p S	— " —
4	3	0	S S W	— " —
5	3	4	S b W	— " —
6	3	4	— " —	— "
7	4	0	— " —	S S E
8	6	6	— " —	— " —
9	6	0	"	"
10	6	0	"	— " —
11	8	0	— " —	S & E
12	9	0	— "	"
1	9	6	— " —	"
2	9	6	S S W p W	"
3	9	4	"	"
4	9	4	"	"
5	9	4	— " —	"
6	9	2	— " —	— " —
7	9	6	— " —	— "
8	10	0	— " —	— " —
9	8	6	S S W 3/4 W	" —
10	8	6	S S W b W	— "
11	8	6	— "	"
12	8	0	"	"

November 14th 1847

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Braced sharp up Sighted land bearing to the S and E.
At 4 took in and made sail.
At 5 two sails in sight on the lee bow.
At 9 made sail. At 10 mustered the crew at quarters.
At 11.50 performed divine service
At 12 carried away main T gallant stay. Furled T gallant sails, and repaired the stay, and set up the T gallant & royal riggin. Two sails reported from the M.H.
At sundown inspected the crew at quarters.

True Course S by W
Distance 62 miles
Latitude Obs 17° 42'
Latitude D R 17° 27'
Longitude Obs 75° 22'
Longitude D R 75° 32'

Log of the U S Ships Cumberland

November 15th 1847

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	9	0	S S W 1/4 W	East and Wind fresh. At 9 inspected the crew
2	10	0	"	" at quarters
3	9	4	"	" At 10 exercised the crew at the guns.
4	10	0	"	" At noon inspected the battery at quarters.
5	9	4	"	" During the day squalls, and rain.
6	10	2	"	" Took in and made sail as required
7	10	6	"	" At 11.20 called all hands and took
8	10	6	"	" one reef in the topsails.
9	10	6	"	" At 1 set the J gallant and main sail
10	10	6	"	"
11	9	4	"	"
12	9	4	"	"
1	9	0	"	"
2	9	4	"	"
3	10		S b W	E b S
4	9	6	"	"
5	9	2	"	"
6	9	6	"	"
7	9	6	"	"
8	10	0	"	East and
9	8	6	"	"
10	9	6	"	"
11	9	4	"	"
12	8	0	"	"

True Course S 34 W
Distance 135
Latitude obs 14° 42' N
Latitude D R 14 11'
Longitude Chr 77 25' 15"
Longitude D R 77 16 30

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	8	6	S by W	East
2	8	0	"	"
3	9	0	"	"
4	8	6	"	"
5	8	4	"	"
6	8	0	"	"
7	8	0	"	"
8	9	4	"	"
9	7	0	"	"
10	9	0	"	"
11	7	2	"	"
12	8	0	"	"
1	6	0	"	"
2	7	0	"	"
3	5	4	"	"
4	4	0	"	"
5	2	4	S W	N and E
6	2	4	"	"
7	3	4	"	"
8	3	4	"	"
9	3	0	S W b W	"
10	3	6	"	"
11	4	0	"	"
12	3	-	"	"

November 16th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant.
At 7 made sail
At 8 heavy squalls, hauled up main course and down the topsails and took two reefs.
At 10 set the royal yards on deck
At 1 crossed royal yards, turned the reefs out of the topsails and made sail
At 1 45 set standing sails,
At 9 manned sail

True Course S 17 W
Distance 216
Latitude obs ____
Latitude D R 11 15'
Longitude chr 79 05'
Do D R 78 51'

U S Ship Cumberland Wm Jamison Commanding

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	2	0	S W b S	N.E. & E.
2	3	0	W S W	—"—
3	3	0	S W b W ½ W	—"—
4	2	4	S W b S	—"—
5	2	4	—"—	—"—
6	2	4	—"—	—"—
7	2	4	—"—	—"—
8	3	6	—"—	—"—
9	4	4	S W b S ¼ S	S. & E.
10	8	0	S W	—"—
11	7	0	S W b S ¼ S	—"—
12	4	6	S W ½ S	—"—
1	3	5	S S W ½ W	—"—
2	2	4	S b W ½ W	—"—
3	0	0	S b W	—"—
4	0	0	S ¼ W	—"—
5	0	0	Struck S W	—"—
6	0	0	S W b S	—"—
7	0	0	S W b W ½ W	—"—
8	1	0	S S W ¼ W	E b S
9	2	0	S S W	S ¾ E
10	3	0	S W	S S E
11	1	4	W S W	S. & E.
12	2	0	South	—"—

November 17th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant. At 12.20 took in T gallant sails and clewd down the topsails. During the watch made sail to T gallant sails. Heavy squalls of rain made & reduced sail as required. At sunset inspected the men at quarters and reduced sail to double reefed topsails.

Latter part of the day heavy squalls.

True Course S W ½ S
Distance 75—
Latitude obs. 10° 5-0 37"
Latitude DR 10° 27' 00
Longitude chr 79° 5-6 W
Longitude DR 80 00

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	2	0	S b W ½ W	N b E
2	3	0	S b E	N N E
3	3	0	S S W	N E b E
4	2	4	S W	N N E
5	0	0	—"—	—"—
6	0	0	—"—	—"—
7	0	0	—"—	—"—
8	0	0	—"—	—"—
9	0	6	S ½ W	—"—
10	8	7	—"—	—"—
11	7	0	South	—"—
12	4	6	S b W	—"—
1	3	0	S W b S	—"—
2	2	4	S E ¼ E	—"—
3	2	4	S E ¾ S	—"—
4	2	0	S E b S ½ S	South
5	0	0	—"—	—"—
6	0	0	—"—	—"—
7	0	0	—"—	—"—
8	1	0	S ½ E	—"—
9	2	0	South	—"—
10	3	0		
11	7	4	S ¼ W	—"—
12	2	0	S ¼ W	

November 18th

Commences with light airs and pleasant. At 3 hauled around on the Stab tack.

At 6 made sail to T gallant sails

At 7.30 discovered land on the Stab bow. A sail in sight on the lee bow.

At 9 made sail to royals.

At 1.45 moves ship to the S. & E.

At sunset Portobello bore per compass S E b E ½ E, And the most Western point of land supposed to be Chagres S E b E. Lowered a boat and found the current to set N N E ½ E 2 p of a mile. Inspected the men at quarters

At 7 fired a gun for a pilot.

At 8 shortened sail to topsails

Got a cast of the lead no bottom at a hundred fathoms.

Longitude Arr 80° 02

This day no reckoning.

U S Ship Cumberland Wm Jamieson Commanding

H	K	ℓ	Course	Winds	
1	2	4	South	S.a & E.a	November 19th 1847
2	3	0	—"—	—"—	Commences with light breezes and
3	3	4	—"—	West	pleasant. Got a cast of the lead no
4	2 1/4	4	W b S	S.a & W	bottom at 75 fathoms
5	3	0	S by W b S	Variable	At 2.15 no bottom at 60 fathoms
6	2	4	S b W	—"—	hand aback the main topsail
7	2	0	S S W	—"—	At 3.30 made the land.
8	1	4	South	—"—	At 3.45 sounded in 37 fathoms water
9	2	0	S by E	—"—	black mud and fine sand.
10	0	0	—"—	—"—	Filled away, braced the fore tack
11	2	0	S b E by E	—"—	hauled by the wind, standing off
12	2/1	4	1 Course	—"—	shore.
1	1	4	S b E by E	—"—	At 4.30 sounded in grey sand 7 fms.
2					At 5 sounded in 25 fathoms shells
3					and sand.
4	in sight ahead, and on the weather bow.				At 7. 75 fathoms grey sand, land
5	At 9 37 fathoms sandy bottom, At 10 30 fathoms, fired a				
6	a gun for a pilot. Land in sight on the weather beam.				
7	At 10 wore ship to the S.a and E.a At 11 called all hands to tack				
8	ship and reduced sail				Wore ship and stood for the anchg
9	took a pilot and came too				with the port anchor. Double
10	reefed the topsails, furled sail, and sent the royal yards				
11	on deck.				
12					

67 Chagres

November 20th

Commences with light airs and cloudy
Boats employed in landing baggage &c for passengers.
Carpenters employed in caulking all ports.
At 1.15 Commodore Jones left the ship and was saluted with 13 guns. The boat reporting John M'Grady Landsman Edward Doyle & Hugh Studd OS. Wm Thompson OS, and Thomas Scott Seaman is having deserted.
At 3.30 called all hands up anchor.
At 6 got underway, and headed N N E—
At 7 the wonderthing light came too with 60 fathoms chain
At 7.20 furled sail
The Sailingmaster took the following bearings
Point Boyas N E ½ E
Castle S E b S ½ S
Flagstaff S E ½ E
Chagres S E b E
Distance 3 miles
From 8 to 8 2 0 S.a and W.a
From 8 to midnight 2 0 S.a

U S Ships Cumberland Fr. Jamieson Commanding

Off Chagres November 21st 1847

31	K	J	Course	Winds	
			Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant.		
			Sent a boat in search of the deserters		
			At 7.30 mustered the crew at quarters.		
			At 8 called all hands up anchor, got underway and stood out of the harbour under topsails, courses, fib and spanker.		
			At 12 hove too with the main topsail to the mast.		
			The boat returned bringing the following deserters		
			Viz John McCready Landsman, Edward Doyle O.S, and Hugh Stuart O.S. Hoisted up the boat and filled away		
			crossed royal yards and set the sails		
			Made sail to studdingsails		
1			At 4 land in sight astern.		
2			Hoisted on the port quarter and starboard beam.		
3	1	0	N N E	Variable	At 5 standing along the land to the N.a
4	1	2	"	—"—	
5	1	4	—"—	Westward	Point Brava bore per Compass S.a E
6	2	0	N N E ½ E	—"—	distance about 8 miles
7	1	6	"	—"—	The eastern point of land N E.a E
8	1	0	North	Variable	At 7 burned a blue light to a steamer
9	1	0	S S W	—"—	supposed to be the English mail steamer
10			S S E ½ E	—"—	At 8.15 sounded in 45 fathoms
11			North	—"—	At 9 37 fathoms, mud and sand.
12			N N E	—"—	At 10 tacked to the S.a Sounded in 50 fathoms black mud.

34	K	J	Course	Winds	November 22nd
1	2	2	N N E ½ E	Variable	
2	3	4	N E ¼ E	—"—	Commenced with light airs and calms
3	3	0	E ½ S	—"—	At 4 land astern, the eastern point bearing E b N
4	0	0	W N W	—"—	At 7 standed the main Jgallant stay.
5	6	0	N W b W	—"—	Took in royals and T.G.S sails,
6	0	0	W ½ N	—"—	Employed in stowing anchors.
7	6	0	—"—	—"—	At 7 inspected the crew at quarters and
8	5	4	N W b N	—"—	loaded the guns.
9	5	2	N N W	N E	Called all hands and took one reef
10	0	0	N b E	—"—	in the topsails
11	4	0	N W b N ½ N	—"—	
12	4	21	N N W	—"—	
1	5	4	N W b W	N E b N	True Course N N W
2	4	2	N W b N ½ W	—"—	Distance 60 miles
3	4	6	—"—	—"—	Latitude obs.a 10 14 N
4	0	0	—"—	E b N	Latitude DR 10° 10'
5	5	0	N W ¾ N	—"—	Longitude chr 80° 22' 15"
6	6	0	N W ½ N	—"—	Longitude DR 80° 15'
7	5	0	—"—	N E ½ N	
8	5	0	N W b N	—"—	
9	5	0	N N W	N E	
10	5	4	—"—	—"—	
11	4	4	—"—	—"—	
12	3	6	—"—	—"—	

U S Ships Cumberland Wm Jamison Comdg

November 23d 1847

H	K	J	Courses	Winds
1	3	2	N b W ½ W	N E
2	3	0	— " —	— " —
3	3	0	— " —	— " —
4	4	0	— " —	— " —
5	4	4	N W b W ½ W	— " —
6	5	0	— " —	— " —
7	5	0	N N W	Variable
8	5	4	— " —	— " —
9	6	0	S E b E	— " —
10	6	0	S E b S ½ S	— " —
11	3	0	S E b S	— " —
12	5	0	S E b S ¼ S	— " —
1	3	4	S E b E ¼ E	— " —
2	4	0	S E b S ¼ S	— " —
3	3	4	S E ¼ S	— " —
4	4	0	S E	E N E
5	3	0	S E ½ E	— " —
6	3	4	— " —	— " —
7	3	0	S E b E ½ E	N 4 pts E 4 pts
8	3	6	S E b E	— " —
9	3	6	— " —	— " —
10	5	0	— " —	— " —
11	6	0	S E b E ½ E	— " —
12	4	4	E S E	— " —

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant—
At 7 made sail to royals
At 10.30 called all hands to witness punishment
At 10.30 tacked ship to the S.d and E.d
Exercised the divisions at quarters.
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.
At 11.20 reduced sail to topsails.
At 11.40 made sail.
At 12 set the royals
During the watch made and reduced sail.

Latitude Obs.d 12° 24' N
Latitude DR 11 43
Longitude Chr 80° 55'
Longitude DR 81 12 15

November 24th

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	4	0	E b S 3/4 S	
2	4	6	— " —	N E ½ E
3	5	0	— " —	— " —
4	4	6	— " —	— " —
5	4	4	E b S ½ S	— " —
6	4	6	"	— " —
7	4	0	"	— " —
8	4	0	E S E	— " —
9	3	4	— " —	— " —
10	3	2	E b S 3/4 S	— " —
11	3	0	— " —	N 2 pts O E
12	4	0	E S E	— " —
1	2	0	— " —	— " —
2	1	0	— " —	— " —
3	1	4	— " —	— " —
4	1	0	— " —	— " —
5	1	0	East	— " —
6	1	4	E b N	North
7	2	0	E b S	— " —
8	3	0	E b N	— " —
9	3	4	E ½ S	— " —
10	3	6	E b N	— " —
11	3	4	E ½ N	— " —
12	4	0	E ½ N	— " —

At daylight made sail to royals
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters
Exercised the 1st 2nd 4th & 5th divisions at gunnlers.
At 10 hauled down the flying jib and set studdingsails.

Latitude Obs.d 11° 15' N
Latitude DR 11° 31' N
Longitude Chr 79° 46' W
Longitude DR 79 57

W S Ship Cumberland Wm Jamison Commanding

November 25th 1847

Light winds and pleasant weather
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
Exercised the 1st 2nd and 3d
division of small arm men.
During the day made and reduced
sail. At 1 wore ship to the N.E. & N.W.
At 3 tacked ship to the N.E. & E.

Latitude obs. 10°52' N.
Latitude DR 11°01'
Longitude obs 78°55' W.
Longitude DR 78°44'

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	3	4	E by N	NE
2	4	0	— " —	— " —
3	2	0	— " —	— " —
4	3	0	— " —	— " —
5	4	0	East	N.E.2d & E.2d
6	4	0	E 3/4 S	— " —
7	3	6	— " —	— " —
8	3	0	E by S 1/4 S	— " —
9	9	0	E by S 1/2 S	— " —
10	2	0	E S E	— " —
11	1	4	— " —	— " —
12	4	4	S E by E	" —
1	1	4	S E by E 1/2 E	N E
2	1	0	N 1/2 N	N.E.a & E.?
3	0	0	N 1/2 S	Calm
4	1	4	N E 3/4 E	— " —
5	1	6	E by N	— " —
6	3	0	E 1/2 S	— " —
7	3	0	E N E	— " —
8	2	6	N E by E 1/2 E	— " —
9	2	4	E by N	N 1/2 W
10	2	0	— " —	N.E.a & E.a
11	2	4	E 1/2 N	— " —
12	2	0	— " —	— " —

November 26th 1847

Moderate winds and pleasant weather
At 10.15 wore ship to the N.E. & N.W.
At 10.35 went to quarters for general
exercise
Set royals and flying Jib.
At 5.30 wore ship.
At 3.30 tacked ship to the E.
Reduced sail to topsails
At 4 tacked to the N.E. & N.W.
At sundown inspected the crew
at quarters.
At 6.30 tacked to the N.E. & E.

Latitude obs. 10°27'35"
Latitude DR 10°54'00"
Longitude obs 78°21' W.
Longitude DR 78°18'

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	1	4	E 1/2 S	North
2	2	6	E by N 1/2 N	— " —
3	1	0	— " —	— " —
4	1	0	E by S 1/2 S	— " —
5	2	4	— " —	— " —
6	0	0	—	— " —
7	0	0	—	— " —
8	0	0	—	— " —
9	0	0	—	— " —
10	2	0	S E	— " —
11	2	0	N N W	N E
12	3	0	— " —	— " —
1	3	2	— " —	N.E.a & E.?
2	2	0	N N by W	— " —
3	2	0	N N W	— " —
4	2	0	N by N E	— " —
5	2	6	N N W 1/4 W	— " —
6	2	6	N N 1/2 W	Calm
7	2	4	E N E	— " —
8	3	0	— "	— " —
9	3	0	E by N 1/2 N	N by W
10	3	4	— " —	— " —
11	3	4	E N E	— " —
12	3	0	— " —	— " —

U S Ship Cumberland W. Jamison Comd.

November 27th

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	2	11	N E b E ½ E	N N E
2	3	11	E N E	—"—
3	2	4	—"— E	Variable
4	1	6	E b N	—"—
5	2	6	—"—	—"—
6	3	0	—"—	—"—
7	2	0	—"—	East
8	1	4	N N b W	—"—
9	1	0	N b N ½ N	—"—
10	1	0	West	—"—
11	1	0	S E b E	—"—
12	0	0	—"—	—"—
1	0	4	East	—"—
2	0	4	—"—	—"—
3	0	4	E b S	—"—
4	1	0	—"—	—"—
5	0	0	—"—	—"—
6	1	0	E b N	N
7	2	4	E ½ N	—"—
8	2	4	N E b E	—"—
9	3	0	E N E	—"—
10	2	4	—"—	—"—
11	2	4	E b N ½ E	N —"—

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant

At 7 tacked ship to the N. & E.

At 9 inspected the crew at quarters

At 9.30 wore ship to the S. & E.

A steamer in sight on the lee bow.

Latitude obs.d 10° 38' 42"
Latitude DR 10° 50'
Longitude Obs 79° 49' 30"
Longitude DR 77° 57'

November 28th

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	2	6	E b N	North
2	2	6	—"—	—"—
3	2	0	E b N ¼ N	—"—
4	1	4	E b N	—"—
5	1	0	N b N ½ N	—"—
6	0	0	—"—	—"—
7	1	0	West	—"—
8	0	0	—"—	—"—
9	0	0	—"—	—"—
10	0	0	—"—	—"—
11	0	4	N N E	—"—
12	0	0	—"—	S. & N.
1	0	0	—"—	—"—
2	0	0	—"—	"
3	0	0	—"—	"
4	0	0	—"—	"
5	1	0	—"—	"
6	1	4	—"—	Northward
7	1	4	—"—	—"—
8	2	4	N N b W	—"—
9	2	0	N E ½ E	—"—
10	3	2	N E b E	N. & E.
11	3	4	N E b E ½ E	—"—
12	2	0	—"—	—"—

At 9 and during the day a heavy swell from the N. & W.

At 9 mustered the crew at quarters

At 10 mustered the crew.

At 11 performed divine service

Latitude obs.d 10° 24' 45"
Latitude DR 10° 32'
Longitude DR 77° 18' 45"
Longitude Obs 77° 43'

Current E b S 3/4 S 25 miles.
Variation per Az 3/4 East.

U S Ship Cumberland H Jamieson Comdg

November 29th

M	K	J	Course	Winds
1	2	0	E b N	N N E
2	1	4	E ¼ N	N by E
3	0	4	W N W	—"—
4	0	6	N W	—"—
5	0	4	—"—	—"—
6	1	0	N N W	—"—
7	2	6	N ½ W	—"—
8	3	6	North	—"—
9	4	0	N b E	—"—
10	4	0	N b E	—"—
11	4	2	N ½ E	—"—
12	4	4	N ¼ W	—"—
1	4	0	N b W ¼ W	N E b E
2	3	4	—"—	—"—
3	4	0	—"—	—"—
4	2	3	—"—	N by E
5	3	0	N W b N	—"—
6	3	4	N W b N ½ N	Vbe
7	3	6	N W b N ¾ N	—"—
8	4	0	—"—	—"—
9	4	0	N W b N	—"—
10	3	4	N N W ¼ W	—"—
11½	4	5 0	N N W ½ W	—"—

Light winds and pleasant weather
At 2 tacked ship to the N by E
During the watch made sail
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters
Exercised the 4 5th & 6 divisions at quarters
At 11.20 reduced sail.

Latitude obs 11° 06' 56"
Latitude DR 10° 56' 00"
Longitude Chr 76° 44' 30"
Longitude DR 76° 47'

November 30th

M	K	J	Course	Winds
1	4	0	N b W ½ N	N by E
2	3	6	N N W	N E
3	3	0	N b W ¾ W	N E ½ N
4	4	2	N W b W ¾ N	—"—
5	4	6	N N W	N by E
6	6	0	—"—	E N E
7	6	0	N b W ½ W	—"—
8	6	0	North	—"—
9	5	0	N ½ E	E N E
10	5	0	—"—	—"—
11	5	0	—"—	—"—
12	6	0	N ½ W	N E b E
1	6	0	—"—	—"—
2	5	4	N b W	N by E
3	6	0	—"—	—"—
4	6	4	N ½ W	—"—
6	6	0	N ½ W	—"—
6	5	4	—"—	—"—
7	5	0	North	—"—
8	5	0	—"—	—"—
9	5	4	—"—	—"—
10	6	5	N ½ E	—"—
11	6	4	North	—"—
12	7	0	—"—	—"—
			—"—	

Wind light from the N by E
At 6 took in royal, split the flying jib hauled it down for repair
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters
At 11 exercised them at the guns.
At 5 reduced sail to single reefed top sails
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters

Latitude obs 12° 30' 12"
Latitude DR 12° 40'
Longitude Chr 77° 42' 45"
Longitude DR 77° 22'

U S Ship Cumberland Thos Jamieson Com[r]

December 1st 1847

H	H	S	Course	Winds
1	6	4	N 3/4 E	Eastward
2	6	6	N b E	—"—
3	7	0	N 1/4 E	—"—
4	7	0	N 1/2 E	—"—
5	6	0	N b E	—"—
6	6	0	—"—	—"—
7	6	0	N 3/4 E	—"—
8	7	0	N b E	—"—
9	8	0	N 1/2 E	—"—
10	8	0	—"—	—"—
11	7	0	—"—	—"—
12	7	4	—"—	—"—
1	6	6	—"—	—"—
2	5	6	N b E 3/4 E	—"—
3	6	4	N b E 1/2 E	—"—
4	7	0	—"—	E N E
5	8	4	N 1/2 E	—"—
6	7	0	—"—	—"—
7	4	0	S E b S	—"—
8	4	3	S E 1/2 S	N° & E°
9	3	0	S E 3/4 S	—"—
10	3	0	S E b S 1/2 S	—"—
11/12	3	2	—"—	—"—

Fine light and pleasant.
At 7 set T gallant sails and at 10 took them in.
Exercised the 3rd & 4th & 5th divisions at quarters.
At 1 made sail
At 2 took all hands to witness punishment and punished the delinquents
Carried away the martingale stay
At sunset reduced sail to double reefed topsails.
Inspected the crew at quarters.

Latitude obs[d] = 14° 54' 49"
Latitude DR 15° 00" 30
Longitude Chr 78° 09' 45" W
Longitude DR 78° 09' 45"

Current N b E 3/4 E 30 miles

December 2nd 1847

H	K	S	Course	Winds
1	4	0	S E 3/4 S	Variable
2	4	0	—"—	—"—
3	5	0	S E b S	—"—
4	4	0	—"—	—"—
5	5	0	N 1/2 E	—"—
6	5	4	N b E	—"—
7	7	0	North	—"—
8	6	0	N 1/2 E	—"—
9	7	6	North	—"—
10	7	2	N 3/4 E	—"—
11	8	4	—"—	—"—
12	8	0	N "W	E N E
1	3	0		
2	9	0	—"—	—"—
3	9	6	—"—	—"—
4	9	4	—"—	—"—
5	9	0	—"—	—"—
6	9	4	—"—	—"—
7	9	4	—"—	—"—
8	9	6	—"—	—"—
9	9	0	—"—	—"—
10	10	4	—"—	—"—
11	10	0	—"—	—"—
12	10	4	—"—	—"—

Moderate breezes and pleasant
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters
At 10 exercised the 1st division of small arms men.
At 12.20 made sail
At 6 reduced sail to T gallant sails

Latitude obs[d] = 16° 06' 3-9" N
Latitude DR 16° 01"
Longitude Chr 78° 14' 30"
Longitude DR 78° 05'

W S Ship Cumberland Wm Jamison Comdg

December 3rd 1847

H	K	L	Course	Winds
1	9	6	N W	E N E
2	9	6	— " —	— " —
3	8	4	— " —	— " —
4	8	0	— " —	— " —
5	7	0	— " —	— " —
6	6	0	— " —	— " —
7	6	0	— " —	— " —
8	8	0	— " —	— " —
9	8	0	— " —	— " —
10	9	0	— " —	— " —
11	9	0	— " —	— " —
12	10	0	— " —	— " —
1	3	0	— " —	— " —
2	7	0	N b W ½ W	— " —
3	7	4	— " —	— " —
4	7	4	— " —	— " —
5	7	4	— " —	— " —
6	3	4	S b E	N E b N
7	7	0	S b W	— " —
8	4	0	N b S ½ S	— " —
9	4	0	West	N E
10	3	0	N S W	— " —
11	2	0	— " —	— " —
12	2	0	— " —	— " —

Commences with modurate winds and pleasant

During the watch made and reduced sail

At 10 went to general quarters.

From 12 to 4 during the watch reduced sail

At 5.10 double reefed the topsails.

At 5.30 clewed down topsails to a squall

At 10 furled the mizzen and double reefed the fore and main topsails

At 9.20 hauled by the wind on the Starboard tack.

Latitude obs^d 18° 43' 28" N
Latitude D R 18° 05'
Longitude Chr 80° 29' 30" W
Longitude D R 80° 40'

December 4th 1847

H	K	L	Course	Winds
1	1	0	N S W	E N E
2	1	0	South	— " —
3	3	3	— " —	— " —
4	4	6	— " —	— " —
5	3	4	— " —	— " —
6	4	6	— " —	— " —
7	6	0	— " —	— " —
8	7	0	N N W	— " —
9	7	0	N N ½ W	— " —
10	5	4	N N W	N N E
11	5	4	— " —	— " —
12	5	0	N N ½ W	— " —
1	5	0	N N b W ½ W	— " —
2	8	6	— " —	— " —
3	9	0	— " —	— " —
4	9	0	N N W	N E b E
5	8	6	— " —	— " —
6	6	0	N N W	— " —
7	6	4	— " —	— " —
8	7	0	N N ¼ W	N E b E
9	6	6	N N ½ W	— " —
10	6	4	N N b W ½ W	— " —
11	7	2	— " —	— " —
12	6	1	— " —	— " —

Commences with modurate winds

At 8 brought by the wind on the Starboard tack

During the watch made & reduced sail

At 5.20 took in reefs in the topsails

During the first part of the watch carried away the fore main brace bumpkin.

Latitude obs^d 18° 43' 37" N
Latitude D R 18° 54'
Longitude Chr 82° 15' 15"
Longitude D R 82° 00"

U S Ship Cumberland Nath Jamieson Comdg

December 5th 1847

H	K	S	Course	Winds
1	6	0	NNbWbW	ESE
2	6	0	— " —	— " —
3	6	0	— " —	— " —
4	5	4	— " —	— " —
5	5	4	NNbWbW	— " —
6	5	4	WSW	— " —
7	5	2	WbS¾S	— " —
8	6	0	SSW	— " —
9	8	0	WbSbS	SSE
10	7	0	NNbWbW	— " —
11	7	6	WSW	— " —
12	8	0	NNbW¾W	— " —
1	7	0	WSW	— " —
2	5	0	— " —	— " —
3	5	4	WbS	SE by E
4	5	4	— " —	— " —
5	4	0	W¾S	— " —
6	6	0	W½S	— " —
7	5	4	WbS	— " —
8	5	6	WbSbS	SbW
9	6	0	WSW	— " —
10	6	0	— " —	SbE
11	6	0	— " —	— " —
12	6	0	— " —	— " —

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy
At 6,20 made sail
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters
At 10 mustered the crew
At 11,20 performed divine service

Latitude obs 19°49'
Latitude DR 20°03'
Longitude Chr 85°07'
Longitude DR 84°49'

H	K	S	Course	Winds
1	5	4	NNE¼N	SSE
2	6	4	— " —	— " —
3	6	0	ENE	— " —
4	5	4	— " —	— " —
5	5	0	ENE	— " —
6	5	0	East	— " —
7	6	4	— " —	— " —
8	5	4	— " —	— " —
9	6	0	— " —	North
10	5	4	— " —	— " —
11	6	0	ESE	SSW
12	6	0	EbS	— " —
1	6	0	EbS	— " —
2	5	0	SW	— " —
3	8	0	SbWbW	— " —
4	8	4	SbW¾W	SSE
5	6	0	SW	— " —
6	6	0	— " —	— " —
7	6	0	— " —	— " —
8	5	4	— " —	— " —
9	6		— " —	— " —
10	6	4	SbW¾S	— " —
11	7	0	SWbW½W	— " —
12	7	0	— " —	— " —

December 6th 1847

At 6 turned the reefs out of the mainsail
At 10 turned one reef out of the topsails
At 5 set the fore and main T Gallant sail.
At 101 tacked and stood to the SSE
employed in getting Sea & top gundans ready.
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters
During the 1st watch took in top gallant sails.

Latitude obs 19°53'48" S
Latitude DR 19°58'
Longitude Chr 85°07'15" W
Longitude DR 85°19'

U S Ship Cumberland N Jamieson Com.dg

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	6	4	N N W	N° E ⅔
2	6	0	N b W ½ W	—"—
3	4	0	—"—	—"—
4	6	0	N b W ¼ W	—"—
5	5	0	N b W	—"—
6	6	0	N ¼ W	—"—
7	3	0	North	—"—
8	4	0	—"—	—"—
9	6	0	N ¼ W	—"—
10	7	0	N N W	—"—
11	8	0	—"—	N E b E
12	8	0	—"—	—"—
1	6	0	—"—	—"—
2	7	0	—"—	—"—
3	7	0	—"—	—"—
4	7	0	—"—	—"—
5	7	0	—"—	E N E
6	7	0	—"—	—"—
7	8	0	—"—	—"—
8	8	0	—"—	—"—
9	8	0	—"—	—"—
10	8	0	—"—	—"—
11	8	0	—"—	—"—
12	7	0	—"—	—"—

December 7th 1847

At 7 turned the reefs out of the top sails, and set the J gallant sails
At 8 carried away the main J gallant yard in the slings.
Unbent the sail, sent down the yard, crossed a new one, bent the sail and set the sail.
Made sail to studdingsails
Employed in getting a new main brace bumbRee.
Crossed royal yards and set the sails
Sent the royal yards on deck.

Latitude Obs° 21°58'40" N
Latitude D R 22°58'
Longitude Chr 86°04'30" W
Longitude D R 86°57' W

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	7	0	N N W	E N E
2	7	0	—"—	—"—
3	7	4	—"—	—"—
4	7	0	—"—	—"—
5	5	4	—"—	—"—
6	6	0	N b W	—"—
7	6	0	N N W	—"—
8	5	0	—"—	—"—
9	5	0	—"—	—"—
10	4	0	N W b W	N° E ⅔
11	2 1	0	"	—"—
12	3	4	N W ½ W	—"—
1	3	4	N W	—"—
2	3	0	—"—	—"—
3	3	0	—"—	East
4	2	4	—"—	—"—
5	3	0	—"—	—"—
6	4	2	N W ½ W	—"—
7	5	6	N W b W	S° & E ⅔
8	5	0	—"—	—"—
9	6	0	—"—	—"—
10	6	0	—"—	—"—
11	5	0	—"—	—"—
12	5	0	—"—	—"—

December 8th 1847

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant
Shortened and made sail as required
Made sail to topsails
Crossed royal yards set the sails and flying Jib
At 9 20 set the best studdingsails
Exercised the 1st 2d 3d 4th & 5th divisions at quarters, and fired blank Cartridge
During the watch shifted the fore and main topsails.

Latitude Obs° 24°40'20"
Latitude D R 24 29
Longitude Chr 87°12'30" W
Longitude D R 87°00'00"

U S Ship Cumberland Wm Jamison Com.g

December 9th

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	4	0	N N W 2 W	E N E
2	3	6	N N W b W	—"—
3	3	6	—"—	—"—
4	4	0	—"—	—"—
5	5	4	—"—	—"—
6	4	6	—"—	—"—
7	5	4	—"—	—"—
8	6	0	—"—	—"—
9	7	0	West	—"—
10	7	0	W b S	—"—
11	9	0	—"—	—"—
12	10	0	W b S 1/2 S	—"—
1	3	0	W S W	E b E
2	7	0	—"—	—"—
3	10	0	—"—	—"—
4	9	6	—"—	—"—
5	8	0	—"—	—"—
6	9	0	—"—	—"—
7	11	0	—"—	—"—
8	8	0	—"—	E S E
9	8	6	—"—	—"—
10	9	0	—"—	—"—
11	10	0	—"—	—"—
12	10	0	—"—	—"—

Commences with light winds and pleasant. at 7 gallant sails

At 1 discovered a sail 2 points on the weather bow

Took in all studdingsails and hauled up the mainsail

At 2 how to which the main vessel was bound a Spanish man of war brig 10 days from Vera Cruz.

At 3 filled away and made all sail.

At 1.30 PM reduced sail to double reefed topsails

Latitude Obs 25° 32' 30" N
Latitude DR 25° 43'
Longitude Chr 88 58 45 W
Longitude DR 88° 59'

December 10th

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	1	4	W S W	S S E
2	9	0	—"—	—"—
3	7	0	—"—	—"—
4	9	0	—"—	—"—
5	8	0	—"—	—"—
6	7	6	—"—	—"—
7	2 4	4	—"—	—"—
8	6	6	—"—	—"—
9	7	4	—"—	—"—
10	5	0	S W	S ½ E ½
11	4	4	S W b W	—"—
12	5	0	S W	—"—
1	6	0	S W b W	—"—
2	6	0	S W ½ W	—"—
3	6	0	S W	—"—
4	6	0	S W ½ S	—"—
5	6	0	S W b W	—"—
6	4	3	S W ½ W	—"—
7	3	0	—"—	—"—
8	1	0	S W b W	—"—
9	0	0	Calm	—"—
10	0	0	—"—	—"—
11	0	0	—"—	—"—
12	0	0	—"—	—"—

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant.

Close reefed the topsails.

At 6 30 turned the reefs out of the topsails

At 9 exercised the crew at general quarters.

Sent down and took the iron off the booms.

At 7 PM the ship under topsails.

Latitude Obs 24° 48' 45" N
Latitude DR 24° 34'
Longitude Chr 92° 06' 45" W
Longitude DR 92° 06' W

W S Ship Cumberland N^r Jamestown Cond^r

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	1	0	S W 1/2 S	E N E
2	0	4	S W b W	—"—
3	0	4	S S W	—"—
4	4	0	—"—	—"—
5	0	6	—"—	—"—
6	1	0	—"—	—"—
7	1	4	—"—	—"—
8	1	0	—"—	—"—
9	3	0	—"—	—"—
10	5	0	S W b S	—"—
11	7	4	S W 1/2 W	—"—
12	8	0	S W b W	—"—
1	9	0	—"—	—"—
2	8	4	S W 1/2 W	—"—
3	8	4	—"—	—"—
4	8	0	S W	—"—
5	7	0	S W 1/2 S	—"—
6	6	6	S W 1/4 S	—"—
7	8	0	S W	S^r. E^r.
8	8	0	—"—	—"—
9	8	0	S W 1/4 W	—"—
10	8	4	—"—	—"—
11	9	0	S W	—"—
12	9	0	—"—	—"—

December 11th 1847

Commences with light wind and cloudy.

During the watch made sail to royals

At 8 a small sail in sight on the Stab quarter

At 9 inspected the crew at quarters with their bags and hammocks.

At 1/45 called all hands and punished the offenders.

At sundown single reefed the topsails.

Latitude obs^d 24° 19' 5.3' N
Latitude D R 24° 19'
Longitude chr 92° 46' 30 W
Longitude D R 93° 05'

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	8	0	S W b S	S^r. E^r.
2	7	0	S W b S 1/4 S	—"—
3	7	6	S W b S 1/2 S	—"—
4	7	4	—"—	—"—
5	7	4	S S W	—"—
6	7	0	S S W 1/2 W	—"—
7	8	4	S W 1/2 S	—"—
8	7	6	—"—	S^r. E^r.
9	6	4	S W b S	—"—
10	6	0	S W b S 1/4 S	—"—
11	6	0	S W b S	—"—
12	6	4	S W 1/2 W	—"—
1	6	6	S W 1/4 W	—"—
2	6	6	S W	—"—
3	7	4	S W 1/4 W	—"—
4	8	0	S W	—"—
5	8	0	S W 1/2 W	—"—
6	6	4	S W	S^r. E^r.
7	5	6	S W 1/4 S	—"—
8	5	0	—"—	—"—
9	5	0	S W b S	—"—
10	1	0	—"—	—"—
11	0	0	Calm	—"—
12	0	4	S S W	—"—

December 12th

Moderate breyes and pleasant.

At 10 called all hands and read the Articles of war

At 11 performed divine service.

At 3 turned the reefs out of the topsails

At 6 inspected the crew at quarters.

At 12 topsail yards on the cap.

Latitude obs^d 22° 59' 30' N
Latitude D R 22° 18' 18'
Longitude Chr 94° 55' 30 W
Longitude D R 95° 10' W

U S Ship Cumberland W.m Jamieson Com.d

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	1	0	South	North
2	0	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
3	9	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
4	9	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
5	10	0	S b E	—— " ——
6	10	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
7	10	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
8	5	2	Lying up b N E b E off E by E	Ship under close reefed main topsail
9	2	0	N E b E	N N W fore storm staysail and close reefed fore
10	2	0	N E b E b E	—— " —— and main spencer
11	2	0	N E	—— " —— At 5 hoisted the mizzen Jgallant mast
12	2	0	—— " ——	N W b N During the watch double reefed and
1	2	0	—— " ——	—— " —— set the spanker.
2	2	0	—— " ——	—— " —— At 9 set the fore topsail close reefed.
3	2	0	—— " ——	N N W
4	0	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
5	0	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
6	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
7	1	4	N E b E	—— " ——
8	1	4	—— " ——	—— " ——
9	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
10	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
11	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——

December 13th 1847

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant.

At 1.40 furled the mizzen topsails, and furled the mainsail

At daylight sent down Jgallant yards. and bent the storm staysail

At 7.30 brought by the wind

Latitude 22° 13' 20" N
Latitude DR 21° 59'
Longitude chr 93° 55' 30"
Longitude DR 93° 51' 30"

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	2	0	N E b E	N W
2	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
3	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
4	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
5	1	4	—— " ——	—— " ——
6	1	4	—— " ——	—— " ——
7	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
8	2	0	N E b E	—— " ——
9	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
10	6	4	S S W	—— " ——
11	8	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
12	9	4	—— " ——	—— " ——
1	6	4	—— " ——	N.W. by N.
2	8	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
3	8	6	—— " ——	—— " ——
4	8	6	—— " ——	—— " ——
5	8	2	—— " ——	N W
6	7	4	—— " ——	—— " ——
7	7	4	—— " ——	—— " ——
8	7	4	—— " ——	—— " ——
9	7	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
10	6	4	—— " ——	—— " ——
11	5	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
12	4	6	—— " ——	—— " ——

December 14th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant. From 4 to 8 made sail to double reefed topsail

At 9 bore away to the S.W. and W.S.W.

Turned the reefs out of the topsails crossed fore and main Jgallant yard and set the sail.

Tided the mizzen top gallant mast

At 10 set studdingsail

At 11.30 crossed the mizzen Jgallant yard and set the sail

At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

Latitude obs.d 21° 35' 32"
Latitude DR 21° 17'
Longitude chr 93° 00' 00" W
Longitude by DR 94° 51'

W S Ship Cumberland D Jamieson Comdg

December 15th 1847

71	K.	♃	Course	Winds	
1	4	2	S S W	N W	At 6 discovered high land on the weather bow
2	5	0	— " —	— " —	
3	3	6	— " —	— " —	At 7.15 took in the studdingsails and braced sharp up Two sails in sight
4	3	0	— " —	N N W	
5	3	0	— " —	— " —	At 9 standing for the land to the S. of Vera Cruz
6	2	6	— " —	— " —	
7	4	.	S W by S	N by W	At 12 hoisted our number and hove a lee on board
8	4	4	W S W	— " —	
9	4	0	W by S ½ S	— " —	At 1 saluted the broad pendant of Commodore Jones with 13 guns
10	5	0	— " —	— " —	
11	3	0	W S W	— " —	At 2 exchanged numbers with the W S S John Adams
12	Ship under pilots charge				

At 1.52 came to under the Island of Sacrificios in 6 fathoms water
At 2.20 let go the port and moored to 35 fathoms chain.
Light house in the castle of San Juan De Ulloa ten per Compass N W ½ N
Tombstone on the Island of Sacrificios East.
Got up Nos and top pendants
At sunset sent down Jgallant yards.
Rove Jgallant mast ropes
Bent the shot and a hemp cable
Latter part of the day and the first from the N.E. & W. and pleasant.

December 16th 1847

Commences with moderate breyes and pleasant.
Second part wind light from the N.E. and W.

December 17th

Commences with moderate breyes and pleasant
At 9 called all hands unmoor ship
Two steamers comeing down from Vera Cruz.
The W S Steamer Mississippi Came in and anchored.
At 5 hoisted topmasts and sent down lower yards.
Bend chain on both cables.

December 18th

Commences with moderate winds from the N.E. and W. & pleasant.
Called all hands to witness punishment, and hoisted round no.
One Barouly employed.

December 19th

Commences with moderate breyes and pleasant. Sent down lower yards and fided Jgallant masts. Got up the port anchor and hemp cable to its place. Commenced unmooring ship.

December 20th

Got underway in tow of the steamer Petrita. At 11 let go port anchor mooring to the castle, made fast to the castle with 12 hemp cable
The Commodores band came on board from the Mississippi

W S Ship Cumberland Off Tampico Bar

December 21st 1847

Commences with moderate breges and pleasant
Visited the boat pendant of Commo M C Perry which was saluted by this ship and the John Adams.
An American Steamer Came in Day ends with pleasant weather.

December 22d 1847

Commences with moderate breges from the N. & W. pleasant
An American schooner 7 days from New Orleans Came in.
Also an American skt from the same place.
The men from the Scorpion Came on board.

December 23d 1847

Wind light from the N. and W and pleasant.
At 8 hove at the cable employed by the Water Witch. At 9 loosed sail. Two ships and a brig and went to sea.
Commodore made signal and furled sail. Weighed the Stark anchor. Got up Jibs and top pendants.

December 24th 1847

Light winds from the N. & W. and pleasant The Commodore Came on board. Manned the yards and saluted him with 13 guns. Sent two sick men to the Saratoga.

December 25th 1847

Commences with moderate winds from the N. and W. and pleasant. At 1 loosed sail.
Two brigs a schooner, and two ships came in
At 5 called all hands and furled sail.

December 26th 1847

Light winds from the N. and pleasant. At 9 cloped Top Gallant yards At 10 performed divine service. The W S Schooner Tampico Came in

December 27th 1847

Commences with moderate winds and pleasant.
The W S Steamer Vixin, the Iris and the W S Steam. Tampico went to sea.
The W S Steamer Petrita Came in. Sent down Top Gallant yards.

December 28th

Wind from the N. and pleasant. Loosed sail to dry.
Transfered two marines to the hospital
Received a quantity of stores in gunners department.

December 29th

Light winds from the W and pleasant.
Received a quantity of stores from the Relief, Also 2 men from the John Adams. Arrived the W S Schooner Flirt. Received from the Steamer an ingine chronometer.

W S Ship Cumberland N^o Jamison Captain

Tuesday December 30th 1847

Wind light from the N^o and pleasant. Carpenters and armorers working at the castle. The Flirt shifted her birth and anchored near the castle. The Commodore made signal 8 PM, ports & the yards to the wind. Sent a spare boat to the W S Steamer Scorpion.

December 31st 1847

Wind pleasant and Changeable. Boarded three schooners and 1 barque, a ship and schooner departed.
A man of war steamer passed standing to the S^o Painted lower yards.

Saturday January 1st 1847

Commences with light airs and pleasant. A Spanish brig arrived A schooner and barque went to sea. Carpenters employed in working at the castle At sundown sent down lower yards and housed topmasts

January 2^d 1847

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters At 10 mustered the crew, and at 11 performed divine service. An American schooner came in and anchored.

January 3^d 1847

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. The schooner Col Tell came in from Tampico. At 9 made signal 100.7 to the Steamer Sent up lower yards and topmasts. D^r Sherman, Mid^n Egleston and Cannon left the ship for duty on board the W S S Albany.
Called all hands and punished the offenders according to their crimes

January 4th

Wind light from the N^o and W^t and pleasant. The brig G W Kendall and Ship America went to sea. Arrived propeller Virginia, from New Orleans via Tampico Several American ships from New York and Boston arrived At sundown sent down T Gallant masts.

January 5th

Moderate breezes from the N^o and W^t and pleasant. Arrived two schooners from N Orleans. Keyed and placed the Steamer Southerner in command of Lt Taylor Charged with smuggling Transferred Geo Butler to the Scorpion, Scorpion and Petrel went to sea. Sent a sargent and 1 marines to the Southerner.

January 6th

Commences with light wind from the W^t and pleasant.
Arrived a ship from N York and 1 from Boston Port employ. Cleared a ship and a schooner for N Orleans. A steamer came in & departed Midshipman James Stillwell left the ship to join the Decla.

U S Ship Cumberland — Wm Jamison Comdg

January 7th 1847

Wind light from the W.d and pleasant. Cleaned Ams.n ship Ocean, and two schooners. The Petrita left for Matamoras. Working parties at the castle. Hands restowing the hole.

Wind light from the S.W & W.d January 8th
and pleasant. 4 schooners went to sea. Arrived the U S Steamer Mississippi and Sloop of war Germantown. Sent Lt Murphy with a hawser and Kedge to the assistance of the Texan Brig Ashburton off

January 9th
Commences with light winds and pleasant Cleaned the big Indian for Laguna. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Sent the T Gallant masts on deck & Mizzen sent down lower yards and housed topmasts. Let go the starboard anchor and moored to 25 fm cable.

January 10th 1848
Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather An American schooner from New Orleans came in. Last part of the day heavy squalls

January 11th 1848
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant The government Steamer New Orleans 4 days from New Orleans. Received fresh provisions for the crew, also 6 barrels of lime. Sent aloft lower yards and topmasts. Hove up the Stb anchor, and hove in to the old berth

January 12th 1848
Commences with moderate winds from the W.d and pleasant. Several American vessels arrived and departed Sent 10 men to the Germantown. Received several men from the John Adams. Lieut.t Murphy was transferred from this ship to the J Adams.

January 13th
Commences with 1 from the N.d and W.d & b c Several American vessels came in. Punished the delinquents with the cats The Petrita went to sea. Sent a change of clothing to the Germantown.

January 14th
Commences with 3 from the W.d and b c The boat loaned to her H B M Ship Electra was returned.
J Adams made signal 10 49 answered 97. A brig came in 28 days from Baltimore Received 5 marines from the Germantown. The Steamer New Orleans went to sea.
The John Adams went to sea, in tow of the Petrita. Went to quarters

January 15th
Commences with 1 from the S.W & W.d Arrived the Propeller Edith 6 days from New Orleans The Germantown went to sea, also the schooner W & Mary.

W S Ship Cumberland Wm Jamieson 6 Mng

Sunday January 16th 1848

Wind 2 from the N. and W. pleasant. At 9 mustered the crew at quarters. At 11 performed divine service. The schooner Cabot went to sea

January 17th

Wind 3 from the W. and b c. Four Amn. and two Spanish vessels went to sea. The Petrita anchored on our starboard bow. George Cook and John Doughby was brought on board.

January 18th

Wind 2 to 0 from the N. The ship Columbus went to sea. At 1 exchanged numbers with the W S schooner Flirt The schooner O K came in from New Orleans. Sent down lower yards and topmasts. Let go the starboard anchor.

January 19th

Wind 1 from the N. and c. At 9 called hands to witness punishment. Exercised the small arm men. Commodore made signal Nos 3074 & 3794 3894 1970. Answered 3172 3975 & 1810 Cumberland made signal to the Iris 11.51.

January 20th

Wind 3 from the W. & b c. Sent aloft lower yards and topmasts Hove up the starboard anchor. Received some wood from the Petrita. Also 1180 gallons of water. The English mail steamer & several ships and barques came in &

January 21st

Wind 3 from the W. and b c At 9 crossed T gallant yards, and inspected the crew at quarters. At 11 General Twiggs visited the ship and was saluted with 13 guns. Commodore made signal 131. Exchanged numbers with the W S Steamer Mississippi. Moved the ship Republic The W S Steamer Petit and Iris came in.

January 22d

Wind 1 from the N. and b c. Commodore made signal for a boat. Two American vessels went to sea. Sent two sick men to the Hospital. Sent a draft of men on liberty

January 23d

Wind 2 and variable. Two American vessels left the harbour and one came in. Inspected the crew at quarters. The Iris came in.

January 24th

Wind 2 from the W. At 12.30 Michael Mahon (Marine) departed this life after a short illness. Sent a draft of men under the command of Lt Maynard to join the expedition at the Camp. Several American vessels arrived The Steamer Iris went to sea and the prize to Pacifico. Interred the body of M Mahon at Pacifico. Hauled watering ship.

W S Ship Cumberland W^m Jamieson Commanding

Tuesday January 25^th 1848

Wind S from the W^d and b c Arrived an Amer bargue from New Orleans. Hands employed in watering ship. The Commodore made signal 131 and 8744 from the Navy yard. The Commodore made the following signals 131 & 8744. 6464 5314 2409 4841 2053 4859 which was answered with 1064. Again he made signal 1050 answered with the Saratoga's number. Rec'd 3 surf boats loads of water, and returned them.

January 26^th

Wind I from the E^d and b S^th Two American ships came in The Water Witch made signal 776 1060 answered 97, she got underway and went to sea. Sent a barrel of whiskey to the This Fired three guns in answer to private signals made by the Water Witch. Albany made signal 1043, answered with 1047. The Water Witch anchored on our Starboard quarter.

January 27^th

Wind S from the N^th & W^d and pleasant. The Water Witch made signal 29 164 1060, answered 97, she got underway and stood to the E^d. Isa Grant was transferred from the Mississippi to this ship. Water Witch anchored on our starboard quarter. Exchanged Nos with the W S Store Ship Electra, Commodore made signal to her, and she anchored At 1 PM. Assistant Surgeon PJ Horwitz and P^d Mid^n Dyer reported for duty. Two American Schooners and brig came in.

January 28^th

Wind S from the N^th and W^d and b C. Transferred Nelson and Leon accounts to the Mississippi. Sent a suit of sails to the Albany for the Mahonese. Received 5 prisoners from the Albany. Sent some flour to the Storeship

January 29^th

Wind I from the N^th and W^d The American ship Nassau sailed for Orleans. Sailed, Amer^n Schooner O R, boarded Amer^n Schooner Hispaniola with Charcoal.

January 30^th

Wind I from the W^d and b The Amer^n brig Hudson went to sea. Boarded schooner L Moorin ballast 1 2 passengers from New Orleans. Also Swedish brig Federica

January 31^st

Wind I from the N^th and W^d At 7.30 the steamers Mississippi Water Witch, and Champion as flag ship started on the expedition Lt Taylor was detached from this ship and ordered to take Command of the Scourge. Called all hands and Punished the offenders. Arrived Amer^n ship Dalmatia, steamers, Orleans, and Massachusetts all government stores.

W S Ship Cumberland Wm Jamieson Com dg

Tuesday February 1st 1848

Wind I from the N & W
From 8 to 12 I from the N and E
At 9 inspected the naval quarters, From 12 to 4 wm & c washed the same

February 2nd

Wind I from the N and W Boarded American Propeller Thompkins in ballast from N Orleans. Also a ship two schooners and a brig government employ. The schooner Cabott sailed for N Orleans Two schooners came in assorted cargo and mules. Ship Jack Sailed for N Orleans in ballast.

February 3d

Wind 2 from the W Latter part S from the S & pleasant. Boarded American ship Byron in ballast from N Orleans. The brig G W Kendall sailed for New Orleans.

February 4th

Wind 6 from the N and b e. Sent down T Gallant yards The steamers Ohio and propeller Major Thompkins came in. Received from the castle three barrels of beans, and a quantity of plank. At 8 PM backed the yards to the wind and let go the starboard anchor.

February 5th

Wind 10 from the N and E and g. Hands variously employed At 7 PM the schooner Mississippi from New Orleans ran foul of us and carried away her flying Jib boom. Sent a boats crew to the assistance.

February 6th

Wind 10 from the N and E and g. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters and at 10 performed divine service
At 11.30 Robert Barlow departed this life Sent down lower yards and topmasts Veered 15 fathoms on each chain

February 7th

Wind 4 from the W and c At 2.20 William J Hutchins midshipman, departed this life, and was afterwards sent to the castle of San Juan for interment. Received 2 barrels of black paint from the Electra. Relief made signal 95 874 1041 Returned the body of Robert Barlow at Sacrificios The Scourge went to sea. Saw a English Steamer Dee, and American Steamer Eudora. Exchanged numbers with the W S schooner Flirt.

February 8th

Wind 3 from the N and E sent down lower yards & topmasts The schooner Trojan arrived from New Orleans.
The Commodore, officers and men and marines returned from the expedition; The Propeller Thompkins went to sea.

U S Ship Cumberland W Jamison Commanding

Wednesday February 9th 1848

Wind 2 from the N. and W. and b c How in to the old ship Sent some stores to the Mississippi by the Jaspan. The Water Witch mad signal 937. The U S Store Ship Fredonia came in 32 days from New York. Sent a quanity of lime to the Champion. The government Propeller Massachusetts sailed for New Orleans. The Mississippi anchored at Sacrifices

February 10th

Wind 3 from the N. and W. and b c. The propeller Eugenia came in, Also the U S Steamer Scourge. At 6 found that our stern fast was draging. Got two hedges and deck Tackle and rowed her back to her old birth. At 7 Andrew Aikins departed this life and was afterwards interred at Sacrifices The Scourge ran foul of us and carried away her foretopmast.

February 11th

Wind 1 from the N. and pleasant with clouds.
At 9 called all hands bury the dead, and interred the body of Andrew Aikins as before mentioned

February 12th

Wind 3 from the N. and E. and pleasant, with passing clouds. The barge Rothchilds arrived from Campeche.
At 4.30 called all hands to witness punishment.
George Sylvian (Gunner) reported for duty.

February 13th

Wind 2 from the N. and E. and clear. Two schooners cleard for New Orleans. At 10 mustered the crew. At 11 performed divine service The steaming tobe came in from New Orleans. Also a schooner, two brigs and a barque from the same place.

February 14th

Wind 1 from the N. and W. and clear. Sent Mid. Irwin and John McAtee to the Scourge for transportation to the hospital. Scourge went to sea The steamer Mary Hart came in from New Orleans, government employ. Steven Whitney deserted from the market-boat at the mole.

February 15th

Wind 1 from the W. and b c. The American barque General Jessop cleared for New Orleans. Also the schooner constitution for Campeche. The steamer Enquirer arrived

February 16th

Wind 1 from the N. and W. and clear Cleared steamer Windsor Fay and Eugenia for New Orleans. The propeller Edith and schooner Sarah came in from New Orleans.
Bernard Dolan and Robt Mills deserted from the market boat.

W S S Cumberland W Jamison Commanding

Thursday February 17th 1848

Wind I from the N. and W. and clear. Barny Dolan who
deserted on the 16 was brought on board. Sent 6 men to the hospital
The Petrita went to sea. Received a load of water. The following
men were transfered to this ship viz James McDonald J Robinson
Francis Hopkins. James Balatcher

February 18th

Wind I from the W. and 6 At 9 Received some stores from
the Fraonia Henry Apple 1st class boy was discharged by order
of the honourable secretary of the navy. The propeller Major Thompkins
went to sea. Also the Amer. schooner May.

February 19th

From and during the 24 h wind I from the N. W. & pleasant.
The ship maid of Orleans Amer. went to sea. Also Amer. brig
Albemarle. At 8 hrs inspected the crew at quarters At 9 sent
down Jews and topsendants Sailed Hamburg brig Fraonia

February 20th

Wind 6 from the W. and pleasant and b c At 9.20 inspected
the crew at quarters. At 10 performed divine service. Received from
the W S Schooner Flirt a deserter who was confined.

February 21st

Wind I from the W. and S. and pleasant
Second part moderate breezes from the S. & E. and clear.
Last part moderate breezes from the S. and E. and pleasant

February 22nd

Wind 2 from to 4 S. and W. and b c sent down Jews and
topsendants Received fresh provisions for the crew. The barque
Havana sailed for New Orleans. At 12 fired 17 guns for in
honour of Washingtons birth day. At 1.30 crossed Jgallant yards.
At 8 burned blue light &c. and at 8.20 sent down Jgallant yards

February 23d

Wind 2 from the N. and W. and b c The American ship
American came in from New Orleans, government employ.
Exchanged numbers with the W. S. Steamer Mississippi
The W S Ship Albany anchored at Sacrifices. The W S Schooner
Flirt, also a schooner from Jamaica, Also a barque from
Baltimore.

February 24th

Wind I from the S. and. W. and pleasant. Transfered John
White and Henry Blankstone to the Mississippi. Sent down Jews
and topsendants. Received from the catboat John Miller
Deserter from the Germantown. At 6 got up Jews and topsendants
pointed the yards to the wind

W S Ship Cumberland N ⁰ Jamesson Com ᵈᵍ

Friday Febuary 25 ᵗʰ 1848

Mid d from the N ᵒ and W ᵉ and b c
Arrived government steamer New Orleans, 3 ᵈ days from New Orleans.
At 12.50 let go the starboard anchor under foot. and sent down
lower yards, and Jgallant masts and housed topmasts.

Febuary 26 ᵗʰ

Mid d 7 from the N ᵒ Latter part strong breyes from the N ᵒ
The steamer New Orleans came in 3 ᵈ days from New Orleans.
During the day employed variously employed. A schooner came in

Febuary 27 ᵗʰ

Mid d 8 from the N ᵒ and W ᵉ and b c
No communication with the city on account of the surf.
At 10 veered 5 fathoms on the starboard chain. Latter part b c

Febuary 28 ᵗʰ

Mid d 8 from the N ᵒ and b c Latter part 3 N ᵒ W ᵉ b c
Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 11 mustered the
crew. At 11 performed divine service At 5 inspected the crew.

Febuary 29 ᵗʰ

Mid d 4 from the N ᵒ and W ᵉ and b c.
Sent up lower yards and topmasts and fixed Jgallant masts
Sent some small stores to the Flirt Made signal 2.984 to
the Flirt. At 10 exchanged numbers with the W Steamer
Iris, she anchored on our starboard quarter, sent Mc Donald
marine to her. Arrived an American, schooner, and a French
barque 35 days from Genoa. Sent three boys to the Southerner.
The Iris went to Sanfiscos to take in coal, Flowed up the starboard
anchor. Boarded an American barque from Portland.

W S Ships Cumberland Rr Jamieson Com dg

Wednesday March 1st 1848

Wind S from the Nth and Wt and b c. At 9 sent the main guard and a draft of men to accompany the Commodore on an expeditions At 10.20 the W S Steamer Petrel got underway. At 11 boarded the American propeller Thompkins, and a Spanish brig from the Havana At 12 the W S steamer Mississippi hoisted the broad pendant of Commodore M C Perry and got underway and proceeded on the expedition. An American ship cleard for New Orleans. Discharged Lyman Green 1st class musician An American brig and a schooner from New Orleans.

Tuesday March 2nd

Wind 1 from the Nth and Wt and b c. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9.50 called all hands to witness punishment and punished the offenders Wm Kida came on board from the Mississippi for Rations. Received from the castle 15 sheets of copper for the Albany. Also a half barrel of charcoal for ships use. Received a surf boat load of water. Arrived brig Otis from Baltimore government stores. The Amer government steamer New Orleans, for New Orleans.

Friday March 3rd

Wind 1 from the Nth and Wt and N. W Carpenders employed on board the Southerner. At 10 received a boat load of water At 1.20 sent down lower yards and housed topmasts. Boarded a Yucatan schooner from Campeche. Arrived a barque and brig from New Orleans, government stores. A schooner went to sea At 9 PM let go our starboard anchor and veered to 20 fathoms on each chain.

Saturday March 4th

Wind 9 from the Nth and C. The American ship James Edwards came in from New Orleans, merchandize 4 passengers

Sunday March 5th

Wind 2 from Nth and c Latter part S Nth and c with squalls. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 1030 mustered the crew. At 11 performed divine service

Monday March 6th

Wind 4 from the Nth and D. Latter part S and C and 6 The government propeller Massachusetts came in from New Orleans 1 passenger and troops. Also the government Propeller Ann McKim from New Orleans via Campeche, government stores and quartermen. Also the American schooner Boughton from the Brazos with the wagons and passengers.

At S got up Yards and topmasts. Received a boat load of water. The American schooner Anonymous went to sea. Also a French barque.

U S Ship Cumberland N^m Jamison Com^dg.

Tuesday March 7^th 1848

Wind S from the N^w and g. N & recvd fresh provisions for the crew. N 10 the court martial of N^m Jones prov^t the Albany charged with mutinous conduct commenced. Lieutenant Williamson reported for duty. Recvd a load of water. N & the court adjourned

Tuesday March 8^th

Wind W from the N^w and b. N & called all hands and sent aloft lower yards and topmasts and fidd'd J gallant masts. Three schooners and a barque went to sea in ballast. A schooner 7 days from New Orleans came in N 9.30 made signal Nos 297. N 10 fidd a gun and hoisted a Jack at the mizzen. Loaned 10 balls of sewing twine to the quarter master depatment. The American ship Mesford sailed for New Orleans. The Petrel came in and anchored

Tuesday March 9^th

Wind W from the N^w and b e. The American sen steamer Ohio went to sea. Recvd fresh provisions for the crew. Carpenters employed on board the Southerner. N 9.30 called all hands and sent down J gallant masts.

Tuesday March 10^th

Wind W from the N N W and c N. J the Propeller Col Stanton came in from Tampico. Carpenters employed on board the Southerner. The working parties returned from the castle.

Saturday March 11^th

Wind W from N^w and E^ly. N 8 called all hands and sent fidded J Gallant masts. Sent sundry small stores to the U S Schooner Reefer. Boarded the British steamer Great Western, from New Orleans. Punished Thomas Patterson for drunkness. Carpenders on board the Southerner. The Makinen went to sea, for Tampico also the Great Western for the same place. Also the propeller Massachusetts and a small schooner for New Orleans.

Sunday March 12^th

Wind W from the N^w and pleasant. Recvd fresh provision for the ships company. At daylight the castle and camp fired seven guns, in memory of J Q Adams of whose death we had just heard. N 10.15 inspected the crew at quarters N 11 mustered the crew, and read the orders from the president of the U States and the secretary of the Navy relative to the death of the above mentioned. Sailed three vessels for New Orleans N 12 commenced firing guns minute, in honour of the departed dead. Wind an American ship and barque from Boston with hay. Also two schooners and the steamer Augusta from New Orleans.

W S Ship Cumberland Wm Jamieson Commanding

Monday March 13th

Wind from NE and Wd and Sc

Sent five men to the Telula for passage to the hospital. Received a surf boat load of water. Carpenders employed on board the Southerner At 3.30 the working gangs returned. Inspected the crew at quarters

Tuesday March 14th

Wind N from the NE and C The American brig Josephine sailed for New Orleans. Sent the working gangs to the castle. Received fresh provessions for the crew An American ship came in from New York Wagon

Wednesday March 15th

Wind S from the NNE and C Punished J Duffy for drunkenness and insubordination Carpenders on board the Southerner An American schooner came in from New Orleans, Also an American barque from Philadelphia all government stores. The W S Steamer Wilson anchored at Pensacola from Havanna The Albany in sight standing to the NE Received Francis Hart from the hospital Pensacola. Godfrey Martin, died while on shore on duty

Wednesday March 16th

Wind W from the SW and Wd C. Sent the working gangs to the castle Received a load of water. A schooner came in from Tampico. Also a Campechy schooner and an American brig for Mobile. Godfrey the marine who died on the 16th was brought on board. The Master of the Petrita came on board and reported that said vessel had sunk at Havana. Also the death of Commander James Wilson of the Spitfire. Two schooners sailed for New Orleans. Received a load of wood and a tank of water. Carpenders on board the Southerner.

Friday March 17th

Wind W from the NE and C A Spanish brig sailed for the Havanna with 19 passengers. An English brig and an American barque came in. Also the British steamer Great Western, one day from Tampico

Saturday March 18th

Wind W from the ESE and pleasant. Latter part W from the WNW At 10 called all hands and punished several men for different offences Received a boat load of water from the castle. The barque Victory sailed for New Orleans. At 1.30 the Great Western sailed for the same place.

Sunday March 19th

Wind S from the WSW and Sc Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9 mustered the crew at quarters. At called all hands to muster and at 11 performed divine service. An American schooner came in. Latter part wind and weather the same

U S Ship Cumberland Pr. Jamesson Commanding

Monday March 20th 1848

Wind from the S. and W. and c. Sent the working gangs to the castle An American schooner came in from New Orleans. Painters employed on board the Southerner. An American ship sailed for the Havana. Received a launch load of water.

Tuesday March 21st

Commences with c and b. From 4 to 8 I from the S. and b. Sent the woking gangs to the castle and the painters to the Southerner Crew employed in painting hammock cloths. Punished two men for disobedience of orders. Mariner Robinson belonging to the Mississippi was brought on board from prission. An American brig came in from Boston with government stores. An American barque and the ship Anuca sailed for New Orleans.

Wednesday March 22d

Wind from the N. and pleasant. At 2 the steamer Globe came in from Tampico. Crew employed in painting ship Received 3 barrels of beans, a load of wood and water from the castle. At 6 P.M. inspected the crew at quarters.

Thursday March 23d

Wind 2 from the N. and E. and cloudy. Received fresh provision for the crew. The American propeller M.c Kim 2 days from Tampico came in. Also propeller Major Thompkins from the same place. The English sloop of war Electra got underway from the Pacific and stood to the N. Henry Allmary deserter from the German brig reported himself to captain Jamesson. The propeller Virginia came in

Friday March 24th

Wind 2 from the N. and E. The steamer globe went to sea. Two schooners and two barques sailed for New Orleans. The steamer Ohio got underway and stood to the N. Received a boat load of water and two American casks from the castle. Several American vessels came in with government stores and assorted cargoes.

Saturday March 25th

Wind 3 from the S. and E. and c A brig and a schooner went to sea. The U S Steamer Mississippi came in from the S. bearing the broad pendant of Commo M C Perry. Transfered a number of marines from the Etna to this ship. Transfered a number of men from the Scorpion and Mississippi The water hitch came in.

Sunday March 26th

Wind 2 from the W. and pleasant. Brought our men from the steamer Water Witch. At 10 inspected the crew at quarters, and 10 performed divine service. Sailed a schooner and the propeller Virginia for New Orleans. A Topsail schooner Yucatan came in from Campeche.

W S Ship Cumberland W^m Jamison Commanding

Monday March 27^th 1848

Wind I from the N^w and b N An American schooner and an Amer^n ship came in from New York, the former from New Orleans. The French barque Cécile sailed for Bordeaux. Received Robert Barton from the Mississippi and confined him. Made signal 131 to the Water Witch & 105 to the Scorpions. At 4 blowing a hurricane, sent down lower yards & topmasts.

Tuesday March 28^th

Wind 4 from the N^w and b e. At 4 sent aloft lower yards & topmasts Two schooners came in from Tampico, Also one from New Orleans. At 12 the John Adams hove in sight and at 130 anchored at Sacrifices. Received some pickels from the castle. At 1 made signal to the Flirt which was moored. A schooner came in from Tampico. At 5 inspected the crew at quarters.

Wednesday March 29^th

Wind 3 from the N^w and pleasant. Sent the working parties to the castle. Arrived the English ship Bread from Liverpool. Also an American schooner from Philadelphia. At 4 made signal 131 to the Scorpion. and 894 to the Water Witch. The French brig Petrus sailed for the Havanna. At 8 the ship Arcole came in from New York with marines Also brig Edward Henry with 400 Bags of provisions. A schooner went to sea. Sent a quantity of provisions to the W S Steamer Water Witch.

Thursday March 30^th

Wind 2 from the N^w and W^w and pleasant. Arrived a propeller boat brig from New Orleans. A schooner went to sea. Transfered 1 Can Howe to the Mississippi. Sent a quantity of provisions and gunners stores to the Vixen. Captain Clark of the Mahonese came on board. Received on board a quantity of stores in gunners, carpenters, & boatswains Dept. Thomas Power, and 8^m Lindsay fifers were transfered from the Mississippi to this ship. The American ship St Petersburg sailed for Mobile.

Friday March 31^st

Wind 2 from the E^t and e At 8 sent the surf boats in tow to the transport Alvarez and Arcole. Transfered a number of marines to the Water Witch and Scorpion. At 4^30 both of the latter steamers got underway and stood to the S^w Two American barques came in. Received 1 sargent and 3 privates Two brigs came in with govt stores. Transfered a number of marines from the transport to the steamer Mare Bent for passage to Tampico. Sent Augustus Dilliard and A^m Featherson, to the Mississippi, for passage home. An English brig came in from Belfast. An American brig sailed for New Orleans. Acting Midshipman J O R Myzatt reported for duty.

U S Ship Cumberland N. Jamesson Commanding

Saturday April 1st 1848

Wind S from the N. and E. and c Sent the remains of Lt Barrett on board the John Adams. Sent Relief to the brig Robert Bruce consisting of one gig one grapple and 23 men Lt Read of the main was detatched from this ship Received 2 barrel of beans, sent a whale boat to the Mississippi

Sunday April 2nd

Wind S from N. and W. and b c At 6.30 made signal 89 to the Scorpion. The Mississippi got underway and stood to sea, and saluted the broad pendant with 13 guns, and was returned with 7. In passing she dipped her ensign which was returned. The trade bitch came in. Also the government propeller Massachusetts, having on board the Hon W. Clifford ministers to Mexico, honoured him with 17 guns. Lt Jenkins reported for duty. The wasp came in from Laguna The U S Ship John Adams got underway and fired 13 guns, which was returned At 6.30 the John Adams came to under Goree Island.

Monday April 3 d

Wind S from the N. and E. and c. Confined Godfrey the marine was confined in double irons by order of the Commodore At 6.30 the J Adams. got underway and stood to sea. Transfered a number of marines to the Scorpion. Transfered a number of marines from the transports to the schooner J J Hunt. Arrived Amer. ship Christiana from New York with troops

Tuesday April 4 th

Wind S from N. and E. and c Sent 15 men to the Scorpion for passage to the hospital. Transfered a drummer and fifer to Major Harrises command. The sloop Parke arrived dismasted.

Wednesday April 5 th

Wind S from the W. and pleasant. Towed the sloop Parke alongside, stepped her masts, filled her with water & despatched her for the hospital. Crew employed in watering the Wasp. At 6 sent down J Gallant masts and point'd the yards to the wind. Sailed put fresh gales from the N. and W.

Thursday April 6 th

Wind S from the N. and W. and cloudy. The Steamer New Orleans, came in and anchored on our port quarters. At 11.30 the English mail steamer anchored at Sacrificios The honourable W. L. Marcy and general Kearney came passengers.

Friday April 7 th

Wind S from the N. and E. At 8 the English steamer Avon came up and anchored. At 10 the honourable W. L. Marcy came on board hoisted the American flag at the fore and saluted him with 17 guns. Sent a brass 6 pounder to the Wasp.
The trade bitch came in and anchored. An english lady and gentleman was married in the Com.r Cabin by Chaplain Hanson

W S Ship Cumberland H. Jamieson Commanding

Saturday April 8th 1848

Wind I from the N. and W. and b. c. Sent a detachment of marines on board the brig Halcyon for transportation to the S. A barque went to sea. A schooner and barque came in

Sunday April 9th

Commences with calms and pleasant during the day. At 10 inspected the crew at quarters. At 11 performed divine service The W S Steamer Spitfire came in and anchored. Latter part wind and weather the same.

Monday April 10th

Wind I from the N. and pleasant. At 10 called all hands & punished several men. At 1 P.M. General Kearney visited the ship and was saluted with 13 guns. Received from the Spitfire the Telegraph crew, consisting of 29 men. An American ship came in.

Tuesday April 11th

Wind I from the N. and pleasant. Punished two men with the cats for drunkness. The Maria Burt sailed for Tampico The W S schooner Flirt came in.

Wednesday April 12

Wind S from the N. and N. and C. A Spanish brig came in from Havana. Lieutenant Williamson was detached from this ship and ordered to the W S Steamer Spitfire The Spitfire went

Thursday April 13th

Wind S from the N. and N. and C. The propeller Edith came in from New Orleans, Also propeller Col Stanton from Tampico Also Sardinian barque Napolean from Campeche.

Friday April 14th

Wind I from the N. and pleasant

Received a quantity of beans from the castle

At 9.30 went to general quarters. At sundown inspected the crew at quarters.

Saturday April 15th

Wind S from the N. and E. and cloudy. At 10 exchanged men with the W S Steamer Iris & An American schooner sailed for New Orleans James Marsh discharged from the Pilot-boat. The Maria Burt came in from Tampico, Also barque Victory from New Orleans, got 21 guns.

Sunday April 16th

Wind S from the N. and N. and cloudy. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters, At 10 mustered the crew and read the articles of war At 11, performed divine service. British steamer from went to sea.

Monday April 17th

Wind I from the N. and E. and cloudy. At 9.30 made signal 2 P.M. At 10 fired a gun and hoisted the Jack at the mizzen and the commission of Stephen Whitney for discharge commenced. At 11 A.M. the Fleet came in and anchored.

U S Ship Cumberland N. Jamison Commanding

Tuesday April 18th 1848

Wind from the N. and W. and pleasant. Albert Parks and Wm. Essenger came on board from the Southern. Received several sails from the castle. The American ship American sailed for New Orleans.

Wednesday April 19th

Wind S from the N. and W at 9 inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 punished several men according to their offences. The schooner Wasp came in. Buoyed the Northern passage. Wind the propeller Virginia 5 days from New Orleans, with troops.

Thursday April 20th

Wind from the N. and pleasant. The Iris came from Sacrificios in tow of the water Witch At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Received three men from the hospital. Unshackled the morning from the castle and hove in the cable. Made 9 inch hawser fast to the castle. Sent the shot cable.

Friday April 21st

Wind light from the S. and E. and b
The U S Store ship Relief anchored at Sacrificios At 11.30 general Cadwalader visited the ship and was saluted with 13 guns.

Saturday April 22d

During these 24 hours light and pleasant At 8 hove up port anchor The Water Witch and Steamer Virginia ahead, and the propeller Thompson alongside, and stood out of the Northern passage At 9 came too with S. Starboard anchor in 8½ fathoms. Moored ship with 45 on the starboard and 35 on the port cable. Steamer left the ship for and on board the water Witch, At 5 moored head and astern.

Sunday April 23d

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant.
Westley Hampton deserted from the market boat. At 10 inspected the crew at quarters. Made signal 8944 to the Fleet At 10.30 mustered the crew and performed divine service. The Relief came up in tow of the Water Witch and both anchored on our port quarter. The Wasp went to

Monday April 24th

During these 24 hours gentle breezes from the N. and E. and cloudy. At 10 called all hands to witness punishment.

Tuesday April 25th

Day commences with steady breezes from the S. and E.
Received from the ordonance department Vera Cruz one brass six pounder for the U S Schooner Wasp. Received from the Relief one 10 barrels of pickled Key and 41 of Rice. Made the following signals to the squadron, Viz 8414 908, 2163, 3633.

W S Ship Cumberland W Tompson Commanding

Wednesday April 26th 1848

Wind from the N.W and E.N and c. The Pilot went to sea Sent 15 marines to the Water Witch for Havanah, which vessel went to sea and stood to the S.W Charles Wilson Landsman reported himself a deserter from the army and was allowed over.

Thursday April 27th

Wind S from N.W and N.W & W At 9 made signal 8 to the Medonia Inspected the crew at quarters. Received from the Relief a quantity of provisions and spare spars. At sundown Inspected the crew quarters

Friday April 28th

During these 24 hours gentle breyes and pleasant.
Arrived Steamer New Orleans from New Orleans Received a quantity of whiskey and molasses from the Relief. Passed Midshipman A Read, reported for duty.

Saturday April 29th

During these 24 hours moderate breyes from the N.W & pleasant. Sent three men to the hospital by the United States schooner Water which went to sea Inspected the crew at quarters At 10 called all hands to witness punishment At sunset went to quarters.

Sunday April 30th

During these 24 hours gentle breyes from the S.W and N.W & blue sky
The W S Steamer Water Witch came in
At 10.30 mustered the crew. And at 11 performed divine service.

W S Ship Cumberland W Jamison Commanding

Monday May 1st 1848

During these 24 hours gentle breezes from the N^w and d c
At 3 4 changed numbers with the Flirt. The W S Steamer Spitfire
came in and anchored. The sloop bettler brought some stores from the
hospital to this ship Sent 4 boxes of candles to the Iris The Flirt anchored
inner port quarter. The brig Pelusburg passed having on board general
Himfield Scott.

Tuesday May 2nd

During these 24 hours 1 from the N^w and 2^d and d c. Sent a working
gang on board the Relief At 8.30 made signal 89 to the Iris. Richard
Dalton Seaman was transfered from the Iris to this ship
Sent 2090 pounds of bread to the Spitfire Transfered two firemen to the
Water Witch and James L Chessman to the Flirt.

Wednesday May 3rd

During these 24 hours 1 from the N^w and 2^d and d c.
Water Witch employed towing a schooner from Sacrificios to the
anchorage. Received from the Flirt a marine who was placed under
arrest Chas Mashpoman George H Chapman was detached from
this ship and ordered to the Flirt. Capt Assistant surgeon Nelson
was ordered to the hospital Salamandina. The British sloop of war
Electra anchored at Sacrificios. James Monroe was transfered from
the Flirt to this ship. General Pillow visited the ship and was saluted
with 15 guns. The New Orleans went to sea having on board general
Pillow and suit. Sent a quantity of gunners stores to the Flirt.

Thursday May 4th

During these 24 hours gentle breezes from S^w and 2^d & cloudy.
Transfered James M^c Ivor to the Spitfire. Passed Midshipman
Gibson was detatched from this ship and ordered to the Electra.
P^d Mid^n A Read was ordered to take command of the hospital at
Salamandina with 1 corporal and 6 privates. The W S Schooners Wasp
and Flirt went to sea and stood to the S^w. Also the steamer Spitfire

Friday May 5th

During these 24 hours gentle breezes from the S^w and 2^d
The W S Steamer Scorpion went to sea made signal 894 to her.
Received some stores from the Prudencia At 2.00 made signal
130 to the Relief. George Beaty Corporal, was brought on board
from the Commodores quarters

Saturday May 6th

Wind 2 from the S^w and 2^d and c b sent 6 water casks to
the Iris At 3.30 the schooners Wasp and Flirt came in
Received some stores in masters apartment from the Wasp.

Sunday May 7th

Wind 2 from the S^w and 2^d and pleasant
At 10 mustered the crew at quarters, At 10.30 called all hands to
muster. At 11 performed divine service. At 3 the English mail
steamer Tay came in.

W S Ship Cumberland 1st Division Commanding

Monday May 8th 1848

During these 24 hours gentle breezes and pleasant
George Beaty Corporal of marines departed this life Sent to Hospital
Lawsman to the Parker. Interred the body of George Beaty at the
Island of Sacrificios. The mail steamer Jay went to sea, also the
schooner Wasp. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters

Tuesday May 9th

Winds from the N. and E. At 9 went to general quarters
At 9 made signal 131 to the squadron. Latter part of the day
from the N. and W. and pleasant.

Wednesday May 10th

Winds from the N. and W. & S. Exercised the 1st division of
small arms men. The W S Schooner Wasp came in. At sunset
went to quarters Received some stores in gunners & boatswains dept

Thursdays May 11th

Winds gentle from the S. and E. Exercised the 1st division
at quarters. Received 80 fathoms of white rope At sunset went
to quarters. Latter part of the day wind & weather the same.

Friday May 12th

Winds gentle from the W. and pleasant. At 11 exchanged
numbers with the W S Steamer Iris. At 10.20 she anchored on
our port quarter. At sunset went to quarters.

Saturday May 13th

During these 24 hours light winds from the N. and W. & S.
Gave a passport to the schooner Mary Ann to proceed to Alvarado
The sloop Parker came in. Transferred Mathew Rice to the Iris.
At 10 the Iris got underway having on board Lt Rand & Doughty
of this ship. The Massachusetts went to sea.

Sunday May 14th

Winds from the N. and W. and pleasant
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 called all hands to muster
At 11 30 performed divine services. At sunset went to quarters.

Monday May 15th

During from the N. and W. and S. E. Received 20 barrels
of bread from the schooner Arroyo, Also 35 from shore.
Sent some stores in Master's department to the schooner Wasp.
Also some boatswains Dept to the Parker. The English mail
steamer Jay came in from Tampico. The Parker sailed
for Salamadina.

Thursday May 16th

During these 24 hours from the N. and W. Latter part S & E
Boats employed transporting marines to the brig Dutch & Hetzel.
Both went to sea. Made signals 131 hoisted sail 131 to the Jackson
The Jay sailed for New Orleans.

U. S. Ship Cumberland U. Samuels

Wednesday May 17th 1848

During these 24 hours commencing from the 16th and 17th and the
17th light airs and pleasant. Employed mustering the crew
and exercising with the cutlass. Sent a party on board
the Erie. Received 2 men from the Erie. Sent a party
on board the Erie. Received 2 men from the Erie.
At 7 the U.S. Ship Germantown arrived
and anchored on the port quarter.

Thursday May 18th

Commences with calms and clear. At 8 Commodore
Perry left the ship for Washington. Sent 14 men to the Erie
to assist in coaling her. Made signal
to the Germantown. Corporal Reed of the marines was
transferred from the Erie to this ship. Sent some stores
to the schooner Flirt.

Friday May 19th

During this 24 hours gentle breezes and pleasant
the Germantown got underway in tow of the steamer
Princeton for Norfolk. At 8 the U.S.
Sent some stores to the Erie. At 10.25 called all
hands to witness punishment. At 11 made signal to the
Germantown. Daniel Ferguson was transferred from the
Erie to this ship. At sunset moored ship.

Saturday May 20th

Commences with calms and clear. At 8 made signal
to the Germantown. At 8 hoisted out
boats to witness punishment. At 10.25 called all
hands to witness punishment. At 11 made signal to the
Germantown. Daniel Ferguson was transferred from the
Erie to this ship. At sunset moored ship.

Sunday 21st May

During this 24 hours calms and cloudy.
Received fresh provisions for the crew.
At 10 mustered the crew. At 11 performed divine service.

Monday 22nd May

Commences with calms and cloudy. At 8 Commodore
Perry left the ship for Washington.
Sent 14 men to the Erie to assist in coaling her. Made signal
to the Germantown. Corporal Reed of the marines was
transferred from the Erie to this ship. Sent some stores
to the schooner Flirt.

Tuesday 23rd May

During this 24 hours gentle breezes and pleasant
the Germantown got underway in tow of the steamer Princeton
Received fresh provisions for the crew.
At 8 the U.S. Ship Sent some stores to the Erie.
Brought up a quantity of stores from the Germantown
Received the propeller which went to sea.
The Erie came in and anchored.

H. S. Ship Cumberland. H. Summers Comd.

Wednesday 24th May 1843

During these 24 hours calms, and moderate winds from N. to E. & the propelling Brig in company. Sent down provisions and a packing screw to the Ship Erie

Thursday 25th May

Wind from the N. and pleasant. Received fresh provision for the crew. At 9 made signal 891 to the Brig. Bird. At 10 the Spitfire got underway for Nevis. The Scorpion came in and anchored.

Friday 26th May

During these 24 hours from the S. and S.W. and S.E. with the very fine weather and moderate sea. At 10 the boy Richd Salamander was punished. At 9 made signal 91 and answered same. Made signal 891 to the Scorpion. Received from the Brig some fresh provisions, and additional supernumeraries. At 3.45 made signals 906, which was answered by the squadron.

Saturday 27th May.

Wind from the S.W. and fresh breezes. Sent some stores to the Brig and guns. Sent to the Ship. Read to the crew and Articles for the crew for fire. Midshipman Locke left the ship for the Isis

Sunday 28th May.

Wind from the S. and S.W. Sailing-Pilot from the shore and was piped over side. Inspected the crew at quarters. At 10.30 manned the cutter, at 11 performed Divine Service. Sent on board the body of [illegible] Seaman, to be buried

Monday 29th May

Wind light from the S. and W. At 7 the steamer Hetzel sailed for New Orleans. At 9.30 made signal 131 to the Brig Bird. Received signal 131 to the Spitfire. Discharged Joseph Nevis and his son James. Received 25 corn brooms.

Tuesday 30th May

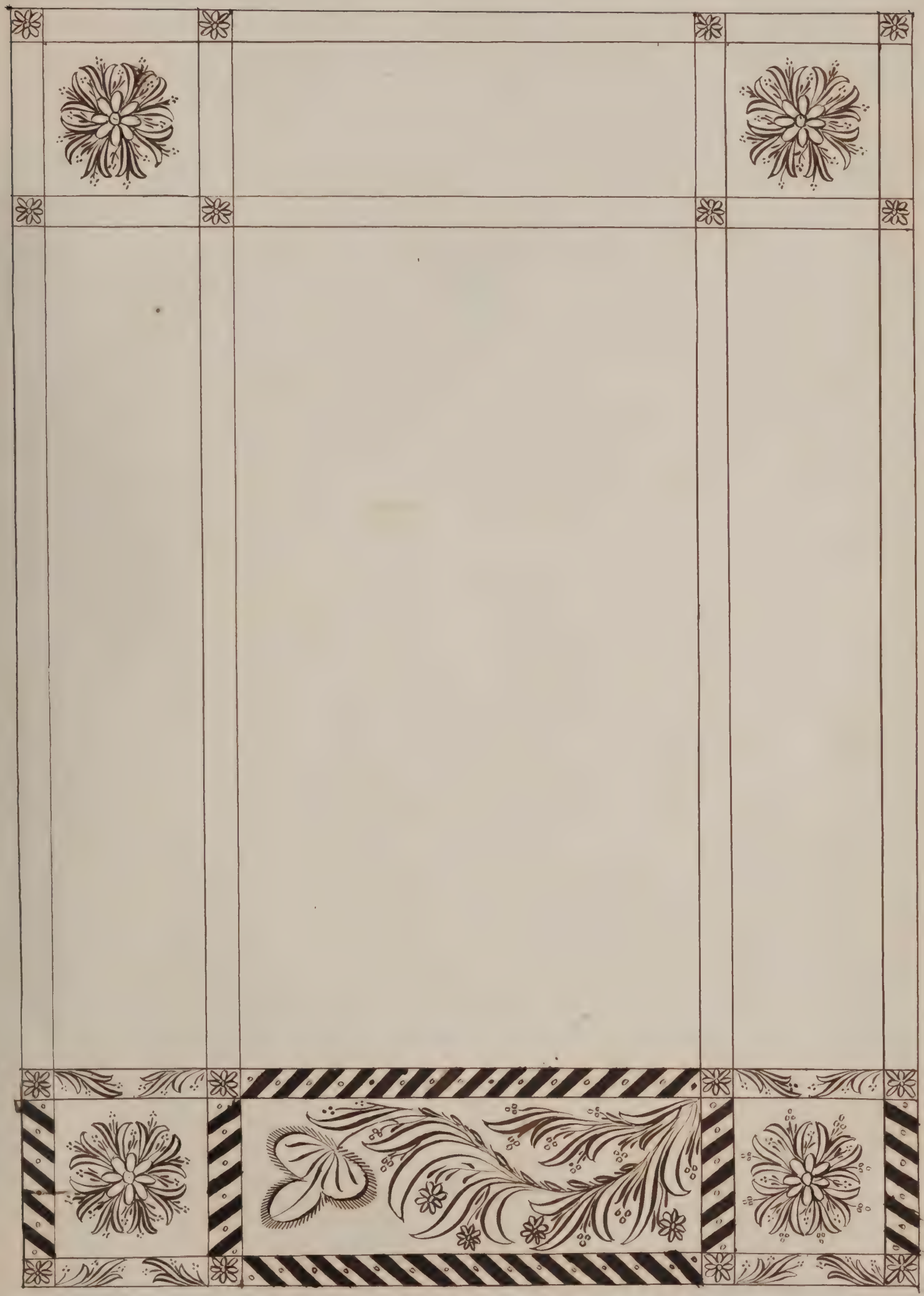
Wind S from the N. and W. and S.E. Brig employed clearing down and setting up rigging. Joseph Dominick Costa from the 3rd Cutter. The Scorpion went to Sea. Sent D. Carthew to the hospital Salamander. The English sloop of war Electra came to an anchor at Gallows. D. Nelson came from the hospital and joined the ship.

Wednesday May 31st

Wind S from the N. and W. and S.E. Received from the Isis Charles Wesley Seaman, and Charles Richards 2nd Master, was transferred to her.

Received 1700 gallons of water from the Castle.

Also some stores in Carpenters, Gunners, and Boatswains Department. Latter part light from the N. and W. & N.



U. S. Steamer Scorpion A. Bigelow Commander

Green Island June 11th 1865

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. At 8 the boy went ashore made preparations for getting underway. At 10 the flag ship made signal get up steam. At 10.30 she got underway and at 11 came to under Green Island. At 11 we stood for the flag ship, spoke her and stood to the S.E. and E. At 1 came to at Anton Lizardo. Hauled alongside of the Tecumseh and commenced coaling ship. Sent 170 gallons of water to her.

Anton Lizardo June 12th

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. & pleasant. The U.S. Schooner Flirt went to sea. Received from the Tecumseh a quantity of stores in Steerages and Engineers Dept. Finished.

Anton Lizardo June 13th

During these 24 hours light winds from the E. and pleasant. Crew employed in coaling ship. Latter part wind & weather the same.

Anton Lizardo June 14th

Light winds and pleasant weather. The Iris came in and made fast alongside the Tecumseh. The Shenfare came in with the Rogers in tow, having marines for the Tecumseh. Passed Med. Riley was detached and ordered to the Rogers.

Anton Lizardo June 15th

Wind light from the S. and E. and pleasant. At 2.30 hove up anchor and stood to the S. and E. for the mouth of the Alvarado. At 5.30 standing across the Alvarado bar. At 6 passed Alvarado and stood up the river for Tlacotalpan. At 9 came too with the starboard anchor, off the Calle Plaza. Took in a quantity of water, hove up and stood down the river. At 11 crossed the bar. At 6 hauled alongside of the Tecumseh, discharged our water, cast off and came to under Green Island.

Green Island June 16th

During the day light winds and pleasant. At 6.30 got underway and stood in the harbour, took in some hay and oats and stood for the steamships. Spoke her and stood for Anton Lizardo and At 1.30 came too.

Anton Lizardo June 17th

During the day light winds & pleasant. At 9 the Signal Cumberland and An American sloop of war got underway from Green Island. Received stores in the hospital department from the hospital on the island of Sacrificios. At 12 went to sea our course being S.E. by E. At 6.30 Alvarado bar bore per compass S.E. & E. distant 7 miles.

San Martin bore At 8 per compass S.E. & E. 30 miles distant

U S Steamer Scorpion Augelico Commander

At Sea June 18th 1848

Wind fresh from the S and E and pleasant. At 8 arrived off Frontera Discovered the Etna at anchor outside the bar. At 9 the Etna came out in company with the steamer Scourge. Spoke them and stood for Laguna. At 4.40 came to off the Fallen Leaf in 8 fathoms water.

Laguna June 19th

During these 24 hours light winds and pleasant. Saw an English brig and an American barque 9 days from the Havanna.

Laguna June 20th

During the day calms and moderate breezes from the S & E. The U S Steamer Scourge came in and anchored on our port quarter

Laguna June 21st

During the day light airs and calms, Sent a boat to the Etna to assist in landing stores. The Flirt came in and anchored

Laguna June 22nd

During the day light airs and calms. Sent a boat to assist in landing the Etnas stores Made signal and loosed sail Sent 5 men to the Scourge for passage to Pensacola.

Laguna June 23d

During the day light airs and calms. Sent on shore to the governors a quantity of stores in gunners Department.

Laguna June 24th

During these 24 hours light winds from the S and E pleasant At 9 made signal to loose sail. Sent on shore for the use of the inhabitants 14 muskets and other ammunition, Furled sail

Laguna June 25th

During the day light winds and pleasant At 11.45 the American flag was saluted with 21 guns. Hoisted the American and Mexican at the fore, the latter was saluted both on shore and by the squadron.

Laguna June 26th

Wind light from the S and E and pleasant. Received from shore a quantity of wood. All hands employed in wooding ship At 11 hauled alongside of the Etna and discharged one big gun from forward. Sent 14 muskets & some ammunition ashore.

Laguna June 27th

Wind light and pleasant. Received on board a quantity of wood. At 4.25 hauled alongside of the Saline to coal Transfered to her 150 tons and 1 pilot. At the Etna for passage to Pensacola. Employed in watering and coaling ship.

W S Steamer Scorpion J. Pigeon Commander

Laguna June 28th 1848

Wind gentle and pleasant, At 5.30 cast off from the brig, took a pilot, and at Red M Band stood out of the harbour. D.C. Miller, and a Pc Mid.n Gibson left the ship. At 7 crossed the bar and stood to the N.W.

At Sea off Laguna June 29th

Wind light from the S.W. At 7 made sail. At 10 spoke the W S Schooner Falcon bound to Laguna. At 1.20 discovered an American man of war on our starboard bow. At 3.30 spoke the W S Sloop of war Saratoga. At 4 discovered the castle of San Juan bearing S & by E. At 6 American and 4 ships standing in to the harbour. At 8 spoke the Spitfire at anchor under Green Island, after communicating we stood into the harbour, and came too.

Vera Cruz June 30th

During the day light winds and pleasant. The transport ship American came in from New Orleans. Received from the W S.C.S. masters department 20 bales of hay and 150 sacks of oats.

Vera Cruz July 1st 1848

During the day moderate winds with occasional showers of rain. Received on board for the use of the marine battalion Laguna, 25 head of horses, and 200 sacks of bran and oats. At 5 got underway and stood for Green Island. Spoke the Spitfire and stood to the S.W. and E.N.E. for Laguna.

At Sea July 2nd

Wind moderate from the S.W. and E.N.E. and pleasant At 9 spoke the Saratoga, Received the mails for the squadron and went ahead. At 8 made the land on our starboard bow.

At Sea July 3rd

Wind moderate and pleasant. At 12.30 the pilot came on board, At 1.30 hauled alongside of the wharf and discharged our horses and forage. At 4 cast off and dropped into the stream.

Laguna July 4th

Wind light from the N.W. and N.N.E. and E. from the S.W. to E.N.E. At 8 anchored ship. At 11 fired a salute of 21 guns.

Laguna July 5th

Wind moderate from the S.W. & E.N.E. At 8 hauled alongside of the brig Isabella and commenced coaling. The U S Sloop of war anchored outside the bar.

Laguna July 6th

Wind light from the S.W. and E. and pleasant At 9 commenced coaling ship. The Saratoga came in. Received for duty 2 Lieut. Engineer Holland & Lieut. Swaite and Lawton

U.S. Steamer Scorpion A. Bigelow Commander

Laguna July 7th 1848

During these 24 hours calms and pleasant. Cast off from the brig. Moored in 10 fathoms on the starboard chain. Arrived the schooner Rasp. A Draft of 17 men were transfered from the Vandalia.

Laguna July 8th

During the day light winds and pleasant. The watering gang belonging to the Saratoga came on board for rations till the following day. Latter part wind and weather the same.

Laguna July 9th

Wind moderate from the S.E. and E. and pleasant. Saw the French barque Agusta and the American schooner Charon. Crew employed in watering ship. Made signal to the Falcon for a boat. Latter part wind and weather the same.

Laguna July 10th

During the day light winds and pleasant. Sailmaker employed in making an awning for the forecastle. At 5 a heavy squall from the S.E. and E. let go our starboard anchor and veered to 35 fathoms chain. Hove up both anchors and dropped alongside the wharf.

Laguna July 11th

Wind moderate and pleasant. All hands employed in watering ship and making sundry repairs.

Received from the store house 1 bolt of No 1 canvass. At a squall from the S.E. and E. cleared hawse.

Laguna July 12th

Wind light from the S. and E. Saw the American schooner Alegunticook. Received a barrel of whiskey.

Laguna July 13th

Wind from the S. and E. At 5 hove up our starboard anchor. Received a quantity of wood. At 9 hove upon port anchor, and rode by a hawser. Took on board a quantity of stones for the Saratoga. At 10 hoisted a coronet and fired a gun. Crew employed in taking on board stones for the Saratoga. Commander Nicholson & suite came on board. At 10 cast off and went ahead. At 10 crossed the bar and went for the Saratoga. At 11 hove to near her and discharged her stone. At 3.30 went ahead, At 4 came to with our port anchor.

Laguna July 14th

During these 24 hours light winds and pleasant.
Crew employed in watering ship
Received an anchor from the Iris
Arrived the Steamer Spitfire

U S Steamer Scorpion A Bigelow Commander

Laguna July 15th 1848

Wind light from the S. and pleasant. Sailmakers repairing mainsail. Armourer employed on board the Falcon. Sent her 15 gallons of whiskey and some stores in Medical Department. Sent the men to the Cabins to assist in getting the Falcons gun on board.

Laguna July 16th

Wind light from the S. and pleasant. Sailed the schooner Falcon and an English brig. Found the U S bomb brig Stromboli The schooner Anna Maria drifted ahead on hawser. All hands employed in clearing her. Made our hawser fast ahead U S all hands warping ship. At 6 hauled alongside the coal wharf.

Laguna July 17th

Wind fresh from the S. and pleasant. At 6 Commenced coaling ship. Received a sail from the Brasp to be repaired.

Laguna July 18th

Wind SE from the S. and pleasant. Received from shore a quantity of ball cartridge. The Hecla came in and anchored. Filled the coal bags and stowed them on the 2 decks.

Laguna July 19th

Wind moderate and pleasant from the E. Sailed the U S schooner Brasp, Marine Sale Martin was brought on board from the Hecla and confined in double irons. Received from the stone house 98 feet of canvass. Also some stores in Engineers department

Laguna July 20th

Wind moderate from the E. and pleasant. At 6.30 P.M. Pilot was transferred from the Hecla to this ship. At 7.42 the U S brig Preserver went to sea. Received in purser department some clothing and provisions.

Laguna July 21st

Wind moderate and pleasant from the S. and E. Received from the stone house 25 barrels of bread. Sent on shore 2,000 musket ball cartridges. Sent a boat to assist in loading the mortis with stores for the Saratoga.

Laguna July 22d

Wind light from the S. and E. and pleasant. Boats employed in embarking marines, Sent 8 barrels of bread to the Bonita At 8 the American transport brig went to sea. Also the Brunette transport Antonette. Also the U S schooner Bonita.
Received from the stone house a quantity of clothing, Doctor Emanuel Laguna and a Hoja Trinidad and sent him on shore.

W S Steamer Scorpion A Bigelow Commander

Laguna July 23d 1848

During these 24 hours light winds from the S. and E. & pleasant
All hands employed in getting water and coals on board.
At 11.30 Captain Bigelow came on board. Boats employed in
embarking mauns and making preparations for sailing,
At 12.30 got underway and stood out of the harbour. At 3.45 came
too near the Saratoga. Sent to her pursers stores received from
this store house. The draft received from the hate hitch on
the 17th were transfered to the Saratoga. At 11.30 Commander
Nicholson visited the ship. At 7.40 got underway saluted by
the three which was returned.

At Sea July 24th

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 2 discovered
Campeche on our weather bow. At 1 exchanged numbers with
the Iris. Commander Patterson came on board At 1 30 went
to sea At 9 exchanged numbers with the U.S. Schooner Flirt.
Made signal 894. At 9 exchanged chers and went ahead.

At Sea July 25th

Wind light and pleasant from the S. and W.
At 6.30 shipping in sight ahead At 9 standing in for Sisal
At 9.30 exchanged numbers with the hate hitch
At 9.40 came too with one port anchor. 3d assistants engineers Lawton
and Neal were detached for duty on board the hate hitch
3d assistants Carroll and Tennant reported for duty.
At 12.15 got underway and stood to the N. and E.

At Sea June 26th

Wind light and pleasant. At 7 took in all sail
At 1 3 sails in sight Latter part of the day wind & weather the same.

At Sea July 26th

Wind light and pleasant From 4 to 8 squalls of rain.
At 2 an American brig and barque on our weather bow.

At Sea July 28th

Wind moderate breezes and pleasant. At daylight Cuba
in sight on our Stab bow. At 8 an English brig in sight.
At 11 Morro castle in sight bearing E½S At 1.18 came too
in the harbour of Havanna. At 1.50 blew up and came too.
At 5 received along side a quantity of Coal.

Alabama July 29th

Calms and moderate breezes from the S. and W.
At 7 stowed fires, At 9 got underway At 9.20 passed the Moro.
At 11 came in sight standing into the harbour.
At 12 Am discovered the Havana shot Key light.

U S Steamer Scorpion. Thos Rogers Commander.

At Sea July 28th

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	7	2	E by E	S E by E
2	7	0	"	S by E
3	7	1	"	"
4	7	4	"	"
5	7	4	"	"
6	8	0	"	"
7	8	0	"	"
8	7	4	"	"
9	7	0	"	"
10	7	0	"	"
11	7	0	"	"
12	7	0	S E by E½ E	"
1	7	0	S E by E	S E
2	7	4	S S E	"
3	7	4	"	"
4	8	0	"	"
5	9	0	"	"
6	7	4	"	"
7	7	5	"	S E by E
8	7	0	"	"
9	7	0	"	"
10	7	0	"	"
11	7	0	"	"
12	7	4	"	"

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather. At 1 made sail At 1.30 took in all sail. At 5 what was thought to be land on our starboard bow. At 7 hauled a lig to at our stb quarter. At 9 passed a bargue At 10 a schooner and brig standing across our bows.

Latitude obs 22° 40'
Latitude D R 22° 41'
Longitude Chr 80° 13'
Longitude D R 80° 18'

July 29th 1848

H	K	J	Course	Winds
1	1	0	S E	S by E
2	7	0	S E	"
3	7	0	S E½ E	S S E
4	7	0	S E	"
5	7	4	"	"
6	7	4	"	"
7	7	4	"	"
8	7	4	"	"
9	7	6	"	"
10	7	6	"	"
11	7	2	"	"
12	7	2	"	"
1	7	11	"	"
2	7	6	"	"
3	7	2	"	S S E
4	7	6	S E	"
5	8	0	"	"
6	8	0	"	"
7	8	4	"	"
8	9	0	"	"
9	8	6	"	"
10	8	4	"	"
11	8	0	"	"
12	8	2	"	"

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S and E pleasant
At 10 a schooner and two square rigged vessels in sight
From 4 to 6 moderate breezes and calm.
At 5 took in all sail.
At 12 discovered the drum head light

Latitude at 6 P M 23° 41' N
Longitude D R 81° 32'
Longitude Chr 81° 33'

U. S. Steamer Scorpion — Bigelow Commander.

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	7	0	N by W	N° by E°
2	7	0	"	"
3	7	0	N by W ½ W	"
4	7	0	N W by W ½ W	"
5	8	0	N by W	"
6	8	4	N ¾ W	N E
7	9	0	N ½ W	"
8	9	4	North	"
9	10	0	"	"
10	10	6	"	"
11	9	6	"	"
12	9	0	"	"
1	9	6	"	"
2	8	6	N ½ W	N° by W°
3	8	6	"	"
4	7	4	"	"
5	7	4	"	"
6	7	0	"	"
7	7	5	"	"
8	7	4	"	"
9	7	4	"	"
10	7	5	"	"
11	7	4	"	"
12	7	4	"	"

July 30th 1848

During these 24 hours light winds and pleasant. At 3.30 Gun Key light bore S E by E ½ E. At 4 passed a brig standing to the N°. At 4 made sail. At day light a sail on our weather bow. At 10.50 took in all sail. At 11.30 a sail on our weather bow. At 11.50 Cape Trinidad bore by compass W by S ½ S distant 10 miles. At 12 took in sail. At 1.20 made sail.

Latitude obs 25° 19' N
Latitude D R 25° 18'
Longitude Chr 79° 45'
Longitude D R 79° 45'

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	8	0	N N E	S° by E°
2	8	0	N N E	"
3	8	0	"	"
4	8	0	"	"
5	7	4	"	"
6	7	4	"	"
7	8	5	"	"
8	9	4	"	N° by E°
9	10	0	"	"
10	8	4	"	"
11	8	4	"	"
12	8	4	"	"
1	8	0	"	"
2	8	0	"	"
3	8	0	"	"
4	8	0	"	S° by E°
5	7	0	"	N° by E°
6	7	0	"	"
7	7	0	"	"
8	7	0	"	"
9	9	0	"	"
10	8	0	"	"
11	8	0	"	"
12	8	0	"	"

July 31st 1848

During these 24 hours light winds N E made sail, bent standing sail gear. At 7.30 a brig on our starboard bow. At 1 spoke the brig Sylvia from St Jacos de Cuba, bound to New York. At 12.15 made all sail. At 5.30 took in all sail.

Latitude obs 29° 43' N
Latitude D R 29 45
Longitude Chr 79° 45' W
Longitude D R 78° 6'

U S Steamer Scorpion A Bigelow Commander

August 1st 1848

H	K	T	Course	Winds
1	8	5	N N E	S.W. & W.
2	8	4	"	"
3	8	4	"	"
4	8	6	"	"
5	8	4	"	"
6	8	4	"	"
7	8	4	"	"
8	8	4	"	"
9	8	4	"	"
10	8	4	"	"
11	7	4	"	"
12	7	4	"	"
1	7	4	"	S.W. & W.
2	7	4	"	N.W. & W.
3	7	4	"	"
4	7	4	"	"
5	7	4	"	"
6	7	4	"	"
7	7	4	N E ½ N	N.W. & W.
8	7	4	"	"
9	7	4	"	"
10	7	4	"	"
11	6	6	"	"
12	6	4	"	"

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant. At 6 made sail At 10 took in all sail.

At 11 discovered an American ship standing to the Ch. At 12 M. made sail

At 1 made sail

At 3 took in sail.

Latitude obs. 32°28 N
Latitude D R. 32 26 N
Longitude Chr 77°28 W
Longitude D R 77°23' W

August 2nd 1848.

H	K	T	Course	Winds
1	6	1	N E	N.W. & E.
2	5	0	"	"
3	5	0	"	"
4	5	0	"	"
5	6	0	"	"
6	5	0	"	"
7	5	0	"	"
8	5	0	"	"
9	3	0	"	"
10	4	0	"	"
11	6	0	"	"
12	7	0	N N W	N N E
1	7	0	"	"
2	7	0	N by E	N.W. & W.
3	7	0	"	N.W. & E.
4	8	0	"	"
5	8	0	"	"
6	8	0	N N E.	N.W. & W.
7	8	0	N by E	"
8	8	0	N by E ½ E	"
9	8	0	N N W	"
10	8	0	N by W	"
11	8	0	N 3/4 W	"
12	8	0	N ½ W	"

During these 24 hours light winds and pleasant. Latter part clear with a heavy head sea.

At 4.30 a ship in sight standing to the S.W. At 6 a brig on our weather beam. At 9.30 made sail. At 2 I8 Cape Hatteras light bore per compass due West distance about 18 miles. At 3 showed our colours to an American brigantine. Also a bagur standing to the S.W. At 4 light house not make a bore N by E Dist 15 miles.

Latitude obs. 35°03' N
Latitude D R 35°04'
Longitude Chr 75°03' W
Longitude D R 75°04'

U S Steamer Scorpion J Bigelow Commanding

At Sea August 3d 1818.

Wind light and pleasant. At 2.15 made Cape Henry light ahead. At 2.40 fired a gun for a pilot. At 3 a pilot came on board. At 7 came too with our port anchor off old point. At 9 Samuel Nelply (man) departed this life. At 10.15 hove up and stood for Norfolk. At 11.30 came too off town point. At 4.40 sent the marines on shore to inter the body of Samuel Nelply.

Norfolk August 4th

Wind light from the Sd and pleasant. All hands employed in scraping masts, and painting the ship in board. Painters painting ship outside. At 7.45 the U S Steamer Spitfire came in.

Norfolk August 5th

Light winds from the Sd and pleasant. At 9.30 discontinued painting ship. Wm Simms was brought on board. 4 confined.

Norfolk August 6th

During the day light winds and pleasant weather. At 5 the U S Sloop of war St Louis, crossed Yards
Departed Wm Nebbana Wm Smith

Norfolk August 7th

During the day moderate breyes and pleasant. Wm Smith was brought on board. At 3.30 got underway and took the St Louis in tow. and stood down to the roads.
At 6.30 the St Louis cast off and anchored off old point.
Returned and at 8 anchored near the Pennsylvania

Norfolk August 8th

During the day light winds and pleasant. Received a barrel of white Key. Crew employed in watering ship.

Norfolk August 9th

During the day light winds and pleasant Received on board a quantity coal. Also a quantity 1000 gallons of water Also a quantity of wood and coal. At 8 hove up anchor and stood for the capes. At 7.40 came too in Hampton roads in 3 fms.

Hampton Roads August 10th

During the day light winds and pleasant. At 4 hove up anchor and stood to sea. At 7 the pilot left the ship Punished the delinquents with the cats. Made sail.

At Sea August 11th

During these 24 hours moderate breyes and pleasant.
At 2 discovered a light on the weather bow.
At 2 took a pilot, At 3 passed for Hamberton.
At 4.20 moored ship off Brooklin Navy Yard.

U S Steamer Scorpion At Anglow Commanding

Brooklyn Navy Yard August 11th 1848

All hands employed in scrubbing copper. Confined three men in double irons for drunkedness Sent over powder and empty tanks on shore to the magazine. Crew variously employed.

August 12th 1848

During the day moderate breze and pleasant
Sailed part wind and unable the same. Crew variously employed.

August 13th "

During the day moderate winds and pleasant.
Sent a quantity of ammunition on shore to the block.
Steamer Lagwan went to sea.

August 14th "

Winds moderate from the N.W. and pleasant
Sailed part wind and unable the same. Crew at leisure

August 15th "

At 9 hauled along side of the wharf and discharged all
of our stores. At 3 men and every thing on shore.

August 16th "

During the day moderate breze and pleasant.
At 9 the men went on shore with their traps.

Log of

U. S. Frigate Constitution

Captain J. Guinn

By

R. M. Caldwell.

U S Ship Constitution I Gwinn Commanding

Boston Navy Yard Oct 9th 1848

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. At 1 received the marine guard consisting of 2 sargents 3 corporals, 2 musicians and 40 privates Received from the receiving ship 112 seaman 11 ~ OS and 112 Ordinary seamen and boys. At 2.30 Commissioned the ship by hoisting ensign & pendant Received a quantity of provisions in pursers department.

Boston Navy Yard Oct 10th 1848

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At meridian the honorable secretary of the Navy visited the ship

Boston Navy Yard Oct 11th 1849

During the day moderate breezes from the N.E. & E.S.E. and pleasant Captain Blake of the marines reported for duty.
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

Boston Navy Yard Oct 12th

During the day, moderate breezes and pleasant
Crew employed in receiving stores in boatswain and gunners dept.

Boston Navy Yard Oct 13th

During the day moderate winds and clear. Received a quantity of stores in gunners and pursers department. At 9 half masted the colours in honour of the memory of Commodore Biddle. Received a quantity of stores in boatswain and carpenters department. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

Boston Navy Yard Oct 14th

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant, At 11.15 the steamer Towboat came along side cast off our mooring and shove up our stab anchor, and at 1 moored ship with Union to the ebb.

Boston Harbour Oct 15th

During the day moderate breezes and pleasant. A brig underway ran foul of our hawse. Sent the launch and towed her clear.
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters

Boston Harbour Oct 16th

During the day, moderate breezes from the N.E. and pleasant
Received a quantity of clothing in pursers department.
Also a quantity of clothing in pursers Dept.

Boston Harbour Oct 17th

During these 24 hours light breezes from the N. and W. & pleasant. At 1 stationed the crew at getting underway and mustering sail.

Boston Harbour Oct 18th

Light breeze from the N.E. and pleasant P.M. Mid. Cr. Bayly reported for duty Received fresh provisions for the crew.

U.S. Ship Constitution J. Quinn Commanding

Boston Oct 19th 1848

During these 24 hours moderate breges and pleasant
At 10 AM called all hands to witness punishment. Jane Richard Morgan
[illegible] with the cast-for drunkenness.

Boston Harbour Oct 20th

During these 24 hours light winds and pleasant
Sent the launch to the yard for stores At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.

Boston Harbour Oct 21st

During the day light winds and pleasant. At 7 AM crossed our T Gallant yards. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

Boston Harbour Oct 22

During the day moderate breges and pleasant. Sent the gig to the yard for repairs. Received fresh provision for the crew.
At 10.30 read the rules and regulations for the better government of the Navy.

Boston Harbour Oct 23

During the day light winds and pleasant.
Received fresh provisions for the crew. Occupations employees

Boston Harbour Oct 24th

Commences with moderate breges from the N½E & E½N clear
Rigged out the flying Jib boom. Stationed the crew for tacking and wearing

Boston Harbour Oct 25th

Wind light from the S½E and E½N and pleasant.
Sent one man in a boat to the [illegible] to attend the water celebration.

Boston Harbour Oct 26th

Wind light from the N½E and E½N and pleasant.
At 9 made signal to the Fun Relinitos 796 and 1040 which was answered by 97.

Boston Harbour Oct 27

Wind light from the N½E and E½N and pleasant.
Exercised the 1st and 3rd division at quarters.
Received a quantity of small stores in purser department.

Boston Harbour Oct 28

Wind light from the N½E and E½N and pleasant.
At 9 AM loosed sail to dry. At 130 furled them. Received a quantity of small stores in purser department.

Boston Harbour Oct 29

During the day light winds from the N½E & E½N cloudy.
At 10 inspected the crew at quarters.

U S Ship Constitution J Irwin Commanding

Boston Harbour Oct 30th 1848

Commences with light breges from the S.W & cloudy weather.
Received from the Navy Yard a tank of water.

Boston Harbour Oct 31st

Pm a light from the S.W and pleasant Sent the water tank to the Navy yard Received a tank of water.

U.S. Ship Constellation J. Irwin Commanding

Boston Harbour November 1st 1848

Moderate breezes from the N.E. and N. and cloudy.
At 9 A.M. loosed sails. At 1 P.M. furled them again. Received 1 quarter of a months stores from the Navy Yard.

Boston Harbour November 2nd

Moderate breezes from the N.E. and E. and pleasant.
At 10 A.M. called all hands to witness punishment. Punished two men for insolence and drunkenness.

Boston Harbour November 3d

Moderate breezes from the N.E. and W. and pleasant.
Received from the magazine 400 lb of saluting powder. Sent the launch to the Navy Yard for stores. Received from the receiving ship, 4 Irish Paggies 2 Ds. and Francis Hess 2 class musicians.

Boston Harbour November 4th

During these 24 hours light winds from the W. and pleasant.
At 11 A.M. Commodore Parker visited the ship and was saluted with 13 guns. Inspected the crew at quarters. Received fresh beef for the crew.

Boston Harbour November 5th

During these 24 hours light winds and pleasant
At 10.30 mustered the crew at quarters. All present

Boston Harbour Nov. 6th

During these 24 hours light winds and pleasant. Latter part wind from the N.E. and E. and heavy squalls of rain.

Boston Harbour November 7th

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. & pleasant.
At 11 went to general quarters. Patent Heater returned from Library

Boston Harbour Nov 8th

During these 24 hours, moderate breezes and pleasant.
At 9 crossed T Gallant yards. Received some stores in the forenoon. Sept. At sundown sent down T gallant yards.

Boston Harbour Nov 9th

During these 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and E. and cloudy. At 2 A.M. a schooner ran foul of our launch, stove a hole and sunk her clear. Pr. Mid. Bill Rawson reported for duty. Sent on shore 2 bands of music. Received from the receiving ship Manuel Martinas and James Fitzgerald

Boston Harbour Nov 10

Moderate, & from the N.E. and E. Ships Draft Aft 20' 2" Fo 21' 2"
At 9 crossed T gallant yards and loosed sails. At 1 furled sails
At sundown sent down - T gallant yards.

W/ Ship Constitution I Irwin Commanding

November 11th 1848

During these 24 hours moderate breze and pleasant. At 9 crossd T gallant yards Confind 1st Sendingmast for breaking the Libility. At sunset sent down T gallant yards.

November 12th

Wind light from the S. and W. and cloudy.
At 4.40 PM went to quarters. Rigged in the flying Jib boom

November 13th

Wind moderate from the S. and E. and cloudy.
Received from the receiving ship 8 seamen 12 ord 1 Lds.
Exercised the 1st division at quarters. At 8 bound & sail Exercised the 4th division at quarters, Sent the bargeman on liberty.

November 14th

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant. At 8 bound sail. Exercised the 4 division at quarters, Received 2 stirage lockers and 2 musket stands.

November 15th

Wind fresh from the W. and clear. Exercised the 4th division at quarters. Received from the Navy Yard 2 topmast studding sail booms

November 15th

Wind moderate begins and clear from the N. and W. At 9 crossed T gallant yards and bound sail Tried the engine and found it out of order

November 17th

Wind moderate from the W. and pleasant. At 9 crossed T gallant yards. Exercised the 4th division at quarters Received some books in ships library. Also stores in pursers dept.

November 18th

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant.
Crossed T gallant yards. Received fresh provisions.

November 19th

Wind light from the W. and pleasant
Received fresh provisions for the crew.

November 20th

Wind fresh from the N. and E. with snow.
Received fresh provisions for the crew.

November 21st

Wind fresh from the N. and W. Received some stores in pursers, sailmakers and gunners department.
Latter part of the day wind and weather the same.

U.S. Ship Constitution I Irwin Commanding

November 22d 1848

Wind light from the N.W. and pleasant. At 9 crossed Jgallant yards. At 10 called all hands to witness punishment and punished, several men for offences charged and proved against them. At 11 the water tank came along side. All hands employed in watering ship. At 11.30 the York town went to sea saluted the broad pendant of Commodore Conner with 13 guns. which was returned with the same number. Sent down Jgallant yard

November 23d

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant At 9 crossed Jgallant yards. Sent the water tank to the bay yard. Exercised the 1st division at quarters.

November 24th

Wind light from the N.W. and W. and pleasant. Discharged 1 Holt US. Exercised the 4 division at quarters. Received a quantity of stores in the different departments.

November 26th

Wind fresh from the S.W. and E. and heavy squalls of rain. Latter part clear. At 9 loosed sail. Received some stores from the yard. At 1 finished sail Master inspected the crew at quarters. Sent down Jgallant yard.

November 26th

Moderate breezes from the S. and W. and clear. At 10 inspected the crew at quarters. At 10.30 mustered them. Sent the gigs on liberty.

November 27th

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.W. & W. and pleasant. At 9 crossed Jgallant yards. Received a quantity of stores in pursers Department. Also fresh provisions for the crew. At sundown sent down Jgallant yards.

November 28

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.W. and W. and pleasant Ships draft of water 20 feet forward 21 ft 9 in aft part of the day windy and weather the same

U S Ship Constitution J Irwin Commanding

November 29th 1848

During these 24 hours moderate breze from the N° & W°
and pleasant. At 9 loosed sail and dropped 2 gallant yards
Sent 15 boxes of short candles to the Navy yard.
Received some stores in pursers department. Punished two
men with a dozen each. At 11 furled sail, sent royals and
and studding sails, sent down 2 gallant yards and bent
the sails, Also Jib and flying Jib, Received a Canal boat of
water from the Navy yard.

November 30th

During these 24 hours moderate winds from the S°t W°
and pleasant. Received seven Prisoners Lancasters from
the receiving ship, Crew employed in washing ship.
Received a quantity of provisions from the Magazine.
Ships draft forward 21/7 Aft 23/12 Wind & weather the same

U S Ship Constellation J Tatem Commanding

December 1st 1848

Wind moderate from the N.E. and fair. At 10 the pilot came on board. Act Mid. James L Butler left the ship, with orders to the Franklin. At 9 made signal 796 and 1069 answered 97. Unmoored ship At 4 moored ship with 45 each chain.

December 2nd 1848

Wind moderate breezes and pleasant from the N.E. & E. Latter part squalls from the N.E. and N.N.E. Hoisted T gallant masts.

December 3rd 1848

Wind moderate from the N.E. and pleasant. At 9 fidded T gallant masts. Hove in 20 on our starboard chain, Loosed sails. At 1 furled sails.

December 4th 1848

Light winds from the E. and N.E. and pleasant. Exercised the N.E. at quarters. Loosed the main deck guns, fitted the shot racks. A schooner ran foul of us and carried away our starboard hammock netting.

December 5th

Wind light and pleasant. Exercised the N.E. division at quarters. Mathew Arnold reported for duty, by order of Commodore Parker. Received fresh provision for the crew. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

December 6th

Wind moderate from the S.E. and E.N.E. and squalls of rain & hail and snow. Sent Thomas Gould to the hospital.

December 7th

Wind moderate from the S.E. and E.N.E. and cloudy with heavy rain. The tank came along side Brew watering ship. Returned the tank to the Navy yard.

December 8th

Wind moderate from the N.E. and E.N.E. and pleasant. Received a quantity of stores in launch Dept. Loosed sails.

December 9th 1848

Wind light from the N.E. and N.E. and cloudy. Crossed T gallant & royal yards. At 9 got underway and stood out of the harbour. Fired a salute of 13 guns, Navy yard returned with the same number. Passed Fort Independence and shaped our course to the E.N.E. At 10 hove too and discharged the pilot. Secured the anchors.

U S Ship Constitution J. Turner Commanding

H	H	K	Course	Winds
1	9	0	E b S	N.E. & N.
2	10	0	— " —	— " —
3	9	6	— " —	N.E. & E.
4	9	0	— " —	— " —
5	7	0	— " —	— " —
6	7	4	— " —	— " —
7	9	7	— " —	— " —
8	3	4	— " —	— " —
9	3	4	— " —	— " —
10	7	4	E b S 1/2 S	— " —
11	7	2	S E b E	— " —
12	6	0	S E	— " —
1	4	6	S S E 1/2 E	— " —
2	5	0	N 3/4 E	— " —
3	4	4	N N E	N.E. & N.
4	4	4	N E 1/2 N	— " —
5	3	4	— " —	— " —
6	4	4	S S W	— " —
7	3	4	S S W	— " —
8	5	0		
9	2	4	S W 1/2 S	— " —
10	7	2	— " —	— " —
11	8	0	N E b E 1/2 E	— " —
12	7	0	E N E	— " —

December 10th 1848

At 10.20 lost sight of the light house W 3/4 N At 3 cape Cod bore S E 1/2 N. Sounded and shoted the 9 guns. Sounded with 85 fathom line. At 1 tacked ship & the N.E. & E. Sounded with 110 fathom line no bottom. At 5 tacked & the N.E. & W. Rain on our weather bow.

Latitude D R 42° 17' N
Latitude obs. 42° 19' N
Longitude D R 70° 31'
Longitude Chr 70° 30'

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	7	0	East	S.E. & E.
2	7	4	E 1/4 N	— " —
3	8	4	E b N	— " —
4	8	2	— " —	— " —
5	4	4	E b N 1/2 N	— " —
6	2	0	— " —	— " —
7	2	0	S W	— " —
8	2	0	N b W S W	— " —
9	4	0	S E b E 1/2 E	— " —
10	8	0	— " —	— " —
11	7	0	— " —	— " —
12	6	4	— " —	— " —
1	6	0	S E b E	— " —
2	4	4	— " —	— " —
3	5	6	South	S.E. & E.
4	6	0	— " —	— " —
5	1	4	— " —	— " —
6	4	4	— " —	— " —
7	5	4	— " —	— " —
8	5	6	E S E	N.E. & N.
9	5	0	— " —	— " —
10	5	0	— " —	— " —
11	5	0	— " —	— " —
12	5	0	— " —	— " —

December 11th 1848

Wind moderate and pleasant. Sounded in 86 fms no bottom At 4.30 called all hands and made sail & 3 reefs topsails. Sent the T gallant yards on deck. At 4.45 got a cast of the lead no bottom at 100 fathom. At 6 wore ship to the S. and W. At 9 turned all the reefs out of the topsails.

Latitude D R 42° 08'
Latitude obs. 42° 31'
Longitude D R 67° 32'
Longitude Chr 67° 33'

U. S. Ship Constitution Captain J. Gwinn

December 12th 1848

Wind moderate and cloudy.
At 12.30 PM got a cast of the no bottom at 98 fathom Unbent the chains & secured the guns, boats, yards, and all the rubbish Set all standing rigging. Exercised the crew at quarters

H	K	T	Course	Wind
1	6	1	E by E	N.E. & E.
2	6	6	——"——	——"——
3	6	0	——"——	——"——
4	5	11	——"——	——"——
5	2/2	2/2	——"——	——"——
6	2	2	E by E	——"——
7	5	1	——"——	——"——
8	4	11	——"——	——"——
9	5	1	——"——	——"——
10	6	11	——"——	——"——
11	6	6	——"——	——"——
12	6	1	——"——	——"——
1	9	0	——"——	N.W. by W.
2	10	0	——"——	——"——
3	8	6	——"——	——"——
4	8	1	——"——	——"——
5	6	11	——"——	——"——
6	5	11	——"——	——"——
7	5	1	——"——	——"——
8	6	11	——"——	——"——
9	5	2	——"——	——"——
10	5	6	——"——	——"——
11	7	0	——"——	——"——
12	6	6	——"——	——"——

Distance per log 102 miles
Latitude DR 41° 56' N
Latitude obs. 41° 58' N
Longitude DR 65° 29'
Longitude chr 65 27

December 13th 1848

Commences with moderate wind and pleasant, At 4 PM took in all Stab studingsails, and took one reef in the topsails Hauled up the mainsail, and sent down royal yards. At 9 made sail to T gallant sails, Latter part light winds & pleasant.

H	K	T	Course	Wind
1	6	4	S E by E	North
2	6	6	——"——	N by E
3	6	0	——"——	——"——
4	5	6	——"——	——"——
5	4	6	——"——	——"——
6	5	11	——"——	——"——
7	5	4	——"——	——"——
8	7	4	S E	——"——
9	2/7	7	0	——"——
10	6	0	——"——	——"——
11	5	11	——"——	——"——
12	5	0	——"——	——"——
1	7	(	——"——	——"——
2	8	(	——"——	——"——
3	6	(	——"——	——"——
4	7	(	——"——	——"——
5	9	(	——"——	——"——
6	(	(	——"——	——"——
7	6	(	——"——	——"——
8	10	2	——"——	——"——
9	10	(	——"——	——"——
10	10	0	——"——	——"——
11	10	0	——"——	——"——
12	10	0	——"——	——"——

Distance per log 147.4
Latitude DR 41 13 N
Latitude obs. 14 15 N
Longitude chr 62 06 W

W S Ship Constitution Captain J Irwin

December 14th 1848

Wind moderate and pleasant.
At 4 discovered a sail on point on the lee bow.
At 5 hauled down the topmast staysail
At 5.30 passed a brig standing to the S½ and E½.
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
Latter part light winds & pleasant

H	R	I	Course	Winds
1	10	0	S E b E	North
2	9	4	S E	"
3	9	0	"	"
4	9	0	"	"
5	9	0	"	"
6	9	1	"	"
7	10	0	"	"
8	9	6	"	"
9	9	4	"	"
10	9	4	"	"
11	9	2	"	"
12	9	0	"	"
1	8	0	"	"
2	7	0	"	"
3	7	6	"	"
4	7	0	"	"
5	7	4	"	"
6	7	4	"	"
7	8	0	"	"
8	6	4	"	"
9	5	6	"	N E b E
10	5	2	"	"
11	5	1	"	"
12	1	6	"	"

Distance per log 183 miles
Latitude DR 40 01 N
Latitude obs. 40 04
Longitude DR° 58 11 W
Longitude chr 58 08 W

December 15th 1848

H	R	I	Course	Winds
1	1	6	S W	S½ W½
2	1	0	"	"
3	1	4	E S E	"
4	1	4	"	"
5	1	4	"	"
6	1	0	"	"
7	1	4	"	"
8	2	4	"	"
9	4	2	E S E ½ E	"
10	7	6	"	"
11	7	6	E S E	"
12	8	2	S E b E ½ E	South
1	8	0	S E b E	"
2	7	4	"	"
3	8	0	"	"
4	8	4	"	"
5	7	0	"	"
6	7	6	"	"
7	10	2	"	"
8	10	0	"	"
9	0	0	"	"
10	7	0	"	"
11	10	0	E S E	"
12	10	1	"	"

Wind light and pleasant
At 2 discovered ship to the S½ E½
At 6 hauled sail to topsails At 8.40 discovered a sail on our lee bow.
At 9 double reefed the topsails and sent down royal yards.
Furnished the marines with the cask. Latter part fresh breezes.

Distance per log 190
Latitude DR 38° 37' N
" obs½ 38° 37' N
Latitude DR 37° 39' N
Longitude chr 37° 39' W

W L Ship Constitution Captain J Gwinn

H	R	F	Course	Winds
1	10	6	E S E	S ½ W ½
2	11	0	—"—	S S W
3	10	4	—"—	—"—
4	10	6	—"—	—"—
5	6	4	S E by E	—"—
6	9	4	E S E	—"—
7	9	0	—"—	—"—
8	10	0	—"—	S ½ W ½
9	11	0	—"—	—"—
10	10	0	—"—	—"—
11	10	0	—"—	—"—
12	10	0	—"—	—"—
1	10	0	—"—	—"—
2	10	4	—"—	—"—
3	9	4	—"—	—"—
4	9	4	—"—	—"—
5	9	2	—"—	—"—
6	9	2	—"—	—"—
7	9	2	—"—	—"—
8	9	0	—"—	—"—
9	9	0	—"—	—"—
10	9	(	—"—	—"—
11	9	(	—"—	—"—
12	9	0	—"—	—"—

December 16th 1848

Wind moderate and pleasant At 2.30 shortened the topsail and sent down J gallant yards, and housed J gallant mast. At 4.30 furled the mizen topsail, and close reefed the fore and main. Passed the shot from the gun deck below. Sent the fore and main spencers. At 10.30 shortened to reefs out of the topsails, took in the fore & main spencers. Latter part light winds.

Latitude D R 37 41 N
Latitude obs ½ 37 42
Longitude D R 46 51 W
Longitude chr 46 52

H	R	F	Course	Winds
1	10	0	E S E	S by W ½
2	10	0	—"—	—"—
3	10	0	—"—	N ½ by W ½
4	9	4	—"—	—"—
5	8	0	—"—	—"—
6	7	0	—"—	—"—
7	9	0	—"—	—"—
8	8	6	—"—	—"—
9	8	6	—"—	—"—
10	8	6	—"—	—"—
11	7	0	—"—	—"—
12	7	4	—"—	—"—
1	8	0	—"—	—"—
2	8	0	E S E	N ½ by W
3	8	4	—"—	—"—
4	8	4	—"—	—"—
5	9	0	—"—	—"—
6	9	0	—"—	—"—
7	9	0	—"—	—"—
8	8	8	—"—	—"—
9	7	6	—"—	—"—
10	6	8	—"—	—"—
11	8	6	—"—	—"—
12	9	0	—"—	—"—

December 17th 1848

During these 24 hours moderate winds and pleasant. At 3 hauled up the mainsail & stowed the fib At 6 set the fore & main spencers. At 10 PM double reefed the mizen topsails.
At 10 inspected the crew at quarters.
Latter part of the day moderate winds and cloudy.

Distance per log 200 6
Latitude D R 37° 25' N
Latitude obs ½ 37° 20'
Longitude D R 42° 46'
Longitude chr. 42° 47'

U.S. Ship Constitution Captain J. Ewing

31	R	I	Course	Winds
1	10	0	E S E	N ½ W
2	11	0	—"—	—"—
3	10	4	—"—	—"—
4	10	6	—"—	—"—
5	6	4	E b E	N E
6	9	1	E S E	—"—
7	9	0	S E b E ½ E	—"—
8	11	0	S b E	—"—
9	11	0	South	—"—
10	10	0	—"—	—"—
11	10	0	S E b E	—"—
12	10	0	E S E ½ E	—"—
1	10	0	E S E	S ½ W
2	10	0	—"—	South
3	9	0	—"—	"
4	9	0	—"—	S ¾ W
5	9	0	—"—	—"—
6	9	0	—"—	—"—
7	9	0	—"—	—"—
8	9	0	—"—	—"—
9	9	0	—"—	—"—
10	9	0	—"—	—"—
11	9	0	—"—	—"—
12	9	0	—"—	—"—

December 18th 1848

Commences with moderate winds.
At 2 fidea T gallant mast, rigged out the flying Jib boom, and furled two reefs out of the topsails.
A heavy swell from the S ½ E ½ E
At 6 parted the main tack shackle.
Hauled up the mainsail and bent a new shackle.
At 10 braced around on the back tack.
At 11 crossed T gallant yards and set the sails.
At 1 showed our colours to a Spanish barque. Latter had wind moderate.

Distance per log 134 4
Latitude 2 R 37° 14 N
Latitude obs 37° 14'
Longitude 2 R 40° 00' W

December 19th 1848

Wind moderate and pleasant.
At 2 sounded the 5th division at 9 fathoms
At 9 took in staysail and set the Jib
Furled the T gallant sails
At 12 took one reef in the topsails & furled the trysail. At 6 sent down T gallant yards.
At 1 took a reef in the foresail.
Latter part wind fresh.

Distance per log 210 miles
Latitude obs 35 19 N
Latitude 2 R 35 17 N
Longitude chr 34° 34'

U. S. Ship Constellation Captain J. Storer

H	R	T	Course	Winds
1	9	2	" " "	S.W. & S.
2	9	4	" " "	" "
3	9	6	" " "	" "
4	9	0	" " "	" "
5	9	2	S.E. by E.	S.W. & W.
6	9	4	" " "	" "
7	9	0	" " "	" "
8	9	2	" " "	" "
9	9	0	" " "	" "
10	10	0	" " "	" "
11	10	0	" " "	" "
12	10	0	" " "	" "
1	10	1	" " "	" "
2	9	2	" " "	" "
3	8	6	" " "	" "
4	9	2	" " "	" "
5	8	4	" " "	" "
6	8	4	" " "	" "
7	8	2	" " "	" "
8	7	6	" " "	" "
9	8	0	" " "	" "
10	8	0	" " "	" "
11	5	0	" " "	" "
12	5	0	" " "	" "

December 20th 1848

Fit part wind fresh.
At 6 set the fore and main topsails.
Rigged out the flying Jib boom.
and turned the reefs out of the
fore sail and set the main top sail
close reefed. At 12 shook one reef
out of the topsails, At 10 discovered a
sail on our weather bow.
At 1 shook the reefs out of the topsails.
Latter part wind moderate.

Distance per log 213 miles
Latitude obs. 36°19 N
Latitude D R 36° 2 N
Longitude chr 31°09' W
Longitude D R 31°13.

H	R	T	Course	Winds
1	8	4	S.E. by E.	W.S.W.
2	9	0	E.S.E.	" "
3	9	0	" " "	" "
4	9	4	" " "	" "
5	9	6	" " "	" "
6	9	4	" " "	" "
7	9	4	" " "	" "
8	9	0	" " "	" "
9	7	0	" " "	" "
10	6	6	" " "	" "
11	4	0	" " "	" "
12	3	6	" " "	" "
1	3	0	" " "	" "
2	3	2	E.S.E.	" "
3	3	0	" " "	" "
4	3	0	" " "	" "
5	3	4	" " "	S.W.
6	3	6	" " "	" "
7	3	4	" " "	" "
8	3	4	" " "	" "
9	4	0	" " "	" "
10	3	7	" " "	" "
11	5	0	" " "	" "
12	4	0	" " "	" "

December 21st 1848

Wind moderate and cloudy.
Set the staysail and took in the
spencers. Painted the boats.
At 8 crossed the mizen T gallant yards.
Set up standing backstays.
At 10 set the stat studding sails.
Latter part wind light

Distance per log 137 miles
Latitude D R 36° 15' N
Latitude obs. 36° 15'
Longitude chr 28°22'
Longitude D R 28°21'

U.S. Frigate Constitution Captain C. Stewart.

H.	R.	T.	Courses	Winds
1	4	4	E.S.E.	N.W. & W.
2	4	4	— " —	— " —
3	5	2	— " —	— " —
4	6	4	— " —	— " —
5	6	0	— " —	— " —
6	6	0	— " —	— " —
7	6	0	— " —	— " —
8	6	0	— " —	— " —
9	5	6	— " —	— " —
10	6	4	— " —	— " —
11	7	0	— " —	— " —
12	7	6	— " —	— " —
1	8	0	— " —	— " —
2	7	2	— " —	S.W. & W.
3	7	6	— " —	— " —
4	7	6	— " —	— " —
5	9	0	— " —	— " —
6	9	0	— " —	— " —
7	9	0	— " —	— " —
8	9	0	— " —	— " —
9	8	6	— " —	— " —
10	8	6	— " —	— " —
11	9	0	— " —	— " —
12	5	0	— " —	— " —

December 22d 1848

Wind moderate and pleasant.
At 1 hoisted the stays'ls.
Sent down J gallant masts. At 9, 20 discovered Landon. Che lee bow, the points supposed to be St Marys.
Exercised the 1st & 2d divisions of muskets.
Latter part moderate winds.

Distance per log 170 miles
Latitude obs. 30 13 N
Latitude D R 30 13 N
Longitude che 24° 57' W
Longitude D R 24° 59'

H.	R.	T.	Courses	Winds
1	—	2	E.S.E.	W.N.W.
2	7	4	— " —	— " —
3	7	0	— " —	— " —
4	7	0	— " —	— " —
5	7	2	— " —	— " —
6	7	2	— " —	— " —
7	7	2	— " —	— " —
8	7	6	— " —	— " —
9	8	0	— " —	— " —
10	7	6	— " —	— " —
11	7	6	— " —	— " —
12	8	0	— " —	— " —
1	9	2	— " —	— " —
2	9	2	— " —	S. & W.
3	9	2	— " —	S. & W.
4	9	4	— " —	— " —
5	9	6	— " —	— " —
6	9	2	— " —	— " —
7	9	2	— " —	— " —
8	9	2	— " —	— " —
9	10	0	— " —	— " —
10	12	0	— " —	— " —
11	10	6	— " —	— " —
12	5	4	— " —	— " —

December 23d 1848

Wind moderate and pleasant; At 3, 30 discovered a sail standing to the N.W. and W. Took in all standing sails. At 6 carried away the flying jib boom three feet of the outer end. Unbent the flying jib and got in the wreck of the boom. A large sail on the weather bow, standing E. Showed our colours & fired a gun to bring to. Latter part wind light & pleasant.

Distance per log 198 m.
Latitude obs. 30 17 N
Latitude D R 30 18 N
Longitude D R 20° 44' W

U. S. Frigate Constitution, Captain J. Storer

December 24th 1848

Wind moderate and pleasant. In the afternoon watch fidd and rigged out the flying jib boom. Punished W. Tear, and James Carey, for fighting. Discovered 3 sails on the beam, another ahead, and one on the lee bow. Double reefed the topsails and sent the J gallant yards.

Distance per log 217 miles
Latitude obs. 36° 17' N
Longitude D R 10° 17' W

December 25th 1848

Wind light and pleasant. At 11 A.M. set the mainsail. At 11.30 set the J gallant sails. At 1 P.M. exercised the crew at general quarters. At 1 discovered a sail on the weather bow. At 2 another on the lee bow. Latter part wind variable.

Distance per log 129. 2
Latitude obs. 36° 25' N
Latitude D R 36° 29' N
Longitude obs 13° 25' W
Longitude D R 13° 17' W

H	R	∴	Course	Winds
1	10	4	E S E	S S W
2	10	4	"	"
3	10	0	"	"
4	10	4	"	"
5	11	0	"	S. ∴ W.
6	10	6	"	"
7	10	4	"	"
8	10	6	"	"
9	8	4	"	"
10	11	2	E S E	"
11	9	6	"	"
12	10	2	"	"
1	10	4	"	"
2	10	6	"	S S W
3	11	0	"	"
4	11	0	"	"
5	10	0	"	"
6	10	0	"	"
7	10	0	E S E	"
8	7	4	"	N. ∴ E.
9	3	4	"	"
10	2	6	"	"
11	3	2	"	"
12	2	0	"	"

H	R	∴	Course	Winds
1	3	4	E S E	N. N. W.
2	3	0	"	"
3	2	0	"	"
4	2	0	"	"
5	1	6	"	"
6	1	6	"	"
7	1	4	"	"
8	1	2	"	"
9	2	2	"	"
10	2	6	E. ½ S. E. ½ E	"
11	4	2	E S E	"
12	4	2	"	"
1	5	6	"	Variable
2	6	4	"	S S W.
3	7	8	"	"
4	8	6	"	"
5	8	2	"	"
6	8	6	"	"
7	8	6	"	"
8	9	0	"	"
9	9	4	"	"
10	9	4	"	"
11	9	4	"	"
12	9	4	"	"

U.S. Frigate Constitution Captain J. Gwinn

December 26th 1848

H	R	°	Course	Winds
1	9	6	E. by E.	S.S.E.
2	8	4	E.S.E.	—"—
3	8	6	—"—	—"—
4	7	6	—"—	—"—
5	7	2	—"—	—"—
6	8	6	—"—	—"—
7	6	4	—"—	S.S.W.
8	6	4	S.E. by E.	S.W. by S.
9	4	4	—"—	—"—
10	3	4	0 —"—	—"—
11	4	4	—"—	S. by W.
12	4	0	—"—	—"—
1	5	4	—"—	—"—
2	6	4	—"—	Ble
3	7	4	—"—	—"—
4	6	5	—"—	—"—
5	4	4	—"—	—"—
6	5	4	—"—	—"—
7	4	4	—"—	—"—
8	5	0	—"—	—"—
9	4	4	—"—	—"—
10	3	4	—"—	S. by W.
11	3	0	S.E. by E.	South
12	3	0	—"—	—"—

Hind moderate and pleasant. At 2 set the spanker, and stand down the topmast staysail. At sunset the wind fresh and gallant yards and royal yards and set the sails. At 10 bent and set the flying Jib. At 11 discovered two sails on the lee bow.

Latter part wind light.

Distance per log 145 miles
Latitude obs. 30° 05' N
Latitude DR 30 06 N
Longitude chr 10° 36' W
Longitude DR 10° 17' W

December 27th 1848

H	R	°	Course	Winds
1	5	4	E. by S.	South
2	6	4	E.S.E.	—"—
3	4	4	East	—"—
4	4	0	E. by S.	—"—
5	1	4	S. by W.	—"—
6	2	4	E.N.E.	—"—
7	4	4	N.E. by E.	—"—
8	4	2	E.N.E.	—"—
9	3	6	E. by N.	—"—
10	3	6	E.N.E.	S.W. by W.
11	6	2	S.S.W.	—"—
12	1	4	Calm	—"—
1	2	0	"	—"—
2	0	6	N.N.W.	—"—
3	Bal	Bal	"	—"—
4	"	"	—"—	East
5	"	"	—"—	—"—
6	"	"	—"—	—"—
7	1	4	N.E. by E.	NNE
8	1	0	South	—"—
9	1	4	S.E. by E.	—"—
10	1	1	S. by E.	—"—
11	1	1	South	—"—
12	2	4	S.S.W.	—"—

Hind light and pleasant. At 6 discovered a sail on the weather bow.

Passed a Spanish brig At 3' W 2 miles

At 11.30 wore ship to the S. W.

At 6 wore ship to the N. then to the S.

At 8 set the royals. Punished Thomas Scott, Seaman, with 12 lashes for being below on his watch.

Latter part light airs & clams.

Latitude obs 30° 13' N
Latitude DR 31 15 N
Longitude chr 9° 50'
Longitude DR 9° 70'

Abstract of Signals Communicated on board Captain J Goins

H	M	Sig	Courses	Winds	
1	1	2	SWbS	SSE	
2	0	4	SSW	SE½E	
3	1	0	South	ESE	
4	3	0	SEbE	NE	
5	5	0	—"—	NNE	
6	6	2	—"—	North	
7	5	4	—"—	—"—	
8	4	4	—"—	—"—	
9	4	4	SSE¼S	—"—	
10	5	0	SEbS	—"—	
11	5	0	—"—	—"—	
12	5	0	—"—	—"—	
1	5	6	SS½E	—"—	
2	6	0	SbE	—"—	
3	5	4	SbE½E	Variable	
4	4	0	—"—	—"—	
5	4	2	SE½E	—"—	
6	2	0	ESE½E	—"—	
7	1	0	SSE	—"—	
8	1	0	ESE½E	—"—	
9	1	0	SSE	—"—	
10	1	0	ESE½E	—"—	
11	1	0	ESE	—"—	
12	1	0	ESE	—"—	

December 28th 1848

Wind light and calms.

At 3.30 set the courses

At 3.45 discovered sail the weather bow. Ht sent in pipe the crew at quarters. Took in royals.

At 10 A.M. discovered an American man of war bearing a broad pendant on our lee beam. Closed down our fore royal & made our number.

Latter part light winds.

Latitude obs. 35° 25' N
Latitude DR 35° 25' N
Longitude Chr 8° 30' W

H	M	Sig	Courses	Winds	
1	1	0	SSEbE	East	
2	Lying to main topsail aback				
3	2	0	SE	Variable	
4	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	
5	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	
6	1	0	SEbE	—"—	
7	3	0	—"—	EbN	
8	1	4	—"—	—"—	
9	0	0	SbE¾E	—"—	
10	1	0	SSE	—"—	
11	1	4	SEbS½S	—"—	
12	1	4	SSE	—"—	
1	1	0	SEbS½S	—"—	
2	2	4	SSE	—"—	
3	2	0	S½E	—"—	
4	3	4	South	—"—	
5	3	0	S¼W	—"—	
6	3	0	—"—	—"—	
7	0	0	Lying to main topsail aback.		
8	0	4	—"—	—"—	
9	1	4	SW	Bble	
10	1	4	NbE½E	—"—	
11	1	4	NNE	—"—	
12	1	4	NNE½E	—"—	

December 29th 1848

Wind light and pleasant

At 2.30 the ship on our weather bow made the number of the W I Sloop of war Jamestown. Saluted the broad pendant of Commodore Bolton with 13 guns which was returned with 9 guns.

At 3 hove too and the captain left the ship to visit the Commodore.

At 4.40 the captain came on board. Bore ship to the N° & W° made all sail

At 6 hove too and sent a letter by to the Jamestown. Punished several men with the cats.

Latitude obs 35° 00' N
Longitude Chr 8° 13' W

W. I. Frigate Constellation Captain C. Stewart

December 30th 1848

H	R	F	Course	Winds	
1	"		Calm	"	
2	2	0	North	East	Commences with light airs & calms.
3	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	At 6 several sails in sight.
4	2	0	N½E	— " —	Increases with the wind on the bow.
5	3	0	N & N½N	S½E & E½S	At 10 30 lost sight of the Jamaica.
6	2	0	E & N & E	— " —	At 12 shows our colours to two
7	2	0	E & b N	— " —	Spanish barques.
8	4	0	E & N & E	S & E	At 1 discovered a sail on our lee bow.
9	4	0	N E & E	S E & S	Latter part wind moderate.
10	11	4	East	South	
11	3	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	
12	3	0	—— " ——	S & E	
1	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	
2	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	
3	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	
4	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	
5	1	4	—— " ——	—— " ——	
6	2	3	—— " ——	—— " ——	
7	4	2	—— " ——	—— " ——	
8	7	8	—— " ——	—— " ——	
9	7	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	
10	8	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	
11	8	6	—— " ——	—— " ——	
12	7	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	

Latitude obs. 38° 44' N
Latitude D R 38° 41
Longitude chr 6° 5' 2" W
Longitude D R 6° 5' 0"

H	R	F	Course	Winds	
1	7	0	E b S	S½E & E½S	Wind light, and pleasant.
2	6	0	East	—— " ——	At 1 made the land ahead on the
3	5	0	"	—— " ——	lee bow. At 4 tacked ship to the N½E
4	4	0	E b N	—— " ——	and W½N. At 5 Cape La Hache bore
5	4	0	S W	—— " ——	per compass E¼S Apes Hill S E b E
6	3	0	S S W	—— " ——	Got the anchor off the bows
7	3	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	At 5 11 came ship to the W½N
8	1	0	W S W	—— " ——	and took two reefs in the Sheets
9	1	4	—— " ——	East	At 10 30 more ship N½E & W½N.
10	5	4	—— " ——	—— " ——	Cape Spartel bore E½N distant 25
11	4	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	Wind fresh & cloudy.
12	Lying up E N E			Off N E	
1	1	2	N N E	East	
2	1	2	—— " ——	—— " ——	
3	1	2	—— " ——	—— " ——	
4	1	2	—— " ——	—— " ——	
5	5	6	N E b E	—— " ——	
6	0	0	N E b E½N E	—— " ——	
7	2	0	N E½N E	—— " ——	
8	5	0	—— " ——	—— " ——	
9	6	2	—— " ——	—— " ——	
10	4	4	North	—— " ——	
11	4	4	S b E	—— " ——	
12	3	1/4	N E½N E	—— " ——	

Latitude obs. 38° 40 N
Latitude D R 38° 41 N
Longitude chr 6° 9 W
Longitude D R 6° 7 W

H. M. final Constitution Captain J. Erwin

21	R	F	Course	Winds
1	4	4	N E	E & E
2	7	0	N E b N	Variable
3	3	0	N E ½ N	"
4	2	0	N ½ E	"
5	3	0	South	S.W & W.
6	5	0	— "	"
7	9	4	— "	"
8	2	4	N E	"
9	2	1	N E b E	"
10	2	0	N E b E ½ E	"
11	2	0	N E b E	"
12	2	0	— "	"
1	11	0	West	"
2	10	0	"	E & E
3	7	0	N ½ W	"
4	2	0	South	"
5	2	0	N E	"
6	2	0	N ½ E	"
7	1	0	— "	"
8	2	0	South	"
9	1	0	N E b E	"
10	3	0	South	"
11	3	0	N ½ W	"
12	3	4		

January 1st 1849

Wind fresh and cloudy.
At 8 AM saw ship to the N.
Shewed our colours to a Spanish brig At 11 AM saw on the weather quarter, the most N. point of land bore per compass, N ½ W
The most N. N ½ W
At 8 P.M. Cape Spartel bore per compass, S E ½ E.
At 7 AM saw ship to the N. & E.
At 7.30 AM saw another ship. S. & E.
At 8 P.M. came to in Tarifa Bay, bottom at 4 1/2 fathoms
At 12 P.M. saw ship to the N.
Latter part wind fresh.

Latitude obs. 35° 35' N
Latitude DR 35° 37'
Longitude DR 5° 5-0' W
Longitude Chr 5° 5-0' W

21	R	F	Course	Winds
1	1	2	S ½ E	East
2	2	4	S 3/4 E	"
3	3	3	S E E	"
4	3	0	S E ¼ E	"
5	3	4	— "	"
6	3	0	S S E ¼ E	"
7	—	0	— "	"
8	4	3	N E ½ E	"
9	1	3	N	S.W & W.
10	3	4	— "	"
11	3	4	— "	"
12	4	4	— "	"
1	3	1	— "	South
2	1	2	N N E	S.W & W.
3	2	4	N W	Noble
4	4	0	— "	"
5	6	4	N N W	S.W & W.
6			Variable	"
7	3	0	N E ½ E	"
8	7	0	"	W S W
9	7	0	E S E	"
10	7	—	— "	"
11	7	0	— "	"
12		0	— "	"

January 2d 1848

Wind fresh and pleasant & cloudy
At 1 PM turned one reef out of the topsails and set the main sail & fore and aft canvas. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters
At sunset Cape Spartel bore per compass due East.
At 7 saw ship to the S. & E.
turned one reef out of the topsails.
At 6.30 AM saw ship. S. & E.
At 8 AM Tarifa bore
Latter part wind moderate.

Standing through the Straits of Gibraltar.

U S Frigate Constitution Captain [illegible]

H	R	F	Course	Winds
1	"		Beating thro[ug]h the	
2	"		Straits of Gibraltar	
3	"	"	—— " ——	—— " ——
4	"	"	—— " ——	—— " ——
5	"	"	—— " ——	—— " ——
6	"	"	—— " ——	—— " ——
7		"	E N E	
8	5	6	East	S. & by E.
9	6	0	—— " ——	S S E
10	5	6	E by S	—— " ——
11	5	2	E by S ½ S	S. & E.
12	5	1	E S E	South
1	6	6	E S E ¾ E	—— " ——
2	3	0	S ½ E	—— " ——
3	4	4	S ¾ E	—— " ——
4	5	0	S ½ E	—— " ——
5	4	4	—— " ——	—— " ——
6	3	0	E ½ N	—— " ——
7	3	4	E by N ¼ N	—— " ——
8	4	0	E by N ½ N	—— " ——
9	6	0	N E by E ½ E	S. & by W.
10	5	0	N E by E ¾ E	—— " ——
11	2	0	N by E	—— " ——
12	3	0	—— " ——	—— " ——

January 3d 1849

Wind moderate and pleasant
Set and took in royals as required
At 3.30 PM sent down royal yards
Europa point bore per compass N by E ½ E
At 9 PM lost sight of Europa point.
At 6 passed a brig standing to the E.
Latter part wind light.

Latitude obs. 35° 23' N
Latitude D R 35° 23'
Longitude Chr 5° 36'
Longitude D R 5° 37'

H	R	F	Course	Winds
1	3	4	South	S. & by E.
2	4	4	S by E	—— " ——
3	3	6	S ½ E by S	—— " ——
4	2	4	S ½ W by W	—— " ——
5	2	2	S ½ W ¾ W	—— " ——
6	2	0	W S W	—— " ——
7	2	0	N W by W ½ W	South
8		4	S S E	—— " ——
9	3	4	—— " ——	S by W
10	3	6	—— " ——	W S W
11	5	2	—— " ——	—— " ——
12	5	2	—— " ——	—— " ——
1	5	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
2	4	4	E S E	—— " ——
3	4	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
4	3	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
5	1	6	—— " ——	—— " ——
6	2	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
7	2	6	—— " ——	—— " ——
8	3	4	E by S ½ S	—— " ——
9	5	0	E by S	—— " ——
10	5	0	—— " ——	—— " ——
11	4	4	—— " ——	—— " ——
12	3	4	—— " ——	—— " ——

January 4th 1849

Wind moderate and cloudy with
rain At 11.30 close reefed the topsails
At 12 tuned to reefs out of the topsail
and set the courses
At 4 discovered land on the lee bow
Boreship to the S. and E.
At 9.30 AM tuned all the reefs out
of the topsails At 10 AM discovered
land on both sides of the Mediterranean
crossed it gaff and yards and set the
sails, Cape Trafalgar Town in sight bearing
S by W Latter part wind moderate
and hazy clouds.

Latitude obs. 35° 42' N
Latitude D R 35° 41'
Longitude Chr 2° 32'
" 2° 37'

U S frigate Constitution Captain J Gwinn

+1	R	Course	Winds
1	2	4 East	S by
2	5	0 E by S	S by
3	8	0 ——"——	——"——
4	8	6 ——"——	——"——
5	8	0 ——"——	S by W
6	6	2 ——"——	——"——
7	7	2 ——"——	——"——
8	9	5 ——"——	——"——
9	9	4 ——"——	West
10	8	4 ——"——	——"——
11	8	4 ——"——	——"——
12	8	0 ——"——	——"——
1	8	0 ——"——	——"——
2	7	6 ——"——	——"——
3	7	0 ——"——	——"——
4	7	0 ——"——	——"——
5	7	0 ——"——	——"——
6	8	0 ——"——	——"——
7	7	3/2 ——"——	W S W
8	4	E ½ S	——"——
9	9	0 ——"——	——"——
10	9	4 ——"——	——"——
11	7	4 ——"——	——"——
12	4	0 ——"——	——"——

January 5th 1848

Wind light and pleasant.
Set the Stab bowlines studdingsails
At 1.30 the wind suddenly haued
to the N. and E., took in all
light sail, double reefed the
topsails, and close reefed the
mizen. At 2.20 turned two reefs
out of the topsails.
Discovered land on the weather
bow.
Latter part squally and frequent
showers.

Latitude obs. 36° 57' N
Latitude D R 36 17 N
Longitude Chr 0 52 W
Longitude D R. 1° 20'

+1	R	Course	Winds
1	10	0 E ½ S	W S W
2	8	4 ——"——	——"——
3	6	0 ——"——	——"——
4	3	4 ——"——	——"——
5	1	4 East	——"——
6	11	4 ——"——	——"——
7	6	4 ——"——	——"——
8	7	0 ——"——	——"——
9	6	6 ——"——	——"——
10	5	4 ——"——	——"——
11	2	4 ——"——	——"——
12	2	0 ——"——	——"——
1	3	4 ——"——	——"——
2	5	6 ——"——	——"——
3	6	4 ——"——	——"——
4	6	4 ——"——	——"——
5	5	0 ——"——	——"——
6	4	1 ——"——	——"——
7	4	1 ——"——	——"——
8	3	0 ——"——	——"——
9	2	0 ——"——	West ½ N
11	3	1 E ½ S	——"——
11	2	1 ——"——	——"——
12	3	1 ——"——	——"——

January 6th 1848

Wind moderate and passing clouds.
Steered down the topsails to a squall
At 3.30 PM hoisted up the topsails.
At daylight discovered land on
the Starboard beam.
At 7 AM discovered a sail on
the weather bow.
At 8.30 AM crossed royal yards
and set the sails
Exercised the 1st & 2nd at quarters.
Latter part light breezes & cloudy.

Latitude obs. 37° 34 N
Latitude D R 37 31
Longitude Chr 3 20 E
Longitude D R 3° 31' E

U S Frigate Constitution Captain J Gwinn

H	R	F	Course	Winds
1	4	4	E ½ S	N S W
2	5	0	—"—	—"—
3	5	0	—"—	—"—
4	6	0	—"—	West
5	4	4	—"—	—"—
6	4	4	—"—	N b W
7	5	0	—"—	N ½ W ½ W
8	4	2	—"—	—"—
9	4	0	—"—	—"—
10	4	4	—"—	—"—
11	4	4	—"—	—"—
12	6	4	—"—	—"—
1	9	0	E ½ S	North
2	8	0	—"—	—"—
3	8	0	—"—	—"—
4	7	4	—"—	—"—
5	7	0	—"—	—"—
6	7	0	—"—	—"—
7	8	0	—"—	—"—
8	8	0	—"—	—"—
9	10	0	—"—	—"—
10	9	0	—"—	—"—
11	9	0	—"—	—"—
12	10	0	—"—	—"—

January 7th 1849

Wind light and variable
At 3.30 PM the coast of Africa in sight from our Starboard beam.
At 4 PM took in J Gallant sails and one reef in the topsails
At 8 discovered a strange sail on the lee beam.
At 9 2 strange sails in sight from on our weather beam.
Latter part of the day fresh breezes and pleasant.

Latitude obs. 37 55 N
Latitude DR 37 55
Longitude Chr 6 41 W
Longitude DR 6 47 W

H	R	F	Course	Winds
1	10	0	E ½ S	North
2	10	0	—"—	—"—
3	10	0	—"—	—"—
4	10	4	—"—	—"—
5	10	0	—"—	—"—
6	9	6	—"—	—"—
7	9	0	—"—	S W
8	9	0	—"—	—"—
9	9	0	—"—	—"—
10	9	0	—"—	—"—
11	9	0	—"—	—"—
12	10	0	E ½ S	—"—
1	9	0	—"—	E b S
2	8	4	—"—	—"—
3	8	4	—"—	—"—
4	8	0	—"—	—"—
5	8	4	—"—	—"—
6	7	4	—"—	—"—
7	6	8	—"—	—"—
8	7	0	—"—	—"—
9	7	0	—"—	—"—
10	9	0	—"—	—"—
11	9	0	—"—	—"—
12	7	4	—"—	—"—

January 8th 1849

Wind fresh and passing clouds
At 3 Passed two English Brigs standing to the N
At 9.10 PM took two reefs in the topsails
At 10.15 Came about reef out of the topsails.
At 10 set J gallant sails
At 11 PM furled them again.
Latter part fresh wind and passing squalls.

Latitude obs. 38° 00
Latitude DR 11° 19' E
Latitude obs. 11° 19' E

U. S. Frigate Constitution Captain J Gwinn

January 7th 1849

H	M	F	Course	Winds
11	11	0	East	
1	11	0	S E	N by W
2	11	0	" S ½ E	—"—
3	10	2	—"—	—"—
4	10	4	—"—	—"—
5	9	0	—"—	—"—
6	9	0	—"—	—"—
7	11	11	S by E " E	N W
8	7	4		
	1	2	S by E S	—"—
9	8	0	S by E E	—"—
	11	4		
10	1	2	—"—	—"—
11	8	0	—"—	—"—
12	7	0	—"—	—"—
1	7	4	—"—	—"—
2	6	4	—"—	—"—
3	6	0	—"—	—"—
4	4	4	—"—	—"—
5	6	4	—"—	—"—
6	6	0	—"—	—"—
7	5	0	—"—	—"—
8	3	6	—"—	—"—
9	5	0	S by E	—"—
10	3	4	—"—	—"—
11	2	4	—"—	—"—
12	3	0	—"—	—"—

Commences with fresh breezes and squalls. At 1 OH bent the chains. At 3.30 lost sight of the island of Martin Vaz. At 4.40 took three reefs in the topsails. At 5.15 OH land reported on the lee bow.

At 8 the Isle of Trinidade bore per compass S by W

At daylight land on the lee bow.

At 7 the Isle of Trinidade bore S by W 8 leagues

At 9 turned the reefs out of the topsails

At meridian Rimosa N by W ½ W

Latter part light winds and clear with passing clouds.

Latitude Obs. 20° 05'
Latitude DR 20° 07'
Longitude Chr 13° 05' W
Longitude DR 13° 08'

January 8th 1849

H	M	F	Course	Winds
1	3	0	S by E	N N W
2	4	0	S S E	—"—
3	3	0		
	1	4	S by E	—"—
4	5	6	—"—	—"—
5	6	4	—"—	N by W
6	5	4	—"—	—"—
7	5	0	—"—	—"—
8	5	4	—"—	—"—
9	5	4	—"—	—"—
10	6	0	—"—	—"—
11	6	0	—"—	—"—
12	4	0	N ½ E	—"—
1	6	4	N E by E	N N W
2	6	5	—"—	—"—
3	5	0		
	0	4	N by E	—"—
4	1	6	E N E	—"—
5	6	4	E S E	—"—
6	8	0		
	8	4	—"—	—"—
7		4	East	—"—
8	6	0	—"—	—"—
9	2	2	—"—	N N E
10	5	0	—"—	—"—
11	5	4	—"—	—"—
12	5	0	—"—	—"—

Commences with fresh winds and squally with rain

Took two reefs in the topsails

At 1 turned the reefs out of the topsails.

Passed a big standing to the South

At 2 OH set J gallant sails

At 5 took them in and single reefed the topsails

At 4.05 mustered the crew at quarters

At 11.30 furled the main topsail and brought on the port tack.

At 4 sent down J gallant yards and housed J gallant masts, furled the courses, and flying jib

Turned one reef out of the topsails.

Latter part wind moderating.

Lat Obs 23° 05' S
Long DR 14° 26' E

U S Frigate Constitution Captain I Storm.

January 11th 1849

H	R	F	Course	Winds
1	4	0	East	N.E. + N.E.
2	1	4	N E b E ½ E	—"—
3	1	6	E b N ½ N	—"—
4	2	0	—"—	—"—
5	2	0	—"—	—"—
6	2	0	—"—	—"—
7	1	6	E ¾ N	—"—
8	0	4	S b ½ S	—"—
9	1	0	—"—	—"—
10	0	4	—"—	—"—
11	1	0	—"—	—"—
12	Calm		—"—	—"—
1	"	"	—"—	Calm
2	2	0	—"—	—"—
3	2	4	S S W	W.N.W.
4	3	0	—"—	—"—
5	3	0	S S W ½ W	—"—
6	4	0	S S W	—"—
7	6	4	S b W	—"—
8	6	4	—"—	—"—
9	7	0	S ½ W	—"—
10	8	0	S b W	—"—
11	7	0	S ½ W	—"—
12	8	8	—"—	—"—

Commences with moderate winds and pleasant.
At 4 P.M. braced around on the port tack and set the fore & main spencers.
At sunset inspected the at quarters and secured the S.E. and W.N.W.
Furled one reef out of the topsails
Exercised the crew at quarters.
Latter part wind moderating

Latitude obs. 34° 11' N
Latitude D R 34° 15' N
Longitude D R 15° 06 W
Longitude Chr 15° 06

January 12th 1849

H	R	F	Course	Winds
1	4	0	S S W ¾ W	W ½ N
2	1	4	S W b S	—"—
3	1	6	S W ¾ W	—"—
4	2	0	—"—	—"—
5	2	0	S W b S	W b N
6	2	0	N N W	West
7	1	6	N N W ½ W	—"—
8	0	4	—"—	—"—
9	1	0	—"—	—"—
10	0	4	—"—	—"—
11	1	0	—"—	—"—
12	2	0	—"—	—"—
1	4	4	W ¾ N	—"—
2	3	6	W ½ N	South
3	5	0	W N W	S.W. + W.
4	5	0	N W b N	—"—
5	5	0	S ½ W	—"—
6	6	0	South	—"—
7	6	0	S ½ E	—"—
8	6	0	S ¾ W	—"—
9	6	0	S E b ½ W	—"—
10	6	0	S W b S	—"—
11	6	0	S W b W ½ W	—"—
12	7	0	—"—	—"—

Commences with moderate winds and pleasant. At 2 P.M. furled the galeant masts, and crossed the yards and trimmed one reef out of the topsails.
At 4 set the galeant sails.
At 5 tacked ship to the N.W. & E.
At sunset mustered the crew at quarters
At 7 trimmed the reefs out of the topsails
At 11 tacked to the S. and furled the galeant sails
At 11 single reefed the topsails
Ends with fresh winds and pleasant.

Latitude obs. 33 33 N
Latitude D R 33° 35'
Longitude Chr 14° 18' 6
Longitude D R 14 17 6

U. S. Frigate Constitution Captain I Jones

H	P.	T.	Course	Winds
1	1	0	N N E	N. & W.
2	2	0	N E ½ N	" —
3	8	0	N b E	— " —
4	7	4	N b E	— " —
5	1	6	N E ½ E	— " —
6	4	0	N E b N	— " —
7	3	4	— " —	— " —
8	4	0	— " —	— " —
9	1	4	N E ½ N	— " —
10	3	0	N E b N	— " —
11	2	4	N b E ¼ E	— " —
12	4	0	N b E ½ E	N. & W.
1	1	0	N E b N	— " —
2	3	0	N N E ¼ E	— " —
3	3	0	N N E ½ E	— " —
4	3	0	N E ½ N	— " —
5	3	0	E N b N	— " —
6	3	4	— " —	— " —
7	4	4	— " —	— " —
8	3	0	— " —	— " —
9	3	0	— " —	— " —
10	1	4	— " —	— " —
11	2	0	— " —	— " —
12	5	0	— " —	— " —

January 13th 1849

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant. At 1.10 came ship to the 1st and 2d. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters

At 11.30 tacked ship to the N. & E.

At 7 hauled up the mainsail and single reefed the topsail

At 10 clewed down the topsails to a squall.

At 10 A.M. made sail

Commenced exercising the 1st division but knocked off on account of a squall.

Day ends with heavy squalls.

Latitude 13° 38' N
Longitude 14° 18 W

H	R	T	Course	Winds
1	1	0	E N b N	N. & W.
2	2	0	E N b E	— " —
3	8	0	— " —	— " —
4	7	4	N E b E	— " —
5	3	4	— " —	— " —
6	1	4	E b N	— " —
7	1	4	N E b E	— " —
8	2	1	E b N	— " —
9	2	4	— " —	— " —
10	3	0	— " —	— " —
11	4	4	— " —	— " —
12	3	0	— " —	N. & W.
1	2	1	— " —	— " —
2	3	0	— " —	— " —
3	3	0	— " —	— " —
4	2	0	— " —	— " —
5	2	0	— " —	— " —
6	2	4	N E ½ N	— " —
7	2	4	— " —	— " —
8	2	4	E N E ½ E	— " —
9	2	4	— " —	— " —
10	3	0	— " —	— " —
11	2	6	E N E	— " —
12	2	4	— " —	— " —

January 14th 1849

Wind moderate and squally of rain. At 1 P.M. double reefed the topsails.

At 2 furled courses, topsails & jibs in a heavy squall

At 2.30 set the topsails close reefed

At 3 P.M. wore ship to the N. & E. and set the fore and main spencers.

At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

At 5 clewed away the reef pendants of the fore topsail.

Unbent and bent a new sail and set it

Parted the hook of the main topsail sheet block, clewed up and bent a new block. Parted the lashing of the fore topsail.

Dark pleasant stormy breezes & squalls.

W S Frigate Constitution Captain J Ewing

January 15th 1849

H	R	T	Course	Winds
1	2	0	N E b E	N.N.E.
2	2	4	—"—	—"—
3	2	4	—"—	—"—
4	1	4	—"—	—"—
5	2	0	—"—	—"—
6	2	0	—"—	—"—
7	2	0	N E 1/2 E	—"—
8	2	0	—"—	—"—
9	1	2	—"—	—"—
10	1	4	N E	—"—
11	1	2	N E b N	—"—
12	1	4	—"—	N.N.E.
1	2	4	—"—	—"—
2	2	0	N E 1/2 N	—"—
3	1	6	—"—	—"—
4	1	6	—"—	—"—
5	1	6	N E b N	—"—
6	1	4	—"—	—"—
7	2	4	N E b E	—"—
8	3	0	N E 1/2 E	—"—
9	2	6	—"—	—"—
10	4	0	—"—	—"—
11	4	4	—"—	—"—
12	4	4	—"—	—"—

Commences with fresh breezes and occasional squalls of wind and rain.

From meridian to 4 moderate breezes and squalls

At 1 PM discovered a sail on the weather bow

This day ends with moderate breezes and squalls.

Latitude obs. 33° 52 N
Latitude D R 15 33
Longitude chr 15 35 E
Longitude D R 15 35 E

January 16th 1849

H	R	T	Course	Winds
1	4	4	S b W 1/2 W	N.N.E. N.E.
2	3	0	—"—	—"—
3	3	0	—"—	—"—
4	2	6	W N W 1/2 W	—"—
5	1	0	—"—	—"—
6	1	4	—"—	—"—
7	1	4	—"—	—"—
8	2	0	N E b N	—"—
9	2	0	—"—	—"—
10	2	0	—"—	—"—
11	2	0	N E	—"—
12	2	0	N E 1/2 E	—"—
1	1	2	N E b E 1/2 E	—"—
2	1	2	E b N	N.E. E.
3	1	2	E S E	—"—
4	1	4	N W b W 1/2 W	—"—
5	2	0	N N W	—"—
6	2	0	—"—	—"—
7	3	0	W b N	—"—
8	2	4	—"—	—"—
9	4	0	—"—	—"—
10	3	0	—"—	—"—
11	2	4	—"—	—"—
12	2	0	—"—	—"—

Wind moderate and cloudy.
At 10 commenced blowing fresh
At 1.30 hauled up the course, down jib and set the fore and main spencers. At 3.30 furled the course and fore and main spencers top sails Bore ship to the N. and W.
At 2 PM set the foretopsail close reefed. At 2.30 turned one reef out of the topsail, and wore ship to the S. and W.
At 7.30 turned all the reefs out of the topsails and set the courses. Bailed up the bytsail and crossed T gallant yards.
Day ends with light winds & pleasant.

Latitude obs 33° 39'
Longitude chr 15 41 E.

U.S. Brig de Constitution Captain J. Elton.

January 17th 1819

H	M	of	Course	Winds
1	2	2	N.E.b.N	N.N.E
2	2	2	—"—	—"—
3	1	0	—"—	—"—
4	1	0	—"—	—"—
5	1	0	—"—	—"—
6	1	6	—"—	—"—
7	2	0	—"—	—"—
8	2	6	—"—	—"—
9	1	4	—"—	—"—
10	2	0	—"—	—"—
11	3	0	—"—	—"—
12	3	0	—"—	—"—
1	3	4	N.b.N	—"—
2	3	2	—"—	—"—
3	3	2	—"—	—"—
4	3	4	—"—	—"—
5	3	6	—"—	—"—
6	4	0	—"—	—"—
7	6	2	—"—	—"—
8	6	2	—"—	—"—
9	6	0	—"—	—"—
10	2	2	—"—	—"—
11	2	2	N.b.E	—"—
12	2	—	—"—	—"—

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.
At 9 P.M. rigged out the flying Jib boom and crossed royal yards and set the sails, also royals and all stad studingsails.
Day ends with light breezes & pleasant weather.

Latitude obs. 33° 39'
Latitude DR 33° 39'
Longitude DR 15° 41'
Longitude Chr 15° 41'

January 18th 1819

H	M	of	Course	Winds
1	1	4	West	E 1/2 N
2	1	0	—"—	—"—
3	1	0	—"—	—"—
4	1	0	—"—	—"—
5	1	0	—"—	—"—
6	2	0	—"—	—"—
7	1	4	—"—	—"—
8	1	2	—"—	—"—
9	1	4	—"—	—"—
10	1	4	—"—	—"—
11	2	0	—"—	—"—
12	2	0	—"—	—"—
1	2	0	N 3/4 W	S.E. by E.
2	2	4	W.b.N	—"—
3	3	2	W N 3/4 W	—"—
4	1	2	N.b.W	—"—
5	4	4	W b S 1/2 S	—"—
6	5	4	W. by W	—"—
7	5	2	—"—	—"—
8	5	0	—"—	—"—
9	5	0	S.W.b.W	N.E. by E.
10	4	4	—"—	—"—
11	5	2	S.W 1/2 W	—"—
12	5	4	S.W 1/2 S	—"—

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather.
At 3 P.M. Tack'd in port studingsails
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters
At 7.35 P.M. took in royals & J gallant sails
At 9. P.M. made all sail by the wind on the port tack,
At 1 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. by E.
Sent the best chain
At 9.40 made the land on the lee bow.
Day ends with light winds & pleasant weather.

Latitude DR 33 00 N
Longitude DR 18° 20' E

W^t Frigate Constitution Captain I Ewing

January 18th 1849

+/	R	F	Course	Winds
1	4	4	N by E ½ E	North
2	5	0	S by E	N by W
3	2	0	N by E	—"—
4	1	1	E S E	—"—
5	4	0	S by E ½ E	—"—
6	4	0	N ½ E	—"—
7	4	0	N E by E	—"—
8	4	4	—"—	—"—
9	1	6	—"—	W
10	1	4	N E by E	—"—
11	1	4	N E by E	—"—
12	1	4	—"—	—"—
1	1	2	N N E	N^by W
2	1	2	N N E ½ E	—"—
3	1	1	S by E ½ E	—"—
4	0	6	—"—	—"—
5	Hove to		—"—	—"—
6		6	S by E ½ S	—"—
7	Hove to		—"—	—"—
8	4	6	S by E ½ E	—"—
9	4	4	—"—	—"—
10	4	6	S by E ½ E	—"—
11	4	4	S by E	—"—
12	6	4	—"—	—"—

At 5 AM tacked ship.
At 6.5 AM land in sight bearing per compass, S E ½ E. supposed to be the city of Tripoli S E by E.
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.
At 10.50 AM made sail to the topsails.
At daylight made the land to the E^ward and N^ward;
At 6.30 AM filled away and made all sail.
Day ends with light winds and pleasant weather.

Off Tripoli Jany 20th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant.
At 12 30 AM took in T gallant sails, hoisted the Jack at the fore and fired a gun. At 1.35 AM came too with port anchor in 23 fathoms water, and 75 fathoms chain. Furled sail and sent down T gallant yards. The health officer came on board. Also the American Consul. At 2.45 the Consul left the ship. Saluted him with 11 guns. Fired a national salute which was answered from the city with the same number. Commenced setting up rigging.

Off Tripoli Jany 21st

Commences with light breezes from the N^ward & clear Commenced setting up rigging. Received on board 9 AM Mr Long and family & furniture, transferred from the consulate of Tripoli to be Consul general of Egypt.

Off Tripoli Jany 22d

+/	R	F	Course	Winds
1	3	0	N E by E	S^by E
2	1	4	N N E	—"—
3	2	4	—"—	—"—
4	3	0	—"—	—"—

Wind light and pleasant
At 5 AM crossed T gallant yards and got underway, shaped royal yards and made all sail.
At the Castle Rose S ½ E distance 7 miles
At 9 took in all port studding sails.

W I Shiquali Constitution John Quinn Captain

January 23d 1849

1	1	4	N N E / N E by N	N ÷ to W	
2	"	4	"	"	Wind light and pleasant.
3	"	4	E by N	N E by N	At 1 PM took in all studding sails
4	"	0	East	"	At sunset inspected the crew at
5	1	4	E by S ½ S	N ÷ to E ÷	quarters
6	1	4	East	"	At 2 AM taken aback, braced
7	2	0	E by S	"	around on the other tack.
8	1	4	E by S / 4 S	"	At daylight discovered land
9	1	0	"	"	bearing S by E
10	1	0	E by S	"	Exercised the 2 ÷ to 3 ÷ division
11	1	2	"	"	at quarters, Also mustered and
12	1	0 3	E / 4 N	Variable	small arms men.
1	0	3	N by ½ N	"	
2	1	0	"	"	
3	0	4	E by S	North ÷	
4	1	4	E by N	"	Latitude obs ÷ 33° 41' N
5	1	6	E N E	"	Latitude D R 33 42
6	1	6	N E by E	"	Longitude D R 13° 3'
7	2	2	N E ½ E	"	Longitude Chr 13° 3'
8	2	0	N E by N	"	
9	3	0	"	"	
10	4	2	N E ½ N	"	
11	5	0	N E ½ E	"	
12	5	0	"	"	

January 24th 1849

1	4	2	N E	N ÷ to N ÷	
2	5	0	N E ½ N	"	Wind light and pleasant
3	4	4	N E / 4 N	"	At 3 PM went to quarters
4	4	2	"	"	At 8.45 " furled the mizen top
5	6	0	"	"	gallant sail.
6	7	4	N E ½ N	"	At 3.15 " tacked to the N ÷ to N ÷
7	7	0	N E by E	"	Latter part moderate breezes
8	8	0	N E by N	"	and passing clouds.
9	8	0	N N E ½ E	"	Discovered a sail on the weather
10	8	0	N E ½ N	"	bow.
11	6	0	N E / 4 N	"	
12	6	0	N by E by E ½ E	"	
1	1	6	"	"	
2	6	2	E N E	"	Latitude D R 33 11 N
3	11	6	E / 4 N	"	Longitude Chr 14° 21 E
4	11	"	"	N ÷ to E ÷	
5	2	11	N by E ½ N	"	
6	3	2	N by E ÷ E ÷	"	
7	2	6	N N W	"	
8	6	4	"	"	
9	5	4	N N by W ÷ W	"	
10	5	6	"	"	
11	5	4	"	"	
12	6	0	"	"	

W S frigate Constitution off the Straits of Gibraltar

January 25th 1847

H	M	F	Course	Wind	
1	1	5	N N W	N E	
	3	0			
2	2	2	E ½ S	—"—	Commences with moderate breezes
3	4	4	—"—	—"—	and pleasant weather.
	2	0	E ¼ S		
4	3	4	N ½ W	—"—	At 3 P.M. hauled on the wind
5	4	2	E ½ S	—"—	course.
6	5	6	E ½ N	—"—	At 1.25 P.M. set the mizen T gallant
7	5	0	N E b E	N.E. & N.	sail.
8	5	6	N E b E ½ E	—"—	At 4.20 set the royals and flying
9	6	4	N E b E ¼ E	North	jib.
10	6	6	E N E	—"—	At 5.12 the East end of Malta
11	4	4	—"—	—"—	bore per compass N N E.
12	4	4	—"—	—"—	Took in royals and T gallant sails
1	2	1	N E ½ E	—"—	At 10 P.M. hauled up the Courses
2	1	6	—"—	—"—	and single reefed the topsails.
3	1	6	—"—	—"—	At 12. P.M. braced up on the port
4	2	0	—"—	—"—	tack, and set the main Sprensail.
5	2	0	N b W ½ W	—"—	At daylight made sail to preach
6	2	2	N ½ W	—"—	and wore Ship
7	4	4	N W b W	—"—	At 8 took two reefs in the topsails.
8	6	6	N W b W	—"—	
9	5	4	—"—	—"—	
10	5	4	N N W	N.N.E. & N.	
11	5	4	N E ½ E	—"—	
12	6	0	—"—	—"—	

Latitude obsd 35°42 N
Longitude Chr 14°42' E

January 26th 1847

H	M	F	Course	Winds	
1	4	6	N E ½ E	N.E. & E.	
2	5	0	N E b N	—"—	Winds fresh & pleasant
3	4	4	—"—	—"—	At 2.20 P.M. shortened sail Course
	1	0	N b W		
4	4	2	—"—	—"—	to an English steamer.
5	4	2	—"—	—"—	At 3.30 took two reefs in
6	2	4	N N E ½ E	—"—	the topsails & furled the mainsail
7	4	1	—"—	—"—	At sunset mustered the crew at
8	4	4	N E ½ N	—"—	quarters. At 7 P.M. discovered
9	5	0	N E ½ E	—"—	the Malta light bearing N.
10	2	1	—"—	—"—	At 7.15 hauled up the foresail
11	1	4	—"—	—"—	and set the Sprensail.
12	1	6	—"—	N.E. & E.	At 4.30 set the Courses and turned
1	1	6	—"—	—"—	the reefs out of the topsails
2	2	0	—"—	—"—	braced T gallant yards & set the
3	2	2	—"—	—"—	sails. Moor ship several times
4	3	4	—"—	—"—	During ends with moderate breezes.
5	1	4	—"—	—"—	
6	2	0	N W b W ¼ W	—"—	
7	3	0	N b W	—"—	Latitude obsd 35°57.4
8	5	0	N W N W ¼ W	—"—	Longitude Chr 14 46 E
9	6	0	W N b N ½ W	—"—	
10	5	0	W N b N	—"—	
11	3	2	N b N	—"—	
12	4	0	—"—	—"—	

W. S. Frigate Constitution Captain S. Evans

January 27th. 1849

	H.	M.	Course	Winds	
1	5	2	N. b. E. ½ E.	N.E. ½ E.	Wind moderate and pleasant.
	2	4			
2	1	6	North	North	At 1.30 La. Read to the N.E.
3	4	4		"	At 4 P.M. hoisted a Jack and
4	4	4	N. N.E. N.	N.E. ½ E.	fired a gun.
5	2		"	West	Standing off and on for a
6	5	0	North	"	pilot. At 5 P.M. hauled up the
7	3	4	N. b. W. ½ W. N. ½ E.	"	Courses and Jacket — manned
8	5	0	"	"	and fired a Salute and hailed
9	5	0	North	"	At 5.20 took a pilot on board.
10	4	0	"	"	Filled away and set the Courses
11	4	6	N. b. W.	"	and T gallant sails
12	2	0	N. b. W. ½ W.	"	Reefed the topsails and hauled
1	3	6	N. b. W.	N.E. ½ E.	up the Courses.
2	1	4	N. N. W.	W. ½ N.	At 6 called all hands worked ship
3	1	4	"	"	made sail to T gallant sails
4		4	"	N.E. ½ E.	and Courses.
5	2	5	"	"	At 8 A.M. Clewed up and Came
6			Off Valetta.	"	too with the Stb. anchor in
7			"	"	9 fathoms water in the grand
8			"	"	harbour off Valetta.
9			In Valetta harbour		
10			"	"	
11			"	"	
12			"	"	

In the Harbour of Malta 28th

Wind moderate and pleasant. Scrubed ship's berth deck. Mustered down sent down T gallant yards and manned the crew at quarters. Received fresh provisions for the crew at quarters. At 10 mustered the crew at quarters and performed divine service. Day ends with winds

In the Harbour of Malta Sunday 29th

Wind light and pleasant from the S.E. by E. Crew employed in scrubbing mess, berths &c Laying down tops'ls. Latter part cloudy.

In Malta Harbour. Sunday 30th

Wind fresh and pleasant from the N.E. by E. Passed the Lazaretto. At 1st Mast Fired the Princes Gun for passage to Syracuse. Confined the Master Serv. for drunkenness

In Malta Harbour Sunday 31st

Wind fresh from the N.E. and N. with squalls. Confined Wm. Baker in double irons. At 1 loosed sails. At 2 furled them. Day ends as with light winds

U S Frigate Constitution Captain [illegible]

In the Harbour of Malta February 1st
Commences with moderate breges from the N.E. & E.
and pleasant. Crew employed in painting ship outside.
Gunner gang painting spar deck guns.
At 9 hoisted the English flag at the fore and fired 21 guns
which was returned with the same number.
Fired 13 for the rear admiral which was returned. Crew
employed in tarring down and Squareing rattlings.
Received fresh provisions. Day ends with light winds.

In the Harbour of Malta Feby 2d
Winds light from the N. and E. and pleasant At 11 Am
inspected the crew at quarters At 11 AM the American
consul visited the Ship, saluted him with 9 guns. Day
ends with moderate winds and pleasant.

In the Harbour of Malta Feby 3d
Commences with moderate breges and pleasant from the N. by
At 9 loosed sail. At 10 rear admiral Harvey visited the Ship
saluted him with 13 guns At 11 furled sail Day ends
with moderate from the N. and pleasant.

In the Harbour of Malta Fby 4th
Winds light from the N. and W. and pleasant
Received fresh provissions for the crew. Also 1442 lbs
of bread. Day ends with light breges and pleasant.

In the Harbour of Malta Fby 5th
Commences with fresh breges and cloudy. At 9 shipped
Samuel Gardner O.S. Received alongside a lighter
load of water. Crew employed in washing ship.
Latter part winds light and pleasant.

In the Harbour of Malta Feby 6th
Winds moderate and pleasant. Received 7 barrels
and 6 bags of charcoal. Shipped Daniel Quinlan
Landsman, Latter part light airs and pleasant.

In Malta Harbour Feby 7th
Commences with light airs and pleasant
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. Latter part
light winds and pleasant.

In Malta Harbour Feby 8th
Winds moderate and passing clouds. P.M. Mid. M. West
was detached and ordered to the Princeton. P.M. Mid. Morgan
reported for duty. Received fresh provisions for the crew.
Confined Wm Lemon in double irons for drunkenness.
Day ends with light winds.

In the Harbour of Malta 9th

Commences with light winds and pleasant. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. Mrs. Mc Cauley and family came on board. At 8 PM called all hands & unmoored ship. Day ends with light breezes.

In the harbour of Malta Feby 10th

During these 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy. At 8 AM sent down inspected the crew at quarters. At 9 AM sent down royal yards. Latter part wind light

In the harbour of Malta Feby 11th 1849

Wind light from the N.W. and E. and cloudy. Sent down T gallant yards & in heaving forward our anchor found of the harbour moorings, got it clear, and began back to our old anchorage with stb. anchor in 9 fathoms

In Valletta Harbour February 12th

Wind light from the N.W. & W. and pleasant. At 8 hoisted a jack at the fore for a pilot and at 9 sent down T gallant yards. At 11 called all hands up anchor the Princeton came alongside. Ends with light breezes.

February 13th 1849

H	M	T	Course	Winds
1	—	—	—	N.W. & E.
2	1	0	E by S	—"—
3	5	0	—"—	—"—
4	6	0	—"—	—"—
5	5	6	—"—	—"—
6	6	0	—"—	—"—
7	11	0	—"—	—"—
8	5½	0	S E by E	—"—
9	10	0	E by S	—"—
10	9	0	—"—	—"—
11	10	0	—"—	—"—
12	8	0	—"—	—"—
1	6	0	S E by E	N.W. & E.
2	9	0	—"—	—"—
3	9	0	—"—	—"—
4	8	0	—"—	—"—
5	9	0	—"—	—"—
6	10	0	—"—	—"—
7	8	0	—"—	—"—
8	8	0	—"—	—"—
9	8	0	S E ½ E	—"—
10	7	0	E by N	—"—
11	2	0	E ½ N	—"—
12	5	0	E by N	—"—

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy. At noon standing out of Valletta harbour in tow of the W.I.F. Princeton At 12.40 PM cast off and made sail. At 2 furled T gallant sails and double reefed the topsails Unbent the cable and secured the anchors for sea. Set the mainsail and turned one reef out of the topsail At 11.30 PM close reefed the fore and main topsails and furled the mizen. Sent down T gallant yards and furled the foresail. Day ends with moderate breezes & squalls.

Latitude obs.d 34° 58' N
Longitude chr. 17° 08' W

U S Frigate Constitution Journal Comd

February 15th 1849

H	R	T	Course	Winds
1	2	4	S E b E	North ÷
2	2	4	—"—	—"—
3	4	0	S E b E ½ E	—"—
4	2	4	S E b E	—"—
5	½	0	E b S	—"—
6	4	0	—"—	—"—
7	3	4	—"—	—"—
8	3	4	—"—	—"—
9	4	0	—"—	N ÷ W E ÷
10	2	0	—"—	—"—
11	2	0	East	—"—
12	1	0	E b S ¼ S	—"—
1	1	0	E S E	—"—
2	3	0	E ½ S	—"—
3	4	0	East	—"—
4	2	4	—"—	—"—
5	Calm		E ¼ S	—"—
6	1	0	—"—	N ÷ W E ÷
7	1	0	N b E	—"—
8	Calm		—"—	—"—
9	2	0	East	—"—
10	3	4	—"—	—"—
11	3	0	—"—	—"—
12	3	2	—"—	—"—

Hd fresh and squalls.
Took in the fore and main spencers and set the topmast stay sail, also reefed topsails close reefed
Discovered a sail 2 points on the weather bow.
At 11.30 All hands on reef out of the topsails
Day ends with light breezes & pleasant

Latitude obd ÷ 24° 18' S
Latitude DR 24° 17'
Longitude Chr 20° 19' E
Longitude DR 20° 17' E

H	R	T	Course	Winds
1	2	4	S E b E	N ÷ W E ÷
2	2	4	—"—	—"—
3	4	0	S E b E ½ E	—"—
4	2	4	S E b E	—"—
5	½		E b S	—"—
6	4	0	—"—	—"—
7	3	4	—"—	North ÷
8	3	4	—"—	—"—
9	4	0	—"—	—"—
10	2	2	—"—	—"—
11	2	2	East	N ÷ W E ÷
12	1	0	E b S ¼ S	—"—
1	1	0	E S E	—"—
2	3	0	E ½ S	—"—
3	4	0	East	—"—
4	2	0	—"—	—"—
5	Calm		E ¼ S	—"—
6	1	1	—"—	—"—
7	1		E b S	—"—
8	Calm		—"—	—"—
9	2	0	N b E	—"—
10	3	4	—"—	—"—
11	3	0	—"—	—"—
12	3	2	East	—"—

February 15th 1849

Commences with moderate winds and pleasant. At 1.15 Came all three reefs out of the topsails. At 2 Olle cleared down to a signal.
Double reefed the topsails and furled the main sail
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.
Set the main sail and came three reefs out of the topsails. Crossed the fore and main T gallant yards and set the sails
Day ends with light winds

Latitude obd ÷ 24° 03' N
Latitude DR 24° 07'
Longitude DR 23° 15' E
Longitude Chr 23° 15'

U S Ship Constitution J Ivers Commanding

H	M	F	Course	Winds
1	1	0	East	North 2/3
2	0	4	—"—	—"—
3	0	4	—"—	N 2/3 & W 2/3
4	2	0	& 3/4 N	—"—
5	2	0	—"—	—"—
6	3	0	—"—	—"—
7	2	0	& 1/2 N	—"—
8	3	0	& b N	North
9	3	4	—"—	—"—
10	3	0	—"—	—"—
11	2	4	—"—	—"—
12	3	0	East	N 2/3 & E 2/3
1	3	6	—"—	—"—
2	0	6	& b N	N N W
3	1	0	—"—	N 2/3 & E 2/3
4	6	0	—"—	—"—
5	6	0	& 1/2 N	—"—
6	5	0	& b N	—"—
7	6	0	& N & E	—"—
8	5	0	& 3/4 N & E	—"—
9	6	0	& N & E	—"—
10	5	0	—"—	—"—
11	6	0	—"—	—"—
12	6	0	—"—	—"—

February 6th 1849

Commences with light airs and pleasant. At 9.30 Came to the wfont of the trysail topsail, and crossed T gallant yards and set the sails. At sunset inspected the usual quarters. At 11 took in T gallant sails. At 11.45 set them again. At daylight discovered two sails one on the weather beam and one on the weather quarter. Exercised the usual quarters crossed royal yards and set the sails.

Day ends with light airs & pleasant weather.

Latitude D R 34° 03' N
Latitude Obd 34° 03'
Longitude D R 23° 06' W
Longitude Chr 23° 06'

H	M	F	Course	Winds
1	3	4	E b S & E	N 2/3 & E 2/3
2	8	2	E b S	—"—
3	9	6	—"—	—"—
4	9	0	—"—	—"—
5	8	4	—"—	—"—
6	1	0	E S E E 1/2 E	—"—
7	6	0	E b S	—"—
8	6	0	—"—	—"—
9	5	4	E S E	—"—
10	8	0	—"—	—"—
11	8	0	—"—	—"—
12	7	0	—"—	—"—
1	5	0	—"—	—"—
2	4	4	—"—	—"—
3	4	0	—"—	North 2/3
4	2	4	—"—	N 2/3 & W 2/3
5	4	1	—"—	—"—
6	4	4	—"—	—"—
7	4	4	—"—	—"—
8	6	0	—"—	—"—
9	4	4	S E b E	—"—
10	5	0	—"—	—"—
11	6	4	—"—	—"—
12	6	0	—"—	—"—

February 7th 1849

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 2.20 PM discovered a sail 2 points on the lee bow. Set t'gmast and T gallant studding sails. Discovered land to the N°. Set lower studding sails. Made and reduced sail as required. Showed our colours to an Italian brig.

Day ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

Latitude Obd 33° 29' N
Latitude D R 33° 21'
Latitude Chr 28° 53' W
Latitude D R 28° 51'

W S Frigate Constitution J Jones Commanding

H	K	F	Course	Winds	
1	7	0	S E b E	best [illegible]	February 18th 1849
2	8	0	—"—	—"—	Commences with moderate breezes
3	8	0	—"—	—"—	and pleasant. At 10 AM took in
4	8	0	—"—	—"—	all extra sail, furled the
5	7	4	—"—	N by E [illegible] N by W [illegible]	mizen royal and J gallant sails
6	7	2	—"—	—"—	Made and reduced sail as required
7	8	0	—"—	West [illegible]	At J. 15 took in J gallant sails and
8	9	6	—"—	North [illegible]	Furled the fore and main and
9	10	0	—"—	N by E [illegible] N by W [illegible]	close reefed the mizen
10	8	0	S E b E & E	—"—	Kept away to the S [illegible] and E [illegible]
11	8	0	S E b E	—"—	Set the foresail and mizen top
12	7	6	—"—	—"—	sail close reefed
1	8	4	—"—	—"—	At J. 40 AM came on reef out
2	9	4	—"—	—"—	of the fore and main topsails
3	9	0	—"—	—"—	Day ends with fresh breezes.
4	9	4	—"—	—"—	
5	9	0	—"—	—"—	
6	9	0	—"—	—"—	Latitude Obs [illegible] 32° 16' N
7	7	4	S E S E E	—"—	Latitude DR 32° 21' N
8	8	1	—"—	—"—	Longitude Obs 38° 54' W
9	9	2	—"—	—"—	Longitude DR 38° 51'
10	1	4	N E b E	—"—	
11	6	4	S E	—"—	
12	7	0	—"—	—"—	

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	8	0	S S E ½ E N by E b E N	February 19th 1849
2	8	4	S E b S	—"—
3	3	2	N E b E N	—"—
4	4	3	N N E	—"—
5	5	6	S E b E	—"—
6	6	5	—"—	—"—
7	7	1	N E b E N [illegible] N by W [illegible]	Commences with moderate
8	8	0	N N E	—"—
10	2	0	—"—	—"—
11	2	2	—"—	—"—
12	3	0	N by N E ¼ N	—"—
1	2	4	—"—	—"—
2	1	2	N N E	—"—
3	1	4	N E b E	—"—
4	1	4	N N E ½ E	—"—
5	1	4	N N E	—"—
6	1	0	N E b E	—"—
7	1	0	N N E ½ E	—"—
8	2	0	N N E	—"—
9	2	0	—"—	—"—
10	1	0	N E b E N by N	
11	Lying to		—"—	
12			—"—	—"—

gales and squally clouds. Discovered a sail one point on the lee bow. 1.30 A.M. Braced up the main topsail.

8.30 Close reefed the Topsails. set the fore stay sail set the spanker. balance reef

12 Hoisted top gallant masts. ends with moderate gales and cloudy weather.

Latitude Obs [illegible] 32° 35' N
Latitude DR 32° 25'
Longitude Obs 30° 03' E
Longitude DR 30° 01' E

U.S. Frigate Constitution Off Trieste Commanding

February 20th 1849

H	K	M	Course	Winds
1	1	4	East	A.S. by N.
2		4	"	"
3		4	"	"
4	2	0	E & by N.	"
5	2	0	"	"
6	3	0	"	"
7	2	0	E & by N.	"
8	3	4	E & by N.	"
9	3	0	"	"
10	3	0	"	"
11	3	4	"	"
12	3	0	East	"
1	3	0	"	"
2		0	E & by N.	"
3	1	0	"	"
4	0	0	"	"
5	0	0	E & by N.	"
6	5	0	E & by N.	"
7	0	0	E. & E &	S.W. by W. 6"
8	5	0	E & N.	
9	0	0	E & E.	"
10	3	0	"	"
11	0	0	"	"
12	5	0	"	"
1	0	0	"	"
2	5	0	"	"
3	10	0	"	"
4	0	2	"	"
5	5	0	E. by S.	"
6	6	0	E & by N.	"
7		2	"	"
8	1	4	"	"
9	4	2	E & by N.	"
10	Lying to			"
11				"
12				"
1				"
2				"
3				"
4				"
5				"
6				"
7	2	0	E by N & S	
8	2	0	"	S.W. by W.
9	1	4	"	E & N
10	2	0	"	"
11	1	0	"	"
12	Calm		"	"

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy, with squalls of wind and rain. At 5 filled & gallant mast and bent the chain cable.

At 8. 15 got a cast of the lead no bottom at 90 fathoms.

Furled the mainsail and set the trysail

At 9.30 A.M. wore ship to the Northward.

Ends with fresh breezes and pleasant weather.

Latitude Obs. 32° 35' N.
Latitude DR 32° 31' N
Longitude Chr 30° 03' E
Longitude DR 30° 01' E

February 21st 1849

Commences with moderate winds and passing clouds.

At 3 P.M. tacked ship & set the topsails and wore ship to the N.W. and E.

At 7 P.M. shortened sail and got a cast of the lead, no bottom at 120 fathoms.

At 8. 45 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. and N.W. set royals and S'gallant sails

Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

Latitude Obs. 31° 6' 8 N
Latitude DR 31° 6'
Longitude Chr 30° 04' E
Longitude DR 30° 0.5'

U. S. Brigade Constitution off Coast Commanding

H	R	C	Course	Winds
		Calm	—"—	—"—
2	3	6	S ½ W	N.N.W ½ W.
3	4	4	—"—	—"—
4	4	0	South	—"—
5	3	2	—"—	W S W
6	4	0	S W b W	"
7	Calm		—"—	—"—
8				
9				
10				
11				
12	0	6	N.N.W ½ W.	Variable
1	2	0	North ½	South
2	4	2	N. W b W	—"—
3	5	0	—"—	—"—
4	5	0	—"—	—"—
5	1	0	—"—	—"—
6	1	4	W S W	—"—
7	5	0	—"—	—"—
8	2/2	2	—"—	—"—
9	2/2	2	—"—	—"—
10	6	2	W b. N ½ S	—"—
11	6	4	W b S	—"—
12	6	2	West	—"—

February 23rd 1849

Commences with calms and pleasant weather
At 1 more to the S.ward Manned ship's Cutter & Gig
At 5.30 PM called all hands & brought ship to anchor.
Sounded every half hour in from 45 to 35 fathoms. At 12 weighed & stood off.
Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

Latitude Obs.d 31°35 N
Latitude D R 31°40
Longitude Chr 30°00 E
Longitude D R 30°09 E

H	R	C	Course	Winds
11	R	C	Course	Winds
1	2/5	1	S W b W S S E	West 2"
2	4	2	—"—	—"—
3	6	0	S b E ½ E	—"—
4	1	4	—"—	—"—
5	3	0	S E ½ E	—"—
6	1	4	S E	—"—
7	1	0	S b E	—"—
8	1	0	S b W	—"—
9	1	0	S W b. W	—"—
10	1	4	—"—	—"—
11		2	Calm	—"—
12	1	0	Lying too	—"—
1	2	0	—"—	—"—
2	Calm		—"—	—"—
3	Lying too			—"—
4	—"—		—"—	—"—
5	—"—		—"—	—"—
6	3	0	S W b W	S.W ½ W E ½ E
7	5	0	S E ½ E	—"—
8	6	0	S E	—"—
9	5	0	—"—	—"—
10	5	0	S S E	—"—
11	5	0	—"—	—"—
12	5	0	W ½	—"—

February 23rd 1849

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
At 2 PM tacked to the S.ward & E.ward
Set royals, hauled up the courses and got a cast of the lead, no bottom at 90 fathoms.
At 10.10 P.M discovered the coast of Egypt broad on the weather bow. Tacked several times during the day.
Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

Latitude Obs.d 31°35 N
Latitude D R 31°35
Longitude Chr 32°00 E
Longitude D R 32°09 E

U.S. Constitution J. Guion Commanding

Alexandria February 24th
Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. and N. and pleasant. Standing in for the harbour of Alexandria. At 8 fired a gun and hoisted the Jack for a pilot. Called all hands brig ship to an anchor. At 9 hove too and sent a boat for the pilot which returned with him. At 9.30 M.r Francis M.r Cullen came with his son which received the name of Constitution Stuart.
At 11.15 came too with the starboard anchor in 7 fms. water. Moored ship with 45 fathoms on each cable. Pompeys pillar bearing E.N.E. I Maraboot Castle N.b E.k E. Ends with moderate breezes.

Sunday 25th 1849
Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Unbent the fore topsail, T gallant sail, and head sails; Bent the starboard sheet cable.
Received fresh provisions. Ends with do from N.E.

Monday 26th 1849.
Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. and N. and pleasant
Received fresh provision for the crew.
Ends with light breezes and pleasant.

Tuesday 27th 1849
Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. and W.N.W. and pleasant. Employed shortening Topsail ties and shifting them end for end. Furnished W.m Benson with 12 lashes with the cats for attacking the sentry.

Alexandria February 28th
Wind moderate from the N.E. and pleasant.
Sent down T gallant mast. Employed in fitting T gallant rigging Ends with pleasant weather.

Alexandria February 29th
Wind moderate from the N.E. and pleasant
Received a quantity of provisions for the crew.
Day ends with moderate breezes & pleasant weather.

U S frigate Constellation C. Gunn Commanding

Alexandria March 1st 1849
Wind light from the N. and N. and pleasant.
Occasionally employed. Received a quantity of
fresh provisions for the ships company.
Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant.

March 2d 1849
Wind moderate from the N. and clear pleasant weather.
Crew employed in tarring down painting mast &c
Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

March 3d 1849
Wind moderate from the N. and E. and pleasant
At daylight crossed t'gallant yards.
At 9 A.M. saluted the city with 21 guns which
was answered with the same number.
At 9.20 let fall the fore topsail and saluted the
admiral with 13 guns; answered gun for gun.
Ends with light winds & pleasant.

March 4th 1849
Wind moderate from the N. and ✓ pleasant:
D. C. M. Bailey left the ship saluted him
with 13 guns. At 10 called all hands to muster
and read the articles of war. Ends with pleasant.

March 5th 1849
Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant.
Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

Wind fresh March 6th 1849
from the N. and E. and clear.
At 1.30 the Admiral of the Egyptian fleet
visited the ship. Moored to 7 fathoms chain.
Sent up t'gallant mast and got the lower booms along
side. Unbent the mizen topsail
Day ends with moderate gales with rain.

March 7th 1849
Wind moderate and pleasant weather
Day ends with fresh breezes and pleasant weather.

March 8th 1849
Wind moderate from the N. and W. with occasional
showers of rain. Latter part wind first with rain.

W S Frigate Constitution J Irwin Commanding

Alexandria March 9th 1849

Wind moderate from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant.
At 1 P.M. the English mail steamer came in.
Rigged out the booms, fided t'gallant masts, and Moored
in 40 fathoms starboard chain.
Ends with moderate gales and light rain.

March 10th 1849

Wind moderate from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant
This day ends with wind and weather the same.

March 11th 1849

Wind moderate from the S.E. and E.S.E. and pleasant
A Russian brig of war came too on our port quarter.
Punished several men, Latter part wind & weather the same.

March 12th 1849

Wind light from the S.E. and pleasant
Sent the Tide and stays sail
Ends with light breezes from the S.E. & pleasant weather

March 13th 1849

Wind light and pleasant weather.
At 1 P.M. the captain left the ship to accompany the
consul general to Egypt. Received a quantity of
wood and water from shore. M.E. Wells came on
board for passage to Spezzia. Latter part pleasant weather.

March 14th 1849

Wind light from the N.E. and E.S.E. and pleasant.
Nicholas Nelson a destitute American seaman came
on board. Painted the barge and gig. and cleaned
hawse. Received 1000 gallons of water. At sunset
inspected the crew at quarters.

March 15th

Wind light from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant.
Crew employed in reeving running rigging, carpenter
in shifting boat Davits, and discharging water.
Day ends with moderate breezes and pleasant.

March 16th /

Wind light from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant.
Sent assistance to an English barque that was on
shore, cleaned her, and brought her in.
Day ends with moderate breezes and pleasant.

W I Frigate Constitution S Govin Commanding

Alexandria March 17th 1849

Wind light from the N. and pleasant. Received a quantity of water. Confined James Morris for fighting Latter part of the day pleasant weather.

March 18th 1849

Wind light from the N. Inspected the divisions at quarters and performed divine service. Ends with light winds

March 19th 1849

Wind light from the N. and passing clouds. At 9 AM loosed sail. Received a load of water. Furled sail. Days ends with pleasant weather.

March 20th 1849

Wind light from the N. & W. and pleasant weather. The English mail steamer came in. Received a quantity of water, bent the light sails.

March 21st 1849

Moderate winds from the N. and pleasant. Received 900 gallons of water. Days ends with light winds & pleasant.

March 22d 1849

Wind moderate from the N. and W. and pleasant. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. Latter part light winds.

March 23d 1849

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant. An English brig of war anchored ahead of us. Hoisted in the 1st cutter. Received fresh provision for the crew. At sunset went to quarters.

March 24th 1849

Wind fresh from the N. and W. and pleasant. At 12.00 PM D T M. Carey wife and family visited the ship. The chaplain christened their child Constitution Stuart.

March 25th 1849

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant. Received fresh provision for the crew. Ends with pleasant

March 26th 1849

Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant. At 5.00 fired a gun and hoisted the Jack for a pilot. At day light crossed T gallant and royal yards. At 6.30 All the pilot came on board. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9 45 unmoored ship, got underway and made sail to royals. At 11.00 All the wind left us in the mouth of the harbour. Took in courses royals and flying jib. Ends with calms and light airs. March 27th 1849

1	7	4	At & W	E. & E	Wind light from the S. & E. dying away come too. At got underway, At 6 discharged the pilot. Set standing sails
2	6	41	—"—	—"—	At 8 All the light house S & 1/2 E distance
3	6	21	—"—	East	about 8 miles. Latter part light winds &
4	6	0	—"—	—"—	

U S Ship Constitution Jno Downes Commanding

At Sea March 28th 1819

H	M	S	Course	Winds
1	8	0	A B W	East 3/4
2	7	0	—"—	—"—
3	4	6	—"—	—"—
4	4	0	—"—	—"—
5	6	4	—"—	—"—
6	9	4	—"—	—"—
7	9	2	—"—	—"—
8	9	6	—"—	—"—
9	8	0	—"—	—"—
10	8	0	A N b E	—"—
11	8	0	—"—	—"—
12	7	6	—"—	E S E
1	6	4	—"—	—"—
2	5	4	A N W	—"—
3	5	4	—"—	—"—
4	6	2	—"—	—"—
5	7	0	—"—	—"—
6	6	6	—"—	—"—
7	4	0	—"—	—"—
8	7	4	—"—	—"—
9	8	0	—"—	—"—
10	7	6	—"—	—"—
11	8	0	—"—	—"—
12	8	6	—"—	—"—

Fresh breezes and pleasant weather. Saw a sail to the Northward.

March 29th

H	M	S	Course	Winds
1	9	4	A N b W	S 3/4 E N 3/4
2	9	6	A N A W	—"—
3	9	6	—"—	—"—
4	10	0	—"—	—"—
5	10	0	—"—	—"—
6	10	6	W b A	—"—
7	11	0	—"—	—"—
8	4	0	—"—	—"—
9	1	6	W b N 3/4 A	—"—
10	2	4	A N b W	—"—
11	3	2	—"—	—"—
12	3	0	A W	—"—
1	2	0	A N A W	—"—
2	1	6	—"—	—"—
3			Calm	—"—
4			—"—	—"—
5			—"—	—"—
6			—"—	—"—
7			—"—	—"—
8	1	0	S W b W	S 3/4 E
9			Calm	—"—
10	1	4	S b W	—"—
11	1	4	S W 1/2 S	—"—
12	3	4	S S W	—"—

Kind moderate and pleasant Took in royals and all studding sails and hauled aboard the main tack.

Set the Jgallant sails, sent down royal yards, and single reefed the topsails.

At 9 set the courses

At 9.35 tacked to the N 3/4 E

At 9.50 to the W 3/4

Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

Latitude obs 33° 48' N
Latitude DR 33 48 N
Longitude DR 27° 18' E
Longitude chr 27° 18 E

Latitude obs 34° 02' N
Latitude DR 34 01
Longitude chr 25° 35' E
Longitude DR 25° 31' E

U S Ship Constitution Isaac Mayo Commanding

March 30th 1849

H	R	T	Course	Winds
1	8	0	W by S	SE by E
2	7	6	S by E	"
3	6	6	E by S	"
4	6	2	E by S	"
5	4	0	E by S	"
6	4	4	East	"
7	4	0	E by S	"
8	3	0	"	"
9	1	0	"	"
10			Calm	"
11	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"
1	"	"	"	"
2	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"
7	1	2	N by E	East
8	3	6	"	"
9	5	2	"	"
10	5	6	N by E	"
11	6	6	"	"
12	5	0	"	"

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather.
Several sails in sight.
At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.
Set the fore sail and hauled up the lee clew of the mainsail
Set all port studding sails
Crossed royal yards and set the sails.
Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

Latitude obs 33° 22' N
Latitude DR 33° 20' N
Longitude Chr 22° 28' E
Longitude DR 22° 01' E

March 31st 1849

H	R	T	Course	Winds
1	3	4	N by E	West
2	5	0	N by E	"
3	5	0	N by E	"
4	5	0	N by E	SE by E
5	3	4	"	"
6	5	0	N by E	"
7	1	4	S by E	"
8	6	0	S by E	S by E
9	7	0	S by E	"
10	6	0	S by E	"
11	6	0	N by E	"
12	5	0	"	"
1	4	0	E by S	S by E
2	5	0	N by E	"
3	6	2	N by E	East
4	6	6	"	"
5	7	0	"	"
6	5	0	N by E	"
7	3	6	North	"
8	4	0	"	"
9	6	4	"	"
10	6	4	N by E	"
11	7	4	N by E	"
12	8	4	N by E	"

Wind moderate and rain.
The island of Candia on the lee beam
At 4 P.M. the highest point bore per compass N by E
Braced aboard on the port tack, and sent down royal yards.
Tacked to the N.
The island of Candia in sight bearing from N & by E to N by W.
Punished a seaman with the cat.
Tacked several times during the day.

Latitude obs 34° 40' N
Longitude Chr 22° E

U S Ship Constitution J Train Commanding

April 1st 1849

H	R	F	Course	Winds
1	5	4	N N E b E	South
2	4	5	"	"
3	3	6	"	"
4	3	4	"	"
5	3	4	"	"
6	2	4	"	"
7		Calm	"	"
8	2	0	N N E b E	S W by S
9	2	4	"	"
10	3	0	"	"
11	1	4	"	"
12	1	4	"	"
1		Calm	"	"
2	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"
4	1	0	N N E b E	"
5	3	0	N E b N ½ E	West
6	2	4	"	"
7	3	0	N N E b E	"
8	2	0	N ½ E	"
9	3	4	N N W	"
10	3	0	"	S W by W
11	3	0		
12	3	0	"	"

Wind moderate and pleasant. At two square the yards hauld up the lee clew of the mainsail, and set all Starboard studding sails. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters.

Braced around on the port tack and took in all studding sails. At 10 inspected the crew at quarters. At 11 mustered the crew, read the articles of war and performed divine service.

Set the royals. This day ends with moderate breezes.

Latitude Obs 34 46 N
Latitude D R 34 41
Longitude Chr 21 52 E
Longitude D R 21 51 E

April 2 1849

H	R	F	Course	Winds
1	6	0	N N E E	N by E
2	6	4	N E ½ E	"
3	5	4	N E ¾ E	"
4	5	4	N E b E	"
5	5	0	"	"
6	6	0	"	"
7	5	6	Best	"
8	4	4	N E ¼ E	"
9	5	0	N E ½ N	"
10	5	0	"	"
11	4	4	"	"
12	4	0	"	"
1	4	0	N E b N	"
2	4	2	"	"
3	4	0	N E ¾ E	N N W
4	4	0	N E ½ E	"
5	4	0	N E b E	"
6	4	0	"	"
7	3	4	"	N by W
8	4	0	N E ½ E	"
9	4	0	"	"
10	3	4	N E b E	"
11	3	0	"	"
12	3	4	E N E b E	"

Moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather.

At 1.30 furled royals and flying Jib and tacked to the S by W. Exercised the crew at general quarters.

Day ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

Latitude Obs 34 09 N
Latitude D R 34 01
Longitude Chr 20° 15' E
Longitude D R 20° 15' E

W S Ship Constitution J Irwin Commanding

April 3d 1849

H	R	J	Course	Winds
1	1	0	N N W	West
2	2	0	N N W ½ W	— " —
3	2	0	N W ½ W	— " —
4	3	0	N W	— " —
5	2	4	— " —	— " —
6	2	4	— " —	— " —
7	1	4	N ¼ W	— " —
8	0	6	— " —	— " —
9	0	1	— " —	— " —
10		Calm	Calm	
11	"	"	"	"
12	1	4	N W ¼ W	— " —
1	3	0	— " —	South
2	3	0	— " —	— " —
3	3	0	— " —	— " —
4	4	4	— " —	— " —
5	7	2	— " —	— " —
6	7	4	— " —	— " —
7	8	4	— " —	— " —
8	7	6	— " —	— " —
9	7	0	— " —	— " —
10	6	0	— " —	— " —
11	4	4	— " —	— " —
12	5	4	— " —	— " —

Wind light and pleasant.
At sunset inspected the main at quarters.
Hauled up the lee clew of the mainsail, and set all port studdingsails
Discovered a sail 2 points on the weather bow.
The wind hauling took in all studding sails
At 5 sent down royal yards and single reefed the topsails.
Hauled up the course and took another reef in the topsails
At 7 set the course and turned one reef out of the topsails.
Day ends with fresh breezes.

Latitude obs 35° 08' N
Latitude DR 35° 01'
Longitude Chr 19° 00' E
Longitude DR 19° 00' E

H	R	J	Course	Winds
1	4	0	N W ½ W	West
2	5	4	S S W ½ W	— " —
3	4	6	— " —	— " —
4	4	2	S S W ½ W ¼ W	— " —
5	4	6	S S W ½ W	— " —
6	5	4	N N W ½ W	— " —
7	2	0	N N W	N W by W
8	3	4	N W ½ W	— " —
9	4	0	— " —	— " —
10	3	3	N N W ¾ W	— " —
11	3	0	N W ½ W	North
12	7	0	N W ¾ W	— " —
1	6	0	N W	— " —
2	5	4	N W ½ W	— " —
3	5	4	N W ½ W	— " —
4	5	6	— " —	— " —
5	4	0	N W ½ W	— " —
6	5	2/3	N W	— " —
7	7	6	N W ½ W	— " —
8	3	0	— " —	— " —
9	3	0	— " —	— " —
10	4	0	— " —	— " —
11	4	4	— " —	— " —
12	4	0	N W ½ W	— " —

April 4th 1849

Wind light and pleasant
Took in all studdingsails
At 3 30 discovered a sail 2 points on the lee bow.
At 5 Tle sent down royal yards, and single reefed the topsails
At 9 30 hauled up the course and took another reef in the topsails.
Reduced sail to a squall.
Day ends with fresh breezes and squalls.

Longitude Chr 18° 21' E
Longitude DR 18° 21' E
Latitude Chr 35° 26' N
Latitude DR 35° 26' N

U. S. Ship Constitution off Turkish Coast

April 5th 1849

H	K	L	Course	Winds
1	1	4	N by E	Mod. ″
2	4	2	S by E ½ E	——″——
3	3	2	——″——	——″——
4	3	2	S by E ½ E ½ E	S ½ E, E ½ S
5	3	0. 4, 6	E	——″——
6	2	4	S by E	——″——
7	5	2	E by S ½ S ½ E	——″——
8	6	4	S by E	——″——
9	7	0	S by E ½ E	——″——
10	7	4	S by E ¾ E	——″——
11	6	4	S by E ½ E	——″——
12	5	4	S by E ½ S	——″——
1	6	0	S by E ¾ S	——″——
2	7	0	S by E	——″——
3	6	5	S by E ½ E	——″——
4	5	6	"	"
5	6	0	S by E ½ E	——″——
6	6	0	——″——	——″——
7	4	0	S by E	——″——
8	4	6	S by E ½ E	——″——
9	3	0	——″——	——″——
10	2	0	S by E ½ E	——″——
11	1	0	——″——	——″——
12	2	0	——″——	——″——

Mina moderate and pleasant.
At 12.30 set the fore and main T gallant sails.
Furled the royal & the royal sails and set the T gallant sails.
At 3.30 tacked ship.
At sunset instructed the commanders.
At 7 furled T gallant sails and assigned reefs to the topsails
Ends with moderate breezes.

Latitude obs. 39° 37 N
Latitude DR 39 39
Longitude Chr 16° 56 E
Longitude DR 16 51 E

April 6th 1849

H	K	L	Course	Winds
1	6	4	N by E	——″——
2	2	4	N by E ½ E, N ¾ E, E ¼ N	
3	3	0	N by E	——″——
4	4	0	——″——	——″——
5	5	0	Best	——″——
6	2	0	——″——	——″——
7	1	0	S E	——″——
8	3	4	S E ½ E	S ¾ E, E ¼ S
9	4	0	S E	——″——
10	4	0	——″——	——″——
11	4	0	——″——	——″——
12	5	1	——″——	South
1	0	1	——″——	——″——
2	1	4	——″——	——″——
3	2		——″——	——″——
4	1	1	——″——	——″——
5	1	1	——″——	——″——
6	0	1	——″——	——″——
		Cour.	Cour.	
		——″——	——″——	——″——
		——″——	——″——	——″——
10		6	1st 12	——″——
11	1	0	N by E ½ E	——″——
12	2	0	——″——	——″——

Tuesday 10th Carried sea for discipline of crews

Latitude obs. 37° 27 N
Longitude Chr 16° 12 E

U.S. Ship Constitution's Journal

April 7th 1849

		Course	Winds	
1				
2	3			Wind light and pleasant.
3	4			Took in royals and tacked
4	3			chest & b.
5	4			and in eight on both beams
6	7			Cape Shallow E bearing
7	7			1/4 L. the land
8	12			bearing S by E & E.
9	3			Hauled up the courses and
10	1			inspected the crew at quarters.
11	1			At 10 commenced and laid the
12	3			main topsail to the mast.
1	2			Double reefed the topsails
2	1			At 2.30 took in the reef in
3	1			the topsails and sent down
4	2			royal yards.
5		Lying too		Ended with fresh winds and
6	1			pleasant.
7	1			
8	8			
9	4			Latitude ob. 27° 2' N
10	4			Longitude D R 15° 38' E
11	1			
12	1			

April 8th 1849

		Course	Winds	
1	3			
2	3			Wind light and pleasant.
3	1			At 1.40 set the studding sails
4	5			hauled down the flying
5	3			Jib.
6	4			Several sails in sight to
7	3			windward,
8	2			Shaped our course to a
9	1			Dutch barque.
10	2			Instructed the crew at quarters.
11	2			Land bearing S. ½ E. in sight
12	2			Set the lower studding sails
1	3			Ended with light winds and
2	2			pleasant weather.
3	2			
4	1			
5		Calm	Calm	Latitude ob. 26° 22' N
6				Latitude D R 26° 21'
7				Longitude Obs. 15° 20' E
8				Longitude D R 15° 21' E
9				
10	1			
11	2			
12	4			

U.S. Ship Constitution Captain J. Ronin

April 9th 1849

H	R.	Course	Winds	
1	4	East N.E.½E	S.E. & E.	Light and pleasant.
2	3	E.N.E.	—"—	Shaped our course to an
3	3	E.	—"—	English brig standing to the
4	6	E.	—"—	N.E. and N.
5	5	E.N.E.½E.	—"—	The island of Teneriffe bearing
6	4	E. & S. & E.	—"—	N.½ E.
7	3	E.N.E.	—"—	Backed to the S. and E.
8	2	E.	—"—	The most Eastern end of Teneriffe
9	1	E.½S.E.½E.	—"—	E.S.E. ½ E. The most Eastern Atlantic
10	2	E.S.E.½E.	—"—	Several sail in sight;
11	2	E.	—"—	Set all studding sails to E.
12	2	E.	—"—	lost sight of Teneriffe.
1	8	E.S.E.½E.	S.E. & E.	Passed a sail standing to the S.
2	9	E.S.E.	—"—	Took in port studding sails.
3	9	E.	—"—	Made and reduced sail as was
4	9	E.	—"—	required
5	9	E.	—"—	End with light winds.
6	8	E.	—"—	
7	4	E.	—"—	
8	8	E.S.E.½E.	—"—	Latitude D.R. 36° 48' N.
9	7	E.S.E.	—"—	Longitude D.R. 12° 18' E.
11	2	E.S.E.½E.	—"—	
11	3	E.S.E.	—"—	
12	7	E.S.E.	—"—	

H	R.	Course	Winds	
1	1	E.	S.E. by E.	April 10th 1849
2	2	E.	E.S.E.	Moderate winds and squalls
3	4	E. & S.½E.	—"—	with rain. Hauled up mains'l
4	2	E. & E.S.E.½E.	—"—	and down. Sent to squall
5	1	E. by S.½S.E.	—"—	down to the S. and made all sail
6	2	E. by S.	—"—	Took in T'gallant sails, sent down
7	4½	E.	—"—	royal yards, and set the main
8	1	E.S.E. & E.	—"—	skysail.
9	5	E. & E. by E. & E.	—"—	The island of Pantalaria bore
10	3	E. & E.	—"—	per compass S. by E. ½ E.
11	4	E.	—"—	Tacked the ship out of the topsails
12	6	E.	S.E. by E.	at 3.30 tacked ship.
1	7	E.	E. by S.	At 4.40 made the island of Pantalaria
2	7	E.	—"—	on the lee bow. tacked ship and
3	8	E.	—"—	set t'gallant sails. crossed royal
4	1	E.S.E.¾E.	—"—	yards and set the sails.
5	¾	E.S.E.¾E.	S.E. & E.	At 4 tacked ship and set the
6	⅙	E.S.E.½E.	—"—	port studding sails
7	9	E.S.E.	—"—	Ends with moderate breezes.
8	9	E.S.E.	—"—	
9	9	E.	—"—	Latitude Obs. 38° 46' N.
10	10	E.	—"—	Longitude 11° 35' E.
11	10	E.	—"—	
12	11	E.	—"—	

U S S Constitution Captain J Ewing

April 11th 1849

H	R	T	Course	Winds
1	10	4	North	N.E. & N.
2	10	0	"	"
3	9	2	"	"
4	9	1	"	"
5	10	0	"	"
6	11	0	N 1/2 E	"
7	9	4	"	"
8	7	4	"	"
9	8	4	"	"
10	7	2	"	"
11	8	2	"	"
12	7	4	"	"
1	6	0	"	"
2	6	2	"	"
3	7	0	"	"
4	7	0	"	"
5	9	6	"	"
6	9	4	"	N.
7	9	0	"	"
8	9	6	N & E & N	"
9	9	6	N & N	"
10	9	0	N & N 1/4 N	"
11	8	2	"	"
12	8	4	"	"

Wind moderate and pleasant. At 12.15 furled royals At 1 sent the Shot-chain. Sent down royal yards furled mizen t gallantsails and single reefed the topsails, and furled T gallant sails At 9 trimmed the reefs out of the topsails, set T gallant sails, and royals, and port studdingsails Discovered land & hauled on the Starboard bow.

Furled royals, hauled down studdingsail and hauled by the wind,

Ends with moderate breezes.

April 12th 1849

H	R	T	Course	Winds
1	7	4	N & N 1/4 N	S.E. & E.
2	3	4	N & E	"
3	8	6	N & N 1/4 N	"
4	10	0	N & N 1/2 N	"
5	9	4	N & N & N	"
6	9	4	N & N 1/2 N	"
7	9	0	"	"
8	6	4	N & N 1/2 E	"
9	7	0	E & N & E & N & N	"
10	3	0	"	"
11	6	4	N & E & E 1/2 E	"
12	4	4	N & E & N	N.E.
1	4	4	N & N 1/2 N	"
2	6	0	"	West
3	6	0	N & N	"
4	3	6	N & N & N	S.E. & E.
5	6	0	"	"
6	5	5	E & N & E	"
7	9	4	"	"
8	8	4	N. 3/4 E	"
9	5	0	E & N & E	"
10	5	4	"	"
11	5	4	"	"
12	5	4	"	"

Wind moderate and squalls of rain. At 1 O'clock furled t gallantsails, and wore ship t the S.E. At 1.40 tacked ship. At 3.15 discovered the island of Montechristo & points on the lee bow. During the watch the coast of Italy in sight on the starboard beam.

The island of Elba in sight on the lee bow At sunset inspected the crew at quarters, running along the island of Elba.

At 8 P.M. called all hands aboard ship. At 10 the pilot came on board. At 10.20 called all hands bring ship to anchor.

Ends with moderate breezes and squalls.

U. S. S. Constitution J. Irwin Captain

In the Harbour of Spezzia April
Wind moderate and squally. At 12.15 clewed up and came to with the port anchor in 45 fathom water. Veered the port shot chain. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters and sent down T gallant and royal yards. Gathered hawsers and weather the same.

In the harbour of Spezzia 14th
Wind variable and squally with showers of rain. Hoisted out the launch and 1st cutter for watering ship. Ends as with light breezes with squalls.

In the harbour of Spezzia April 15th
Wind moderate from the S.W. and pleasant. At 7 loosed sails to dry. At 1 furled them. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. At 5 the U. S. Store Ship Supply came in and anchored in shore of us. During the night two French steamers came in and anchored.

In the harbour of Spezzia April 16
Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Scrubbed hammocks and cleaned hawse. Ends as with fresh breezes.

In the harbour of Spezzia 17
Wind variable and cloudy. Received a launch load of water. Punished several men with the cats. Ends with moderate breezes with squalls.

In the harbour of Spezzia 18th
Wind light from the S.W. and pleasant. Unbent royals and T gallant sails. Received a cutter and a launch load of water, and blacked the guns. At 6 A.M. the U. S. schooner Fancy came in. Ends with light winds.

In Spezzia Harbour April 19th
Wind variable with fresh puffs. Crew employed watering ship. The Fancy made signal 796 & 1060 answered 97. At 8 P.M. the Fancy went to sea. Loosed sails. Crew retiring upright. Furled sails. Punished men. Furled sails.

In Spezzia Harbour April 20
Wind light from the S.W. and pleasant. At 8 P.M. exchanged numbers with the U. S. Steamer Princeton. At daylight hoisted T gallant masts and yards and sided them.
The Princeton hoisted signals 796 and 96 answered 97. Crew employed scrubbing hammocks & watering ship. Ends as with light breezes.

W I S Constitution J Goin Captain

In Spezzia harbour April 21st
Wind light from the N.W. and pleasant. At 8 P.M. a Sardinian man of war schooner came in. Several sails in the offing. At daylight a French steam frigate came in. At 7.30 P.M. the Princetown went to sea. Received a quantity of water.
Employed with light breezes.

In Spezzia harbour April 22nd
Wind light from the S.W. and E. and pleasant.
At punishment to guard ditto. The Sardinian schooner went to sea. The Supply made signal 7/6 and 9.7. answered 77. The French frigate came in pratique. At 11.30 P.M. the Supply made signal 135 and 135 answered 77.
Employed with gentle breezes from the S.W. and pleasant.

Spezzia harbour April 23rd
Wind light from the S.W. and pleasant. The Erie made signal 176 and a 7.5 answered 77. Sent Mr. Watson to sea, George Reynolds to sea, Charles Marshall and John Blumert marines, to the Erie for passage home. Employed with light breezes and cloudy.

Spezzia harbour April 24th
Wind light from the W. and cloudy. Received a quantity of wood. The Erie got underway. Employed in painting yards taking down &c. The Erie came to in her old anchorage Employed with light winds & pleasant.

Spezzia harbour April 25th
Wind light from the S.W. and E. and cloudy.
Received a quantity of water.
Employed with moderate breezes.

Spezzia harbour April 26th
Wind light from the N.W. and pleasant.
At 8 P.M. the Fancy made signal 7/5 and 10 answered 77. At 4 she went to sea. Received 137 bags of bread from the Supply. Supply made signal 7/5 and 9.7 Answered 77. Employed in receiving provisions Sailmakers gang making a mainsail for the Fancy. At 12 exchanged numbers with the N & O Alleghany.
Employed with moderate breezes.

Spezzia harbour April 27th
Wind light from the N.W. and E. and pleasant.
At 2.30 P.M. the Alleghany anchored ahead of us. Supply and Alleghany made signals 7/5 and 9.0 answered 9.7. Received a quantity of provision from the store house. Transferred Richard Vaughn to the Supply. Punished several men with the cats.

W S S Constitution J. Irwin Commanding

Spezzia Harbour April 28th 1849

Wind light from the N.W. and pleasant weather.
Received the following signals of the Alleghany 4 7 9 5 11 2
6 3 7 8 9 4 and 0 1 9. Received a quantity of wood and water
also a quantity of stores in pursuance of departments. Received
fresh provisions for the crew. Confined several men
in irons for desertion. George Bowditch one of our men
deserted from the launch. Employed with light winds.

Spezzia Harbour April 29th
Wind light from the N.W. and pleasant. A Sardinian
man of war steamer. Came in and anchored.
At 10 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. A French man
of war steamer came in having several vessels in tow.
Hoisted in the launch and 1st cutter.

Spezzia Harbour April 30th
Wind light from the N.W. and pleasant. Crossed t.g.s.
gallant yards, unbent the sheet cable sent studding sails
in the tops. At 11 O.M. the Alleghany went to sea.
Unmoored and hove in on our stream chain & made sail.
The wind dying away took in all sail and moored 1/2 30 fms.
A French steamer came in. Eugene Sala Skipper for a cruise.

Ft | In | of | Course | Winds | May 1st 1849

1 " "
2 " "
3 " "
4 " " N by E | S.W. by W.
5 1 0 S 3/4 W ——"——
6 3 6 S S W ——"——
7 3 4 S by E 1/2 E ——"——
8 1 0 ——"—— ——"——
9 0 0 Calm ——"——
10 3 6 S.W. by W. ——"——
11 3 4 ——"—— ——"——
12 3 4 S by E 1/2 E ——"——
1 2 2 S by E 3/4 E Calm
2 2 2 S S W S.W. by W.
3 2 4 S S E 1/2 E ——"——
4 3 0 S S E 1/2 E ——"——
5 3 0 S 1/2 W ——"——
6 3 4 S & 1/2 E ——"——
7 3 4 S & 3/4 E ——"——
8 4 7 E & S 1/4 S ——"——
9 3 4 E & S Next
10 3 4 ——"—— ——"——
11 3 4 ——"—— ——"——
12 3 4 ——"—— ——"——

Wind light from the N.W. and pleasant. Hove upon
anchor and made sail to
royals, and stood down the
harbour. At 1.30 P.M. discharged
the pilot, and took our departure. At 6 P.M. Spezzia light
in sight bearing N.E. by E.
At midnight tacked to the
S.W. at first t.g. gallant studding
sails. At 3.15 lost sight of
Spezzia light & discovered a
a sail on the weather bow.
Discovered several sails at
anchor. At 11 A.M. braced
aback and took a pilot on
board. Latter part light
winds and pleasant.

W S S Constitution Off Leghorn Commanding

Off Leghorn May 2nd 1849
Wind light from the N.W. and pleasant. At 1 standing in for the anchorage of Leghorn. At 1.30 PM took in royals and T gallant sails, clewed up and came too with the port anchor in 6 fathoms water.
At 3 All the American consuls visited the ship & was saluted with 7 guns. The Alleghany and Fancy lying in shore of us. At sunset sent down T gallant yards, and inspected the crew at quarters.
Punished several men with the cats for various offences
Bent the sheet cable. Sent a quantity of stores to the starboard cable. The Fancy went to sea.
Ends with light breezes and pleasant.

Off Leghorn May 3rd 1849
Wind light from the S.W. and pleasant. A Sardinian steamer came in from the S.W. Crew painting ship outside. Sent 20 men on liberty. Inspected the crew at quarters. Exchanged numbers with the U S Steamer Princeton. At 6 she anchored near us. Ends with light winds.

Leghorn May 4th 1849
Wind light from the S.W. and N.W. and pleasant Crew painting ship. Michael Burns deserted from the S.W. cutter while on shore.
Ends with light breezes and cloudy.

Leghorn May 5th 1849
Wind light from the S.W. and pleasant. Sent the gigs crew on liberty. A French steam Frigate came in. Confined Michael Burns in double irons for a mutinous act. At 6 a French Steamer went to sea.

Leghorn May 6th 1849
Wind light and pleasant. A French line of battle ship in the offing, standing in for the harbour. At 11 read the articles of war and mustered the crew. Sent a box of tobacco to the Princeton. A French line of battle ships anchored outside of us. Ends with light breezes.

Leghorn May 7th 1849
Wind light from the S.W. and S. and pleasant. The U S Steamer Princeton and a French man of war steamer went to sea.
Ends with light breezes and pleasant.

U S Ship Constitution I Gwin Captain

Leghorn May 8th 1849

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant
At 8 A.M. loosed sail. At 9 PM furled them.
The 4th cutter returned having lost 8 of her men
by desertion, caught one and confined him in
double irons. Ends with light breezes.

Leghorn May 9th

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant
At 10 called all hands to witness punishment and
punished several men. Ends with light breezes.

Leghorn May 10th 1849

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant
A Sardinian frigate came in and anchored
Saluted the Admiral with 13 guns. At 2.20 PM
another frigate came in. The Austrian army
made their appearance and opened a heavy
fire of shot and shells. Several balls came
on board for protection. Sent to help officers
to the American Consuls. Ends with light winds.

Leghorn May 11th 1849

Wind light from the N. and W. & pleasant.
At 7.15 the Austrian army resumed the bombardment
of the city. At 10.11 in possession of the city.
At 4.30 several Refugees came on board for
protection. Ends with squally weather.

Leghorn May 12th 1849

Wind variable and pleasant. At 7.30 fired a gun.
At 6.30 one English and 2 American steamers
went to sea. Ends with light breezes.

Leghorn May 13th 1849

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant.
At 10 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters.
Sent the Refugees to the steamer Alleghany.
Ends with light winds and pleasant.

Leghorn May 14th 1849

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant.
At 7.30 loosed sail. At 8.30 furled sail
The U.S.S. Alleghany went to sea.
At 9.10 inspected the crew at quarters.
Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

U S Ship Constitution S. Twiss Captain

Leghorn May 15th 1849

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant
Received fresh provision for the crew. At 6 PM inspected the crew at quarters. Ends with light breezes.

Leghorn May 16th 1849

Wind fresh from the N. and W. and passing clouds
At daylight exchanged numbers with the Alleghany lying in shore of us. Ends with fresh breezes.

Leghorn May 17th 1849

Wind fresh from the E. and squally weather.
At 9 exercised the crew at general quarters. Hoisted out the 2d cutter. At 11.10 the French line of battle ship went to sea. At 1 PM exchanged numbers with the U S Schooner Fancy. At 2 she anchored in shore of us. Ends with moderate winds and pleasant weather

Leghorn May 17th 1849

Wind fresh from the E. and squally weather.
At 11.20 PM the Alleghany went to sea.
At 11.30 AM she anchored on our port quarter.
Ends with fresh winds and passing clouds.

Leghorn May 19th 1849

Wind light from the E. and W. and pleasant.
Exchanging numbers with the Alleghany lying in shore of us. During the night a French man of war steamer went to sea. Ends with pleasant breezes.

Leghorn May 20th 1849

Wind light from the East and pleasant
At 11 AM the Alleghany made the following signals 796 and 1000 answered 97. At 11.20 the Alleghany went to sea. Ends with pleasant breezes.

Leghorn May 21st

Wind light from the N.W. & E. and pleasant. Thomas Pulsan from the market boat. A French man of war steamer came in. Punished several men each with 12 lashes for smuggling liquor, Fighting &c Exercised the musketeers at the target.

Leghorn May 22d 1849

Wind light & calm. James Nixon descended from the 2d cutter. Punished several men with the cats A man belonging to the Fancy came on board. Confined several men in double irons for drunkenness

U S S Constitution. I Gwinn Captain.

Leghorn May 23d 1849

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant
Sent 20 men on liberty. Confined Thomas Pell in double irons for disobedience and insolence. A Sardinian frigate went to sea. Ends with light breezes and pleasant.

Leghorn May 24th 1849

Wind from the W. and pleasant. The Belerophon arrived ship in honour of the Queens birth day.
Crew employed in bending light sails, reeving cat falls and getting ready for sea.
At 12 fired 21 guns in honour of the above occasion.
A man desired from the 2d cutter Received a barrel of tar. Ends with light breezes.

Leghorn May 25th

Wind from the S. and E. and cloudy.
At 7.40 called all hands to witness punishment. Inflicted 2 men for desertion and 3 for drunkenness. each with 12 lashes. Received fresh provision for the crew. Supplied the American barque Samaritan with a quantity of provision. She being unable to procure it on shore. Ends with light airs and pleasant.

Leghorn May 26th

Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant.
At 6.30 crossed T gallant and royal yards and made preparations for sea. Ships draft forward 20 ft 6 inches aft 22 ft 7 inches. At 11 exchanging numbers with the Jamestown, she hove to, and after exchanging a number of signals she filled away and stood to the N. and E.
Ends with light winds.

Leghorn May 27th 1849

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant.
2 men ran from the 3d cutter. Hoisted the Ensign at half mast and fired minute guns of a token of respect for our deparded Commodore, W. C. Bolton.
Ends with moderate breezes.

Leghorn May 28th 1849

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant.
At 5 called all hands hove up anchor and made sail to royals At 10 the wind died away and at 3 hauled out ahead. beating up for Spezzia. At 5 called all hands bring ship to anchor. At 8.10 came too with the port anchor. in 9 fathoms water at the entrance of Spezzia harbour. Hoisted out the launch and 1st cutter. Got underway and came too with our port anchor. Ends with light breezes.

U S S Constitution S Ivers Captain

Spezzia harbour May 29th 1849
Mid light from the N.E. and pleasant
Sent the launch and 1st cutter for water. and the
2d cutter for sand. The French consul visited
the ship and was saluted with 11 guns. Received
a quantity of wood, and sand. Also a quantity of
stores in pursers department. Ends with light breezes.

Spezzia harbour May 30th
Mid light from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant.
Punished several men for desertion drunkenness
and neglect of duty. A man deserted from the
launch. Received a quantity of water. Also a quantity
of stores in pursers department. Ends with light airs.

Spezzia harbour May 31st
Mid light from the N.E. and pleasant.
Received a quantity of wood and water. Also a quantity
of stores in pursers department. Sent 30 men on liberty
At 9 AM received some more wood and water.
Also another lot of provisions. Ends with pleasant weather.

Spezzia harbour June 1st
Mid light from the N.E. and pleasant.
Punished several boys with the cats. A marine
returned from liberty.
Made preparations for going to sea.
Several men returned from liberty several of whom
were confined on account of their charges & drunkenness
Received from shore a bundle of lime.
At 9 AM A called all hands as witness punishment.
Punished several men with the cats for desertion
drunkenness fighting and misconduct on shore.
At 11 called all hands up anchor.
At 11.30 got underway and commenced beating
out of the harbour.
This day ends with light breezes N.E. and pleasant.

U S S Constitution Comm. Captain

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	5	0	S ½ E	N° to W°
2	6	4	S 1 ½ E	—"—
3	6	0	—"—	—"—
4	6	0	—"—	—"—
5	5	4	S ¼ E	—"—
6	4	0	S ½ E	—"—
7	6	0	—"—	—"—
8	6	5	—"—	—"—
9	5	0	S ½ E	Vest°
10	3	0	—"—	—"—
11	4	0	—"—	—"—
12	4	0	South	—"—
1	5	0	—"—	—"—
2	4	0	S ½ E	N
3	4	0	—"—	—"—
4	4	4	—"—	—"—
5	6	6	S ¼ E	East°
6	6	0	S S E ¼ E	—"—
7	Calm		Calm	
8	1	0	E by S	East°
9	2	6	S ¼ E	—"—
10	4	4	—"—	—"—
11	5	0	—"—	—"—
12	4	4	—"—	—"—

June 2nd 1849

Winds moderate and pleasant
At 2 OH took on board a pilot
the light house bearing
N by E ½ E distance 4 miles.
At 6.30 set studding sails.
At 7.30 took the following
bearings Elba S by E ½ E
Vestena of Corsica S by E.
Took in 1 Studdingsail
At midnight Elba & Corsica
in sight, the former on the
lee beam the latter on the
lee bow. Ends with light
winds and pleasant.

Distance 100 miles
Latitude obs. 42° 28 N
Longitude by R 10° 27' E

H	K	F	Course	Winds
1	4	0	S E ¾ E	N° to W°
2	5	6	—"—	—"—
3	6	0	—"—	—"—
4	2	3	S E by E	Variable
5	4	4	—"—	N° to E
6	3	0	—"—	—"—
7	5	4	—"—	—"—
8	6	0	—"—	—"—
9	5	0	S E by S ½ S	—"—
10	2	0	N by E	Variable
11	2	0	—"—	—"—
12	Calm		Calm	
1	2	4	Variable	Variable
2	1	4	—"—	—"—
3	4	0	—"—	—"—
4	1	3	S° to E	S° to E
5	3	0	—"—	—"—
6	3	4	—"—	—"—
7	2	0	—"—	—"—
8	1	4	—"—	—"—
9	1	4	—"—	—"—
10	1	4	—"—	—"—
11	3	0	—"—	—"—
12	3	4	—"—	—"—

June 3rd 1849

Wind light and pleasant
Made and reduced sail as
required.
At 4 OH the island of Giglio
in sight on the port beam.
Several sails in sight
At sunset took the following
bearings Monte Christo
N W ½ W. At 1 bad up on
the starboard tack.
A sail on the lee bow. Off
the coast of Italy.
Exercised the crew at general
quarters.

Distance 90 miles
Latitude obs. 41° 31' N
Longitude by R 11° 12' E

W S I Constitution & Evans Captain

June 4th 1849

H	R	F	Course	Wind
1	2	0	S E b S	Variable
2	2	0	S b W ½ W	— " —
3	3	3	S W	S ½ W
4	3	0	W b W b	— " —
5	3	4	W	— " —
6	3	0	W b W E b S	— " —
7	3	4	— " —	— " —
8	2	0	S E ½ E	— " —
9	1	0	E b S E b S	— " —
10	Calm	Calm	Calm	
11	"	"		— " —
12	0	4	E b S	S ½ W
1	1	0	S E b S	— " —
2	1	4	— " —	— " —
3	Calm	Calm	Calm	
4	"	4	S E b S	S ½ W
5	2	0	— " —	— " —
6	2	4	— "	— " —
7	2	0	— "	— "
8	3	0	— "	— "
9	1	0	— " —	— " —
10	1	0	— " —	— " —
11	1	4	— " —	— " —
12	1	5	— " —	— " —

Pleasant breeze and pleasant
At noon set the main sail
At noon set all Starboard studding sails.
Hauled up the lee clew of the mainsail and fill'd the wing sail
Gallant sail
At 1 AM a sail on the lee bow.
At 9 AM shewed our colours to a French barque.
Day ends with pleasant weather

Distance 60 miles
Lat. in 41° 9' N
Long. in 11° 19' E

June 5th 1849

H	R	F	Course	Wind
1	2	0	S E b E S	S ½ W
2	2	4	E	— " —
3	3	6	— " —	— " —
4	3	4	— " —	— " —
5	3	6	— " —	— " —
6	3	4	— "	— " —
7	3	2	— "	— " —
8	3	0	— "	— " —
9	1	4	— "	— " —
10	1	4	E b S E b E	— " —
11	1	0	— "	— " —
12	1	6	— "	— " —
1	2	4	— "	— " —
2	2	4	— "	— "
3	2	0	— "	— " —
4	2	0	— "	— " —
5	3	2	— "	— " —
6	4	0	S E b E ½ E	— " —
7	4	2	S E b E	— " —
8	4	4	— "	— "
9	4	0	S E b E ½ E	— " —
10	3	0	E S E	— " —
11	3	2	— "	— " —
12	3	4	— "	— " —

At 2 PM saw a steamer ahead.
At 3 shewed our colours to a French man of war steamer.
At 3,5 P.M. put the helm and steered down all Starboard studding sails
At noon set all sail
At 1 AM gybed and steered down all Starboard studding sails and again at 4 AM
Continued pleasant weather.

Distance 91 miles
Latitude 40° 38' N
Longitude 11° 46' E

U. S. Ship Constitution Thos. Crabb Captain

H	M	F	Course	Winds
1	2	2	S E b E ½ E	N ½ W
2	3	4	"	"
3	3	0	S E b E	"
4	1	0	"	"
5	3	2	"	"
6	4	4	"	"
7	4	2	"	"
8	3	0	S E b E ½ E	"
9	3	2	"	"
10	3	4	"	"
11	2	0	"	"
12	3	2	"	"
1	2	0	E S E	N ½ W ½ W
2	2	0	"	"
3	2	0	"	"
4	2	0	"	"
5	4	0	"	"
6	4	0	"	"
7	4	4	S E b E	"
8	4	2	"	"
9	4	0	"	"
10	3	2	"	"
11	3	0	"	"
12	3	4	"	"

June 6th 1849

Wind light and pleasant.
At 11 All set all studding sails
ingrain.
At daylight discovered land on
the port bow. also a sail 2 miles
on the port bow.
Loose in all studding sails and
set the lee clew of the mainsail
At 7.30 the main land in sight
also several islands.
Exercising the cabin guns and the
musketeers at the target

Ends with pleasant weather.

Distance 70 miles
Latitude 41° 23' N
Longitude 72° 33' E

June 7th 1849

H	M	F	Course	Winds
1	1	4	E b S ¼ S	N ½ W ½ W
2	4	4	"	"
3	5	2	"	"
4	5	4	"	"
5	5	0	"	"
6	5	4	"	"
"	4	1	East	"
"	1	0	"	"
9	Calm	Calm	Calm	Calm
10	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"
12	1	0	S S W	N N E
1	1	0	S W b W	"
2	4	0	W S W	"
3	1	0	W b S	"
4	1	4	West	North
5	1	0	E ½ N	"
6	2	4	E b S	"
7	1	4	E ½ N	"
8	0	4	"	N ½ E ½ E
9	0	0	Calm	"
10	1	1	E by N	"
11	1	0	"	"
12	1	4	East	"

June 7th 1849

Wind light and pleasant. At 6.30
took in all studding sails & gallant
sails and hauled up the course.
At 7.30 come to the N ½ and W ½ N.
5.30 exchanged numbers with the
Princeton. Received a dispatch from
her and a Bonifera vessel, boarded
to her. At parting she gave us 13
guns, answered by 9 exchanging
cheers and went ahead. Made and
reefed sails as required.
Several sails standing in for the
bay of Naples. At 8 took in al-
studding sail and braced up on
the port tack. At 10 the called
all hands to bring ship to anchor.
At 9.45 came to with the stab
anchor in 21 fathoms water.
Furled sails and put down royal
yards. Ends with calms & light
breezes.

U. S. S. Constitution Off Naples Captain

Bay of Naples June 8th 1849
Wind light and passing clouds. At 6 the health officer came alongside and put us in quarantine.
At 7.30 A.M. called all hands up anchor, got under way and made sail to the gallant sails. At 11 came too with the port anchor in 20 fathoms water. At noon inspected the crew at quarters and sent down the gallant yards.
Unbent sails. Ends with pleasant weather.

Bay of Naples June 9th
Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant
At 7 Benchstamer came in
Ends with pleasant weather, & passing clouds.

Bay of Naples June 10th
Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant.
At 9.45 inspected the crew at quarters.
At 10 called all hands to muster, read the articles of war and mustered the crew and performed divine service. Ends with pleasant weather.

Naples bay June 11th 1849
Wind light from the S. and pleasant.
At 8 A.M. took in the stream anchor at 8 A.M. saluted the Neapolitan flag with 21 guns, answered gun for gun. At 9.30 the American consul came on board and was saluted with 9 guns. Hoisted out the 3d cutter and dingy. Continued Unbent sails.

June 12th 1849
Wind light from the S. and W. and comfortable smell. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters
Sent 20 men on liberty. Ends with pleasant weather.

June 13th 1849
Wind light from the E. and pleasant.
Twelve men returned from liberty. Discharged. Matta Armstead R.R. at his own request.
Ends with light breezes from the N. and E. and pleasant.

June 14th
Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant.
Sent a number of men, marines, and boys on liberty
At 11 A.M. the Russian sloop of war got underway and stood down the harbour.
At 1 P.M. Rear Admiral Chouse d'affaire visited the ship and was saluted with 21 guns. At 1 the Russian sloop came to near her old anchorage. Ends with pleasant weather.

U. S. S. Constitution Guinn Captain

Staples Harbour June 15th 1849
Wind light and pleasant from the N.E. and E.
Received fresh provision for the crew. Sent a number of
men on liberty. At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters
Two men were brought on board from confinement on
shore, Confined J Crowley for drunkenness and
abusive language. Ends with pleasant weather.

June 16th 1849
Wind light from the N.E. and E. and pleasant.
Sent 32 men on liberty. Gave 1 1/2 Ration to water with
the cut for disobedience of orders. Ends with pleasant weather

June 17th
Wind light from the N.E. and E. and pleasant
At 10 AM inspected the crew at quarters. At 10.30 AM
performed divine service. Several men returned on
board. Ends with pleasant breeze from the N.E. & E.

June 18th 1849
Wind light from the N.E. and E. and pleasant
Sent 40 men on liberty. Unbent sails, and unrove
running rigging and made preparations for sending down
topgallant yards and housing topmasts.

June 19th 1849
Wind light from the N.E. and E. and pleasant
weather. At 5.30 sent down T gallant masts, struck
lower yards and topmasts and hauled down the
rigging. Crew employed in reeving running rigging.
At 7. 30 fidd topmasts. At 8.30 sent up topgallant
yards and fidd T gallant masts. At 9.30 the Bengeance
English line of battle ship, came to on our starboard beam.

June 20th 1849.
Wind light from the N.E. and E. and pleasant
Employed reeving halliards setting up and taming down
rigging. At meridian the Bengeance fired 21 guns.
Returned by the Union Pigant with the same number.

June 21st 1849.
Commences with moderate breezes from the E. pleasant
At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters.
A French and a Neapolitan steamer came in
Latter part wind and weather the same.

U. S. Constitution Wm Cowin Captain.

Naples Harbour 3 Jan. 22
Fine light from the N. and E. and pleasant
Receiving fresh provisions for the crew. Sent 30 men on
general liberty. At ½ Miles Stone, came on board having
broke his liberty. At 11.20 the Congress got underway.
At 1 she came to near the HBMship Prince Regent.
Latter part wind and weather the same.

Naples Harbour 3 June 23
Commences with light winds from the N. and W.
At 7 A French steamer came in.
Punished 3 men for drunkenness and one for remaining
absent. The Congress went to sea. 18 men returned from
liberty. Ends with pleasant breze from the N. & E.

Naples Harbour 3 June 24
Fine light from the N. and E. and pleasant.
At 10 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters.
At 11.30 A.M. performed divine service.
This day ends with pleasant winds from the N. & E.

Naples Harbour 3 June 25
Fine light from the N. and W. and pleasant.
At 8 A.M. crossed T gallant yards.
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Sent the [illegible]
on liberty. At noon sent down T gallant yards
and inspected the crew at quarters. Ends with pleasant weather.

Naples Harbour 3 June 26
Fine light from the N. and W. and pleasant
At 8 A.M. crossed T gallant yards and loosed sail.
At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters
At 10 furled sail. Several men returned from liberty.
At noon sent down T gallant yards & inspected the
crew at quarters. Ends with pleasant weather.

Naples Harbour 3 June 27
Fine light from the N. and W. and pleasant. Received fresh
provision for the crew. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
At 1 P.M. fired 21 guns in honour of the Coronation of the Queen of Engla.
At 3 [illegible] returned on board. At noon sent down
T gallant yards and inspected the crew at quarters.
Sent the crew [illegible] & ends with pleasant weather.

H. B. M. Frigate Inconstant Captain

Naples Harbour June 2nd 1849
Wind light from the E.S.E. and pleasant. At 8 AM Capt. Inglefield went to sea. At 9 AM loosed sails. At 9 AM the Master inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 AM Mr. Gyde in charge of the dingy visited the ships. At 11 AM inspected the crew at quarters, and sent down royal yards. Hazy with light breezes & pleasant weather.

Naples Harbour June 3rd 1849
Commences with light winds from the S.E. until 4 after part fresh breezes with thunder, lightning, hail and rain. Even James 1st class boy returned on board having deserted from the dingy on the 2nd inst. At 8 AM loosed royal yards. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Received a tank of water. Punished two men with the cat, for drunkenness and disobedience of orders. Several men returned from liberty. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters and sent down royal yards.

U. S. S. Constitution off Gibraltar

Naples Harbour July 1st 1820
Wind light from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant
At 1 P.M. Steamer came in. At 10.30 mustered the Marines of war and mustered the crew.
Commodore Jackson on board in charge. At 11 A.M. Down all double reefed topsails and clear decks and sent down royal yards. Under reefed topsails, foresail and courses. At 3 P.M. hauled up courses, set topsails and royals and sent down J gallant yards. At 10.30 P.M. hauled down all studdensails mustered the crew at quarters and sent down J gallant yards. Ended with light winds from N.E. N.E. and N.E. and making clouds.

Naples Harbour July 2nd
Wind light from the N.E. and E. and pleasant.
Latter part of the watch wind from the N.E. and N.E. with heavy rain. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 8 A.M. hauled up foresail and courses. At 9 hauled up courses, set topsails and royals and sent down J gallant yards. At 10.30 P.M. hauled down all studdensails mustered the crew at quarters and sent down J gallant yards. Ended with light winds from N.E. N.E. and N.E. and making clouds.

Naples Harbour July 3rd
Wind light from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant.
At 1 A.M. Admiral Count Lord Exmouth came on board from the Tremendous having been off Spezzia. At 5 A.M. sent J gallant yards. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Punished several men with a dozen each for drunkenness and disobedience of orders. At sundown inspected the crew at quarters. Ended with light winds from the N.E. & N.E.

Naples Harbour July 4th
Wind light from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant.
At sunrise hoisted the stars and stripes at each mast head in honour of the glorious 4th Confined Charles Bigin Sea in double irons for drunkenness, disobedience, & insulting Lieut. 21 guns, saluted by the Prince Regent. (English line of battle ship) by the same number and, guns answered by us, gun, for gun. At 7 P.M. a Neapolitan boy of war came in with the American ensign at the fore. Received the compliment of saluting the Neapolitan with 21 guns, Ended with light breezes from N.E. N.E.

Naples Harbour July 5th
Wind light from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant.
Received fresh provision for the crew. At 8 A.M. hauled up J gallant yards. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. At sundown inspected the crew at quarters, and sent down J gallant yards.

U. S. S. Jamestown vs. H. Brain Bullard

Naples Harbour July 6th 1900
Mind light from the S.E. and E. and pleasant
At 8 o'clock 7 gallant yards. The water boats came
alongside. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
The Jamestown made signal 1 9 5 and 9 3 answered
1 1. Sent the water boat back. At 1 the Jamestown
proceeded out, at 2 sundown set 1 down. 7 gallant yards made
Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

Naples Harbour July 7th 1900
Mind light from the S.E. and E. and pleasant
At 8 o'clock 7 gallant yards and loosed sails.
A Spanish steamer of war came in. At 6.30 her H.M.S.
steamer Bulldog came in. The 4th cutter returned
having boarded the following men by desertion, Riz
H. Jen. O., Henry Nelson Seaman, H. Thompson,
and Edward Marchal Seaman.
Ends with light breezes from the S.E. & pleasant

Naples Harbour July 8th 1900
Mind light from the S.E. and E. and pleasant.
A French steamer came in. At 10 inspected the
crew at quarters. At 11 performed divine service.
At 1.30 PM a Neapolitan Corvette went to sea.
Ends with light winds from the S.E. & pleasant

Naples Harbour July 9th 1900
Mind light from the S.E. and E. and pleasant.
Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 1.10 PM
made signal 4 2 8 to the Jamestown.
At 10 exercised the crew at quarters. Received
600 lbs of raisins. Ends with light winds & pleasant.

Naples Harbour July 10th 1900
Mind light from the S.E. and E. and pleasant.
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
At 9.30 PM the Jamestown got underway and
stood out to sea. Ends with pleasant weather.

Naples Harbour July 11th 1900
Mind light from the S.E. and E. and pleasant.
At 8 Jean and Edward Marchal was brought
on board and confined in double irons, having
deserted from the 4th cutter on the 7th inst.
At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters.
A Neapolitan steamer came in.
At 6.00 inspected the crew at quarters.
A French packet steamer came in

U. S. F. Constitution Frank Commr.

Naples Harbour July 12

Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant
At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters
Received fresh provisions for the crew. Punished
several men for various offences. Sent 8 petty
officers on liberty At sundown mustered the
crew at quarters.

July 13th 1849

Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant
at 7 A.M. Wilson a seaman, and H. Brown were
brought on board having deserted on the 7th inst.
At sundown inspected the crew at quarters.
Ends with pleasant weather from the N.E.

July 14th 1849

Wind light from the N. and E. pleasant
At 7 inspected the crew at quarters.
At 9.30 hoisted sail. Confined H. Brown
for desertion. At 2 P.M. furled sail. At
6.20 furled sail, and mustered the crew at
quarters.

July 15th 1849

Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant
At 10 mustered the crew at quarters.
A French steamer came in. Ends with pleasant
weather, from the N. and E.

July 16th 1849

Wind 2 from the N. and pleasant
At 7 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters, Exercised
the 3 in division. Received fresh provisions.
At sundown inspected the crew at quarters. Ends
with pleasant weather.

July 17th 1849

Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant
A steamer came in.
Ends with pleasant weather.

July 18th 1849

Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant
At 9.20 hoisted sail. At 3.20 furled sail.
At sundown mustered the crew at quarters.
James Dixon, Frank Nelson, Chs Williams this day
at their own request.

July 19

Wind light from the N. and W. and pleasant
Punished several men for offences charged & proved
against them. At 10 went to general quarters. The
crew reserved on the 17th having returned in time
[illegible] at 12 M.

U.S.S. Constellation Off Terra Nova Commanding

Naples Harbour July 20th

Wind light from the S.W. and E.S.E. and pleasant.
At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. Received
500 lbs of raisins. At 2.30 P.M. Bell minister visited the
ship, on leaving saluted him with 17 guns.
At sundown mustered the crew at quarters. This
day ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

Naples Harbour July 21st

Wind light from the N.W. and N.N.W. and pleasant.
Exercised the 1st division at the guns. Sentenced James
Talledge 2 days and 1 Stanchion, for breaking Ships
liberty. Ends with light breezes N.W. and N.N.W. pleasant.

July 22nd 1849

Wind light from the N.W. and W.N.W. and pleasant.
At 10 inspected the crew and performed divine service.
Rec'd light sail and running rigging and gear. Crew
making preparation for sea.
Ends with pleasant weather from the N.W. and E.S.E.

July 23rd

Wind light and variable with showers of rain.
Received fresh provision for the ships company.
Punished several men for various offences charged
and found against them.
Confined Wm. Thompson 2nd in double irons.
Crew employed in watering ship.
Ends with light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant.

July 24th 1849

Wind light from the S.W. and E.S.E. and pleasant.
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
At 10 exercised the 4th division at the gat guns.
Discharged the water tank and sent it on shore.
At sundown mustered the crew at quarters.
Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

July 25th 1849

Wind light from the S.W. and E.S.E. and pleasant.
At 5.30 the U.S. Steamer Mississippi bearing the broad
pendant of Comm. Morgan came in and anchored.
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
The Mississippi made the following signals Big 4998
2857 2172 3719 1310. 8483 2419 3794. 530 1795.
At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.
Latter part light winds and pleasant.

U S S Constitution J Gwinn Commanding

Naples Harbour July 26th 1849

Wind light from the S.W. and E.S.E. and pleasant
At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters, and mustered the 1st division at the guns.
Day ended with light winds from the S.W. and E.S.E. & pleasant

July 27th 1849

Wind light from the E.S.E. and pleasant
At 8 hoisted the colours at half mast and at meridian Commenced firing minut guns in memory of Ex President Polk of whose death we have to day received official intelligence. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.

July 28th 1849

Wind light from the N.W. and E.S.E. and pleasant.
At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At meridian a French steam Frigate came in and after communicating with the shore proceeded to sea. An English merchant brig came At sundown mustered the crew at quarters.
This day ended with light breezes from the E.S.E. and pleasant.

July 29th 1849

Wind light from the N.W. and E.S.E. and pleasant.
P.M. Mid.n Rochelle reported for duty.
At 8 crossed Tgulliant and royal yards. Received a pilot and made preparations for sea. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
Day ended with moderate winds from the N.W. and E.S.E. & pleasant

July 30th 1849

Wind light from the N.W. and E.S.E. and pleasant.
Punished the men who took French on the 18th with 12 lashes each. Ended with light S.W. & N.W. & pleasant.

July 31st 1849

H	R	T	Course	Winds
8	0	0	N.N.E. N.	S.W.
9	1	0	West	"
10	3	6	W.N.W.	——"——
11	4	4	S.E. by E.	——"——
12	2	4	S.E. ½ E.	——"——
1	1	4	N.W.	S.W. & W.
2	1	4	——"——	——"——
3	2	0	N.E. ½ E.	——"——
4	2	4	N.W. ½ W.	——"——
5	2	4	——"——	——"——
6	1	4	N.W.	——"——
7	1	0	W. by N.	W. by S.
8	Calm			——"——
9	"			——"——
10				
11				
12	1	4	W. by N.	——"——

At 1.30 called all hands and got underway, and made sail to royals & Courses. At 3.30 tacked to the N.W. & N.E. At 7.15 North end of Ischia S.E. by Compass distant 2 E. to the end of Bandolena. N.N.E. At 10 tacked and mustered stays and wore.
At 11.30 wore ship.
Ended with moderate breezes & pleasant

U S S Constitution "Com Commanding"

11	K	Courses	Winds
1	2	4 at N by W	N.E. & N.
2	3	2 " N by W	"
3	3	4 " N W	"
4	5	4 N W & W	"
5	8	2 " W	"
6	8	4 N W by W	"
7	8	8 N W & W	"
8	5	2 N W by W	"
9	2	8 " W	N.E. & N.
10	2	8 N W W	"
11	2	2 N W by W	"
12	1	2 N W W	"
1	4	8 N W & W	"
2	2	4 N N W & W	"
3		8 "	
4	Calm	Calm	Calm
5	"	"	"
6	"	"	"
7	"	"	"
8	"	"	"
9	"	"	"
10	"	"	"
11	"	"	"
12	"	"	"

August 6th 1819

Wind moderate and pleasant. At 1.30 set fore topmast and studdingsails. At 3.30 took in all studdingsails, and hauled on our wind. Took in royals and set studdingsails for the Barbary Coast. Tripoli, Tunis & Tetuan and the Kingdom of Morocco ahead. At sunset Orlando bore per compass N.W. ½ W. The ar change N.W. by W. ½ W.

At 9 wore ship, and set the course. At 12 tacked ship. Faeta light ahead. At 2.30 taken aback braced around, hauled up the course & wore ship, and hove to on the port tack. At 4 wore ship, and made all sail by the wind. At 7 came to in 10 fathoms water and veered to 25 fathoms chain. At 8 hoisted the Neapolitan flag at the fore and fired 21 guns. Answered by the fort gun for gun.

Commences with and August 7th 1819

until 4 light breezes and pleasant. From 4 to 6 moderate winds from the N. and pleasant. From 6 to 8 light winds from the N.E. and N. and pleasant. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. From 8 to midnight wind and weather the same. A steamer came in from Marseilles.

From 12 to 4 wind from the S.E. and N.E. & pleasant. A Neapolitan steamer came in.

From 4 to 8 wind from the S.E. and E. and pleasant.

An English merchant-schooner came in.

At 11.15 his holiness Pope Pius the IX and his majesty King Ferdinand 2 of the Two Sicilies visited the ships, manned yards and saluted them with 21 guns - hoisted our colors and departed from the ships. The Spanish fleet and other vessels in port in the harbour on both occasions.

U.S.S. Constitution — J. Ivers Commanding

August 10th 1849

H	R	T	Course	Winds	
1			In the Harbour of Gaeta		Winds light from the N.W. & E. and cloudy. At 8 got the warping boat alongside and rigged royal yards. At 9.40 got underway and made sail to royals and courses.
2			—"—	—"—	
3			—"—	—"—	
4			—"—	—"—	
5			—"—	—"—	
6			—"—	—"—	
7	1	2	S.b.E. ½	N.W. & E.	At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. Took our departure Orlando Tower bearing N.N.E. distance 11 miles.
8	2	4	—"—	—"—	
9	3	0	S.½ E. ½	—"—	At midnight the island of Ischia bore per compass E.b.N. ½ N.
10	7	4	—"—	—"—	
11	4	6	—"—	—"—	During the mid watch tacked ship several times in working to windward. In tacking ship mid Chipman was caught by the main boom line and carried overboard. Lowered a boat and picked him up before bracing up the head yards.
12	9	0	S.E. ½ E.	—"—	
1	7	0	—"—	—"—	
2	6	0	S.E. ½ E.	—"—	
3	4	0	S.E. b.E. ½	S.E.	
4	3	4	S.E. b.E.	—"—	
5	3	4	S.E. b.E.	—"—	
6	3	4	—"—	—"—	At meridian the island of Ischia bore per compass S.E. b.E. The city of Naples bore per compass N.E. & E. distance 18 miles.
7	3	3	—"—	—"—	
8	3	0	N.E. b.E.		
9	3	2	N.E. b.E. ½ E.	—"—	
10	1	0	N.E. b.E.	—"—	
11			—"—	—"—	
12			—"—	—"—	

Standing in for Naples Harbour August 11

First part calms, Latter part light winds from the N.W. and N.N.W. At 1 tacked ship and set all plain sail standing in.

At 1.30 standing in for Naples

During the first dog watch light winds from the N.W. and pleasant. At 4.30 called all hands to bring ship to anchor. At 5 came too with our port anchor in 21 fathoms water. At 7.10 hoisted a Neapolitan ensign at our fore and fired 21 guns.

At 7.30 hoisted the messenger and made preparations for sea.

John A. Cager master at arms returned on board and was confined in double irons.

P.M. Mid. Morgan left the ship on the sick report.

From 12 to 4 light winds from the E.N.E. and pleasant.

At Meridian came in from the N.W. and E.

At 1.40 called all hands up anchor, got underway and stood to the N.E. & E.

At — Rounding out of the harbor of Naples

U S S Constitution J. Toimi, Commanding

August 5th 1849

H	R	J	Course	Winds
1			Getting out of the harbour	
2			—"—	—"—
3			—"—	—"—
4			—"—	—"—
5			—"—	—"—
6			between Lahe & main land	
7	5	4	S.E & E	West
8	4	6	S.E & E	—"—
9	3	7	S.E ½ E	N.E & E
10	3	0	—"—	—"—
11	2	2	—"—	—"—
12	4	0	—"—	—"—
1	"	"	—"—	—"—
2	"	"	—"—	—"—
3		4	—"—	—"—
4	0		—"—	—"—
5	Calm	Calm	Calm	
6			—"—	—"—
7			—"—	—"—
8			—"—	—"—
9			—"—	—"—
10			—"—	—"—
11			—"—	—"—
12			—"—	—"—

Wind light from the S.E pleasant
At 4 the island of Lapa on the starboard beam, At 5 standing between Lapa and the main land. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters,
The coast of Italy in sight on the weather beam, Several sails in sight also high land.
At 7 All took in all studingsails
At 10 inspected the crew at quarters,
At 11 performed divine service

August 6th 1849

H	R	J	Course	Winds
1	3	2	S.S.W ¼ W	S.E by E
2	3	0	—"—	—"—
3	3	0	—"—	—"—
4	3	4	—"—	—"—
5	3	4	—"—	—"—
6	3	0	S.E by E	N.E ½ E
7	2	0	—"—	—"—
8	2	0	—"—	—"—
9	1	0	—"—	—"—
10	2	0	S.E ½ E	—"—
11	1	0	—"—	—"—
12	"	4	—"—	—"—
1	Calm	Calm	Calm	
2			—"—	—"—
3			—"—	—"—
4	1	0	S.E by E	S.E ½ E
5	1	2	S.E ½ S	—"—
6	1	0	S.E by E	—"—
7	1	0	E.S.E ½ E	—"—
8	1	0	S.E ½ S	—"—
9	Calm	Calm		—"—
10			—"—	—"—
11			—"—	—"—
12			—"—	—"—

Wind light and pleasant.
At 2.30 set topmast and T gallant studingsails.
At 7 P.M. discovered a large sail a head, also several others.
At 2.40 took in all studingsails and braced up on the port tack.
At daylight several sails in sight.
At sunrise the island of Stromboli in sight on the weather beam.
At meridian Stromboli on the weather beam, Also a sail on the weather bow.

U. S. F. Constitution J Gwinn Commanding

	P	F	Course	Winds	
					August 1st 1819
1	2	4	E½S	S.E.	
2	1	0	S½E½S	—"—	Wind light and pleasant.
3	2	0	S.E.	—"—	Land and several sails in
4	2	0	E.S.E½E	—"—	sight.
5	1	0	East	S.E.	At 5.30 tacked to the N.E.
6	"	4	E.b.N		At 7 wore around on
7	Calm		Calm	Calm	the first tack.
8	2	4	E.N.E½E	E.	At seven moderate
9	1	0	E.N.E	Variable	the crew at quarters and took
10	8	4	E½E	S.E.	the following bearings S.E.
11	8	4	—"—	—"—	S½E mainland S.b.E½E
12	8	0	—"—	—"—	At 4.30 discovered land ahead.
1	8	0	—"—	—"—	At 7.20 entered the straits of
2	0	4	Tacked	—"—	Messina.
3	5	0	—"—	—"—	At 9 clewed up and came
4	0	0	—"—	—"—	too with the best anchor in
5	7	0	—"—	West	22 fathoms water off Messina.
6	4	0	S.E.	—"—	Made a hawser fast on shore
7	7	0	S.S.E½E	—"—	hauled it taut. taught it
8	"	"	"	—"—	Fired 21 guns city returned 19.
9	Anchored off Messina				Sent an officer to demand an
			—"—	—"—	explanation. Fort fired 21 guns
			—"—	—"—	The American Consul came

Off Messina August 2d 1819

Wind light from the N.E. and pleasant.
The American ship South Carolina from Trieste bound home via Cadiz, passed through the straits and communicated with the shore.

August 3d

Wind moderate from the N.E. and E.N.E. pleasant.
Light fired 4th Double double time for the obedience of crew and insolence.
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters.
Ends with moderate winds and pleasant weather.

August 4th

Wind moderate from the N.E. and N. and pleasant
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Wore the cat and fish falls.
At seven mustered the crew at quarters.
Ends with moderate winds and pleasant.

U. S. Frigate Constitution J. Glynn Commanding

Messina August 11th 1849

Wind moderate from the N. and W. and pleasant.
From 4 to 8 moderate breezes from the W. and fair.
From 8 to meridian wind from the N.E. & E. hazy.
At 10 observed known found the known point of the anchor. Hacked it up and cleared it.
From meridian to 4 wind and weather the same.
Ends with moderate breezes from the N.E. and pleasant

August 12th 1849

First part fresh breezes from the S. and E. and pleasant
Still part fresh winds from the N. and W. and hazy with passing clouds. At 11 inspected the crew at quarters.
At 1130 performed divine service.
At 1 up sail & steamer Fulton went to sea.
Ends with moderate breezes from the N.W. and pleasant.

August 13th

Wind moderate from the N. and E. and pleasant
Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9 unshipped the accommodation ladder and got the launch alongside.
At 9 the ships draft was Forward 20 ft 11 inches
Aft 22 Ft 1 inch
Stabilid Port from water line 7 ft 8 inches.
At 2 P.M. rigged out the launch davits and shipped the ladder.
Ends with light breezes from the N. and pleasant.

August 14th

Wind moderate from the N. and E. and pleasant, At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Punished several men for disobedience of orders and neglect of duty. At sundown mustered the crew at quarters. Ends with light breezes from the N. and E. and pleasant.

August 15th 1849

Wind moderate from the N. and E. and pleasant. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 general Cerruti governor of Messina, visited the ship, and on his departure saluted him with 11 guns. Shipped Francesco Puglese 1st class boy. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters.

August 16th 1849

Wind moderate from the N. and W. and pleasant.
At 7 the American ship Ceres got underway and commenced beating out of the straits. At 9 A.M. the inspected the crew at quarters. At 7.30 P.M. H.B.M. steamer Spitfire came in and anchored.

U S Frigate Constitution J Gwinn Commanding

Messina August 17th 1849

Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant. At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters, At 9.30 her Hig. the Steamer Hecla came in and anchored in shore of us. At 10.10 she got underway again and stood through the Southern passage. Gave two men to the Hecla with the consent for visiting the Lazaretto. At sunset mustered Secured at quarters. Ends with light winds from the N. & E.

Messina August 18th

Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant. Received fresh provision for the crew. All visited the Lazaretto. At sunset mustered them. Ends with pleasant weather, N. & E.

Messina August 19th 1849

Wind light from the N. and E. and pleasant. At 5.30 crossed Jib, Gallant and royal yards, but did not heave up anchor, and got underway in the Hecla and stood to the N. and E. At 9 AM made sail to royals and foresail. At 11.30 set topmast studdingsails. Passed Faro light, Cape Rasocolmo bore per compass S.W. The island of Stromboli 8 point on the lee bow. Ends with pleasant breezes from the N.

H	K	Z	Course	Winds
1	8	0	N E by N	N
2	7	4	——"——	N N
3	5	6	N E by N ½ N	——"——
4	2	0	——"——	——"——
5	5	0	N E by E ½ E	——"——
6	4	1	N N E	N N
7	4	0	N ½ E	——"——
8	2	2	North	——"——
9	3	1	N N E	——"——
10	Calm		Calm	Calm
11	1	0	N by E ½ E	West
12	3	0	N N E	Able
1	5	5	West	N
2	2	0	N by E ½ E	——"——
3	3	0	N by E ½ E	——"——
4	5	0	——"——	——"——
5	5	4	——"——	——"——
6	"	0	West	——"——
7	"	4	N by E	——"——
8	7	4	——"——	——"——
9	5	4	——"——	——"——
10	4	0	——"——	——"——
11	5	4	N by E ½ E	——"——
12	7	0	——"——	N N

At Sea August 20th 1849

Wind moderate and pleasant. At 8.30 set lower studingsails. At 4 took in all studingsails and passed between Stromboli and Panaria, and shortened sail to the topsails. At 4.45 cleared down to a squall. Several sail in sight. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters. The island of Basselizza bore per compass S.S.W. Also Stromboli N.E. by E. ½ E. At 7.30 sent down royal yards. At 11.15 cleared down to a squall. Passed a sail standing to the N. and E. At 6 set J gallant sail. Discovered land ahead, braced royal yards and set the sails. Ends with pleasant weather.

Latitude 38° 21 N
Longitude 14° 14 E

U. S. S. Constitution J. Irwin Commanding

	H	M	Courses	Winds	At Sea August 21st 1849
1	6	6	S W ½ W	N ÷ E ½ E	Wind moderate and pleasant.
2	6	4	S W ½ W	——"——	At 1 P.M. discovered land on the
3	3	2	S W ½ W	——"——	lee beam. At 1.15 tacked to the N ÷
4	3	0	——"——	——"——	and E ÷ At 4 land in sight bearing
5	5	6	N ½ E	——"——	from N ½ E to S E ½ E.
6	4	0	S W ¼ S	——"——	At 6 tacked to the S ÷ and W ÷
7	6	5	——"——	——"——	At 7 sent the royal yards on deck.
8	5	0	N E W 3/4 W	——"——	Took one reef in the topsails &
9	3	4	N W b N	——"——	and handed the fore and set
10	3	4	N N W	——"——	the J gallant sails. Tacked to
11	3	0	——"——	West 2 ÷	the N ÷ and W ÷. At sunset mus
12	3	0	S W ½ S	S ÷ and W ÷	tered the crew at quarters. At 10
1	5	0	N. W. b	West ÷	J gallant sails. At midnight
2	3	4	——"—— N N W	——"——	to the N ÷ At 1.30 wore again to
3	3	0	——"——	——"——	N ÷ & W ÷ At 3 wore to the S ÷ & W ÷
4	4	0	——"——	——"——	Furled the reefs out of the top
5	2	0	S S W	——"——	sails and set J gallant sails.
6	5	0	——"——	——"——	Ends with moderate breeze
7	6	0	S W b S	——"——	and passing clouds.
8	4	4	S W ½ S	——"——	At 2.20 hauled up the course &
9	6	5	N N W	——"——	took in J gallant sails. At 2.30
10	6	0	S W b S	——"——	clewed up topsails and came
11	6	0	N W b N	——"——	to with the starboard anchor in
12	5	0	S W b S	——"——	23 fathoms water.

Palermo August 22nd 1849

Wind light from the N ÷ and W ÷ and equally. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. At 2.30 hoisted the Neapolitan ensign at the fore and fired 21 guns. Returned by the commodore gun for gun. Day ends with moderate breeze and pleasant weather.

Palermo August 23d

Wind light from the S ÷ and W ÷ and pleasant. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 8 loosed sail. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. The American consul visited the ship and was saluted with 9 guns. Ends with pleasant weather.

Palermo August 24th

Wind moderate from the W ÷ and pleasant. At 9 inspected the ships company at quarters. At 6 P.M. mustered the crew at quarters. Ends with moderate breeze and pleasant.

August 25th

Wind moderate and variable with pleasant weather. Received fresh provisions for the crew. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. At 6.30 P.M. mustered the ships company at quarters. This day ends with variable & moderate winds from the S ÷ & W ÷ and pleasant.

U S S Constitution J. Irwin Esqr Commanding

Off Palermo August 25th 1849

Wind moderate from the N.E. and N.E. and clear pleasant weather. At 10 A.M. mustered the crew at quarters, and exercised the divisions at the target. A Neapolitan steamer came in from the N.E. This day ends with pleasant breezes from the N.E. & N.E. & pleasant.

August 27th 1849

Wind moderate from the N.E. and N.E. and clear pleasant weather. At 10 mustered the crew and exercised the divisions at the target, Corrected a from a mistake on the 26th, A Neapolitan ship commenced beating out and afterwards ran back into the harbour. Ends with gentle breezes from the N.E. & N.E.

August 28th 1849

Wind moderate from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters, At 10 exercised the 4th division at the great guns, and also the 1st division of muskateers. Expended 120 blank cartridge, also 12 ball. At 6 P.M. inspected the crew at quarters. This day ends with moderate breezes from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant.

August 29th 1849

Wind moderate from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. Confined a Japone Brello Landsman, for insolence and disobedience of orders, to the master of the band. At 8 A.M. mustered the crew at quarters. Ends with pleasant weather. Wind N.E. & N.

August 30th 1849

Wind light from the Northward and clear pleasant weather. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. James Heybee absent having deserted from the 8th inst. Exercised the 1st division of boat riders. From meridian to 1 P.M. variable winds with a light shower of rain. At 2 P.M. an American barque came in 17 days from Trieste. James Heybee O.S. was brought on board and Confined in double irons by order of the Commanding officer. This day ends with pleasant breezes from the N.E. and N.E. and clear.

August 31st 1849

Wind moderate from the N.E. and N.E. and pleasant. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters, and Commenced exercising the 2d division at the guns. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters. At 11 P.M. the American barque Ocella got underway and stood out under her fore and aft sails. This day ends with moderate winds from the S.E. and N.E. and clear pleasant weather.

Examined and approved
James G. Ronan
Lieut. Com.g.

Naples Sept.r 12th 1849

H. B. M. S. Constantine J. Grimm Commanding

Palermo September 1st 1849

Wind light from the S.ᵒ and W.ᵗ pleasant. At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters. Received in boatswains department 170 beach booms. At 9.45 mustered the crew at quarters At 8.30 PM Captain Grimm being ashore on sicily all on shore, the officers assembled in the cabin and offered up prayers in his behalf. Ended with moderate breezes from the S.ᵒ and W.ᵗ and clear pleasant weather.

September 2.ᵈ 1849

Wind moderate from the S.ᵒ and E.ᵗ and clear pleasant weather. At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters. At 10.30 performed divine service. A Neapolitan merchant steam packet came in from Messina. This day ends with light variable winds and clear pleasant weather.

September 3.ᵈ 1849

Wind light from the N.ᵗ and pleasant. Received fresh provisions for the ships company. Punished John Brown 4.ᵈ John Smith and Giovannie for offences charged and proved against them. At 10.40 H Britannic majesties ship Thetis came in and anchored in shore of us. Exercised the 1.ˢᵗ division at the great guns At 4 oclock Thetis got underway and commenced heaving out of the bay. This day ends with light breezes and pleasant weather.

September 4.ᵗʰ 1849

Wind light from the N.ᵗ and W.ᵗ and clear pleasant weather At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters. At 10.20 held a survey on 21 gallons of beans for smelling bad and being unfit for use. Condemned them and threw them overboard. At 3.18 PM our beloved Captain John Swimm departed this life, half-masked the ensign and pendant. An American ship came in from Trieste, but being unable to obtain pratique, got underway and stood to sea. This day ends with moderate breeze and clear pleasant weather.

September 5.ᵗʰ 1849

Wind moderate from the N.ᵗ and E.ᵗ and pleasant weather. At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters. Carpenter employed in making a coffin for the captain. Armourers and his gang employed in fitting the lead &c for the above mentioned coffin.
At 7 PM sent the above mentioned coffin on shore in charge of the carpenter. Placed the corpse in and closed it.
Sent a number of the petty officers on shore to keep watch at the hotel.
Some of the petty officers was sent on board by order of the commanding officer
At sunset inspected the ships company at quarters and found them all at their stations and sober.
This day ends with moderate winds from the North.ᵉ & E.ᵗ ern & clear pleasant weather.

U. S. S. Constitution S. F. Ivan Commanding

In the bay of Palermo Sept 5th

This day commences with moderate breezes from the North & E. and clear pleasant weather. At 8 boats employed in landing 100 men and 3 marines to attend the funeral also the ships band. All the officers that duty could be mustered prepared for the same mournful occasion. At 9.15 commenced firing minit guns at the procession moved from the place of mourning. At 11.30 the body having been interred the ensign and pendant was mastheaded. The boats and men returned on board. At 1 PM hoisted in all the boats. At 4 PM mustered the crew at quarters and found 14 men absent without permission. Some of the absentees voluntarily and others were brought on board, confined them all in double irons. L.L. Chase Captain of the Forecastle returned from liberty. This day ends with moderate breezes from the North & E. and fr. and clear pleasant weather.

In the bay of Palermo Sept 6th

This day commences with moderate winds from the North and fr. and clear pleasant weather. At 9 AM called all hands to witness punishment, and punished the following men. Wm Roche 1st for striking Henry Valentine, Robt B Johnston for striking James Ferguson. Punished the following men for conduct disgraceful, to the flag, the ship, and the officers in paying the last tribute of respect, to the remains of our known and beloved captain. Wm John B Williams OS 12 with the cats, Peter Walker Seaman 12 lashes. James Price OS 12 with the cats John Smith 1st Seaman 12 lashes. Charles Hover Landsmen 12 lashes Henry Wilson Seaman. John C Talliger Seaman, John Howard Seaman John Howard 2d OS. James McMullin OS. John Edwards Seaman. Wm Brown 2d Landsman, James Cassidy Landsman drunkenness and desertion. Tim Shisbee, 12 drunkenness and desertion. John Williams 1st 1st 12 lashes. Frederic Dow OS drunkenness & desertion Peter Dolan OS. Wm Cunningham OS. Edward Edwards 2 Captain of the Forecastle 12 lashes. George Morris OS. George Whitney 2d Captain Fore top 12 lashes. Wm Anderson 12 lashes. James Hogan Charles Fry for disobedience of orders to the carpenter while in the cable gang. Disrated the following petty officers for offences charged and proved against them, Wm Joseph Burnett for drunkenness in the funeral procession, fighting, striking L Griffith captain of the afterguard, and outrageous conduct in general, Wm Britt signal Qr Mr for drunkenness, and insolence to Mr Shattuck. Robert Wilson ships corporal, disrated to seaman for drunkenness, and disobedience of orders to Mr Caldwell. Michael Bowler for drunkenness and disobedience of orders. At 10 PM Neapolitan steamer came in At sunset went to quarters, all present. Day ends with moderate breezes from the N. and clear pleasant weather.

U. S. S. Constitution, Sail Rowan Commanding

In the Bay of Palermo September 8th 1849
This day commenced with moderate breezes At 8 crossed T gallant Yards. At 9 A M called all hands up anchor, Ends with pleasant weather.

H	M	Knots	Winds
8	8	0 ENE E by N	S W & W W
6	8	0 N E by N	——— " ———
7	7	0 ——— " ———	——— " ———
8	8	0 ——— " ———	——— " ———
9	7	0 ——— " ———	——— " ———
10	7	0 ——— " ———	——— " ———
11	8	4 ——— " ———	——— " ———
12	9	2 ——— " ———	——— " ———
1	9	4 ——— " ———	——— " ———
2	10	0 N E by N	S W & W
3	8	4 ——— " ———	——— " ———
4	6	4 ——— " ———	——— " ———
5	6	0 ——— " ———	——— " ———
6	6	2 ——— " ———	——— " ———
7	5	4 ——— " ———	——— " ———
8	3	0 ——— " ———	——— " ———
9	1	4 ——— " ———	——— " ———
10	1	4 ——— " ———	——— " ———
11	2	0 ——— " ———	——— " ———
12	3	4 ——— " ———	——— " ———

At Sea September 9th 1849

From 1 till 4 standing out of the harbour At 1.30 got underway and stood out of the harbour. At 2.10 made sail to T gallant sails. At 2.20 took on board cake, Zaffer and bearing E S E. Shotted the Starboard Guns. At 4 the island Ustica bore per compass N N W. At 5.40 mustered the crew at quarters. At 5.55 Ustica bore per compass N by E W ½ W Took in royals and flying Jib. At 7 passed a brig standing to the E. At 8 All braced sharp up and set the royals and flying Jib At 8 A M discovered land on the weather bow At 10 called all hands read the articles of war, mustered the crew & performed service. Latitude 40° 24' N Longitude 14° 08' E

H	K	Knots	Winds
1	2	0 N W ½ W	S W & W
2	2	4 N W ½ W	——— " ———
3	4	6 N W by W ½ W	——— " ———
4	Standing in for the bay of Naples		
5	"	"	"
6	In the bay of Naples		
7	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
8	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
9	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
10	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
11	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
12	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
1	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
2	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
3	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
4	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
5	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
6	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
7	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
8	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
9	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
10	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
11	—"—	—"—	——— " ———
12	—"—	—"—	——— " ———

At Sea September 10th 1849

Winds light and pleasant weather At 2.10 P M set all command and T gallant standing sails, and kept away between Capri and the main land. At 4 standing in for the bay of Naples. At 5 discovered the Spanish squadron lying in the harbour. At 5.50 came too with the Starboard anchor in 20 fathoms water, and veered to 50 fathoms chain. At 6 sent down T gallant yards. At 7.20 the American Consul visited the ship. From 8 till 12 light breezes from the N N W and clear pleasant weather.

U. S. S. Constitution. Lt Rowan Commanding

In the bay of Naples Sept. 11th
Wind light from the N.E. and N. and clear pleasant weather
Received a tank load of water. A Neapolitan steamer of
war came in. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. Hoisted
out the launch and first cutter. Moored ship with 45 fathom
on each chain. Hoisted in the launch. This day ends with
light breezes and clear pleasant weather.

In the Bay of Naples September 12th
This day commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. & E.
and clear pleasant weather. Received from shore two boats loads
of wood. At 2 P.M. the Spanish admiral visited the ship, and
was saluted with 13 guns, and was returned gun for gun.
Bent the starboard hemp stream cable. This day ends with
moderate breezes from the S.E. and E. and clear pleasant weather

In the Bay of Naples September 13th
This day commences with pleasant breezes from the N.E. & E.
and clear weather. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters.
At 1 P.M. a messenger arrived informing us that the U.S. Steamer
Mississippi was aground near, and between Lechia and
the main land. Informed her majesties steamer Bulldog
and the Spanish & Neapolitan admiral's of the fact. At 2
P.M. one of the Mississippi's boates came along side. The D.S.
steamer Bulldog, Commenced steaming up and at 3 P.M. got
underway with the above mentioned boat in tow. Sent the
stream cable and the largest Manilla hawser to the Spanish
steamer Columbus. At 6.17 the latter steamer, and at 7 P.M.
a Neapolitan steamer went to the assistance of the U.S.
steamer Mississippi. At 9 P.M. & B.M. steamer Bulldog came
too near her and anchorage. Sent a boat and ascertained
that the Mississippi had succeeded in getting off.
This day ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

Bay of Naples Sept. 14th
This day commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. &
and pleasant weather. At 2.40 A.M. the Columbus returned
reporting that she was unable to find the Mississippi.
The Spanish admirals ship and one of the frigate got under
way and dropped outside of us. At 8 P.M. the Mississippi
bearing the broad pendant of Chas. H. Morgan (Commander
in chief of the Mediterranean naval forces) hove in sight &.
A large ship in the offing saluted the broad pendant with
13 guns. At 3.30 exchanged numbers with the U.S. Razee Independence
At 4.30 the Mississippi came too on our starboard beam. At 5 the
Independence anchored astern, and both vessels were placed in quarantine. This day ends with light breezes from the S.E. & E. and
clear pleasant weather.

U S S Constitution Lieut L.H. Rowan Commanding

Bay of Naples September 15th 1849

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. and E. and clear pleasant weather. At 8 A.M. the flag ship made signal 1049 at 8 croped T gallant yards. At 9 A.M. the Independence got underway and commenced beating to windward. The flag ship made signal 131 sent a boat. At 5 P.M. the Independence came too near the N.E. bank and moored ship. At 6 P.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At sun down sent down T gallant yards. This day ends with moderate breezes from the N.E. and E. and clear pleasant weather.

September 16th 1849

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and clear pleasant weather. At 10.20 called all hands to muster and read the rules & regulations of the squadron, and mustered the crew. At 10.20 A.M. performed divine service. This day ends with light breezes and clear pleasant weather.

September 17th 1849

Wind a light from the N.E. and E. and clear pleasant weather. At 8 A.M. croped T.gallant yards. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. and found all present. This day ends with pleasant breezes from the N.E. and N.E. and clear pleasant weather.

September 18th 1849

This day commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. & E. and clear pleasant weather. At 8 croped T.gallant yards. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 P.M. Thomas A. Conover esq, resigned Command of the U.S.S. Independence and took charge of this ship. This day ends with moderate breezes from the N.E. & N.E. and clear pleasant weather.

September 19th 1849

This day commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. & E. and cloudy weather. At 10 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At 9.30 Commodore made signal 9.37 obeyed by loosed sail. At 9.40 exercised the 4th & 1st divisions at quarters. At 10 A.M. furled sail. At sundown mustered the ships company at quarters, and found them all present. This day ends with moderate breezes from the N.E. & N.E. and cloudy weather.

September 20th 1849

This day commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. & E. and clear pleasant weather. At 7.45 P.M. the flag ship made signal 9.37. At 8 croped T.gallant yards
At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters, and found them all clean and present. A Neapolitan steamer came in. At sundown sent down T.gallant yards. At 6 mustered the ships company at quarters.

U. S. S. Constitution Capt. Thomas A. Conover

Bay of Naples September 21st 1849

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. and clear pleasant weather. At 8 A.M. The flag ship made signal 987 & crossed T.G. gallant yards. At 9 A.M. inspected the main at quarters. At 2.25 manned yards for the reception of the Commodore. On his arrival saluted him with 13 guns. Sent down T.gallant yards.

September 22d 1849

Wind light N.E. & E. and pleasant. At 8 A.M. crossed T.G. gallant yards by order of the Commodore. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At sundown sent down T.G. gallant yards, and mustered the crew at quarters. Ended with pleasant breezes

September 23d 1849

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. & E. and clear pleasant weather. Sent a number of men on liberty on board of the other vessels comprising the squadron. At 9 A.M. the Commodore made signal 1049. obeyed it by crossing T.G. gallant yards. At 9 A.M. inspected the ships Company at quarters, and found them all sober and present. At 5.30 made preparations for getting underway. Rove cat fall, fish gear &c. At 6 P.M. mustered the crew at quarters. At sundown the Commodore made signal to the squadron made signal to the squadron to send down T.G. gallant yards, and we obeyed the signal. During the latter part of these 24 hours, light breezes from the N.E. and E. and pleasant weather

September 24th 1849

During these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. & E. and clear pleasant weather. At daylight Commodore made signal to unmoor ship. At 6.20 called all hands, and acted in accordance with the above mentioned signal. At 6 bent the T.G. gallant sails and royals. At 6.40 the head sails. At 7.50 the flag ship made signal 1049 sent down T.G. gallant and royals yards. At 8.20 A.M. called all hands up anchor, upon signal from the Commodores ship. At 10.20 got underway and stood out of the harbour.

H	K	F	Course	Winds	H	K	F	Course	Winds
6	3.	0	S by W 1/2 S	West	4	3	6	—"—	S.W by W
7	6.	0	S by W	S.W by W	5	1	4	—"—	—"—
8	5.	4	W by W	—"—	6	2	2	—"—	—"—
9	4.	0	W by S	—"—	7	2	0	—"—	—"—
10	3	0	W by N	—"—	8	4	0	—"—	—"—
11	0.	6	—"—	—"—	9	3	4	—"—	—"—
12	calm	calm			10	3.	0	—"—	—"—
1	"	"	—"—	—"—	11	2	4	N by W	W by N
2	1	"	N by W	S.W by W	12	3.	0	N by W 1/2 W	—"—

At Sea September 26th 1849

Wind light and pleasant weather. In the six hours beating out of the harbour. At 6 took our departure. East point of Sicily bearing per compass W by N 1/2 N. At 11.50 took in the Spanker, hauled up the mainsail and braced around on the port tack.

Latitude obs 40° 29' N

Longitude chron 13° 25' E

U.S.S. Constitution Capt. Thomas A. Conover

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	3	6	N W ½ N	S.S.W. & W.S.W.
2	3	0	"	"
3	5	4	"	"
4	6	2	"	"
5	5	4	"	"
6	5	0	"	"
7	6	2	"	"
8	7	4	" W.S.W.	"
9	7	2	"	"
10	8	0	"	"
11	8	4	"	"
12	9	4	"	"
1	8	4	"	"
2	8	0	"	S.S.W. & W.
3	8	0	N W ½ N	"
4	7	4	N W	"
5	5	4	"	"
6	4	2	"	"
7	4	0	"	"
8	2	0	"	"
9	2	0	"	"
10	2	0	N b W	"
11	3	¾	"	"
12	6	6	"	"

At Sea September 26th 1849

Wind light from the S.S.W. and W.S.W. and pleasant weather. At 10 A.M. land in sight bearing per Compass E.S.E. At 6 discovered a sail on the weather bow. At the island of Palmorola ahead in sight, bearing per compass N.E. ½ E. At 11.30 P.M. took in all studingsails, and furled royals. At 1 A.M. furled T.gallant sails. At daylight set the T.gallant sail. Punished Lewis Meeker Ordinary seaman with 6 lashes with the cat. During the latter part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the S.S.W. & W.S.W. and pleasant weather.

Latitude ob. 41° 47' N
Latitude D.R. 41° 50' "
Longitude by Ch. 10° 53' E
Longitude D.R. 10° 49' "

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	3	0	N W b W ½ W	South
2	5	6	"	"
3	5	2	"	"
4	7	0	"	"
5	8	0	"	"
6	9	0	"	"
7	9	4	N N W	"
8	8	4	"	"
9	8	4	"	"
10	6	4	"	"
11	6	0	"	"
12	7	0	"	"
1	8	0	"	"
2	9	4	N N E	S.S.W. & E.S.E.
3	9	0	N N E ½ N	"
4	8	4	N N E b N	"
5	5	6	"	"
6	7	0	"	"
7	8	0	"	"
8	8	0	"	"
9	4	0	"	"
10	2	4	N N E b E ½ E	"
11	2	4	N N E ½ E	"
12	2	2	"	"

At Sea September 27th 1849

Wind a moderate and pleasant weather. At 1.30 set all starboard studing sails. At 3.20 P.M. set the mizen T.gallant sails and royal. At 4 P.M. mustered the crew at quarters. At 4 P.M. made the island of Monte Christo on the starboard bow. At 5 took in all studingsails. At 11 P.M. made Bastia light bearing broad on the port beam. At 3.30 P.M. discovered the island of Pongona bearing 1 point on the port bow. At meridian, looking up for the bay of Spezzia. The light house bearing per Compass N by E. At 5.10 P.M. called all hands to bring ship to anchor. At 5.50 P.M. called up and came too in 5 fathoms water. and veered to 40 fathoms chain. Day ends with moderate breezes from the W.N.W. and cloudy weather.

U.S. Coast Survey Office of Comparisons

[illegible]

[illegible] moderate from the N.E. and E. and pleasant weather. [illegible]

September 29th 1849

[illegible] moderate from the N.E. & E. and pleasant, AC 12.5 Lowered [illegible] out the boat. AC 7 [illegible] AC 2 Worked [illegible] incumbent the tone Shankins. Ends with light breezes from the S.E. [illegible]

[illegible] from the S.E. [illegible] the [illegible] Lowered the boat [illegible] Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather with clouds.

Examined & Appd.

T. A. Conover Capt.

In the Gulf of Spezzia Oct 1st 1849
Wind moderate from the N.E. and fair. Received a quantity of stores from the Naval magazine. Employed in watering ship. Ends with the heavy squalls from the E. with rain.

Gulf of Spezzia Oct 2nd 1849
Wind moderate from the S.E. & E. and cloudy. At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters. Received a quantity of stores from the store house. Launch watering ship. Ends with moderate breezes from the S. & E. and pleasant.

Gulf of Spezzia Oct 3rd 1849
Wind moderate from the S. and E. and pleasant. At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters. Two Sardinian war steamers [illegible] Sardinian Navy, visited the ship. Manned yards and saluted him with 21 guns with the Sardinian ensign at the fore. The American Consul visited the ship and on [illegible] quarters. Ends with cloudy weather.

Spezzia Oct 4th
Wind moderate from the N.E. and pleasant. At 11 AM the Sardinian steamer of war went to sea. Unmoored ship and [illegible] with the anchor. Ends with moderate breezes from the E. and pleasant.

[illegible]
Wind moderate from the N. and squally. At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters. Received a quantity of wood on board. Made preparations for sea. Rove the cable and fish falls. Ends with light breeze and pleasant weather.

[illegible]
[illegible] with moderate breezes from the N.E. and [illegible] weather. At 8 hoisted [illegible]
At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters. At 11.30 [illegible]. Received a quantity of stores in the different departments. At sundown inspected the crew at quarters.
[illegible]
[illegible] the cable [illegible] from the N.E. and clear, pleasant weather.

In the Gulf of Spezzia Oct 7th 1849

Wind moderate from the N.E. and N.N.E. and cloudy weather. At 8 all inspected. The crew at quarters. At 11 read the articles of war. Performed divine service. Ends with the moderate winds from the S.E. and cloudy weather with frequent showers of rain.

Spezzia Gulf Oct 8th 1849

Wind light from the S.E. and cloudy weather. At 9 A.M. crew to quarters. At 10 a Sardinian brig of war came in and anchored in shore of us. At Sunset mustered the crew at quarters. During these 24 hours heavy squalls from the N.E. and cloudy

Spezzia Gulf Oct 9th

Wind moderate from the N.E. and N.E. and cloudy weather. At 8 A.M. crapped T gallant and royal yards. At 9 called all hands up anchor, got underway and made sail to royals Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

H	K	Courses	Winds	At Sea Oct 10th 1849
1	1	Standing out of the gulf	N.E.	Wind moderate and pleasant.
2	1	" " "	"	At 1 P.M. La Pena Ship. H. Hollowell
3	1	6 E.N.E.	N.E.	At 2.20 out our departure
4	1	0 N.N.E. ½ E.	"	pilot left us. At 3 set
5	1	0 N.E. by E.	"	At 6 mustered the crew at quarters
6	1	0 N.E. by E. ½ E.	"	At 4 the coast in sight to leeward
7	1	0 N.E. by E. ½ E.	"	At 11 set all standing sails. Hoisted
8	1	0 "	"	our colors to a Sardinian Man of War
9	1	0 E.N.E.	"	Crew employed in preserving pork
10	1	0 N.E. by E. ½ E.	"	for port. Ends with pleasant
11	1	0 E. ½ N.	"	weather.
12	0	0 "	"	
1	0	2 N.	N.	In the harbour of Genoa Oct 11th
2	0	2 N.N.E.	N.E.	Wind light from the S.E. and N.E.
3	0	6 N.N.E.	N.E. South	and cloudy. At 1.20 took in all
4	2	0 N.N.E.	N.E.	studding sails. At 10 P.M. from two to
5	3	4 N.E. by N.	"	took a pilot on board. Took in
6	2/1	0 N.N.E.	N.E.	and made sail as required.
7	5	0 "	East	At 3 P.M. cleared up and came to
8	5	0 "	S.E. by E.	in 7 fathoms water. Sent down
9	4	0 "	"	T gallant and royal yards.
10	4	0 N.N.E.	N.E.	Light house bore per compass N.W. by
11	4	0 N.E. ½ E.	N.E.	Light on the old mole East.
12	4	0 "	"	Light on the new mole S.S.E.

The American Consul was on board this day. Hoisted the Sardinian ensign at the fore and fired a salute of 21 guns. The following gun for gun. At 3 P.M. sent the crew at quarters. Ends with fresh breezes from the S.E. and N.E. and cloudy.

U. S. Consulate at Genoa Thomas Thomas

In the Harbour of Genoa Oct.r 12.th 1849
Wind moderate from the S.th and W.th and clear. At Meridian, latter part from W.th heavy squalls of Rain. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. An English steamer came in. At Sunset mustered the crew at quarters. Ends with moderate breezes from the S.th and W.th and clear.

In the Harbour of Genoa Oct 13.th

Wind moderate from the S.th and E.th and pleasant. At 8 A.M. fired a gun. Received a quantity of fresh provision for the Ship's Company. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. At 2 P.M. fired a gun. Light breezes from the S.th & E.th & cloudy.

In the Harbour of Genoa Oct.r 14.th

Wind moderate from the S.th and W.th and cloudy. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 A.M. hove round in Service. At Sunset mustered the crew at quarters. Ends with moderate breezes from the S.th and E.th and hazy clouds.

In the Harbour of Genoa Oct.r 15.th

Wind light from the N.th and E.th and pleasant. The flag Ship made Signal 190 obeyed by cropping T gallant yards. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. At Sunset mustered the crew at quarters. Ends with cloudy weather.

In the Harbour of Genoa Oct.r 16.th

Wind moderate from the S.th & E.th and cloudy. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. A French war Steamer put to Sea. The admiral and governor of Genoa visited the Ship. Saluted the governor with 17 guns. On their departure, gave the former 15 guns. This day ends as it commences.

In the Harbour of Genoa Oct 17.th

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy weather. Inspected the crew at quarters. Exercised the 2.d division. Made preparations for Sea. Ends with pleasant weather.

In the Harbour of Genoa Oct.r 18.th

Wind moderate from the N.th and E.th and pleasant. At 8 A.M. loosed Sail and crossed royal and royal yards and mustered the crew at quarters. The Admiral of the Port visited the Ship on his departure saluted him with 13 guns. Ends as Commences.

In the Harbour of Genoa Oct.r 19.th

[illegible] At 8 called all hands and [illegible] cloudy and wind [illegible]. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters, and went to general exercise. Ends as Commences.

U. S. S. Constitution Capt. Thomas & Commander

24	K.	T.	Courses		Winds
1					
2	Light airs from the S.W. & E.				
3	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	South	"
5	"	"	S.S.E. & E.		"
6	Calm	Calm	Calm	Calm	
7	"	"	S.S.E.	South	
8		4	"	"	"
9	1	0	"	"	"
10	1	2	"	"	"
11	1	6	"	"	"
12	1	0	"	"	"
1	0	3	S.S.E. & E.	S.E. by E.	
2	1	4	S.E. & E.	E. & S.	
3	0	3	S.S.E.	E.S.E.	E.
4	1	4	S. & E.	E.	"
5	0	4	S.S.E.	E.	"
6	3	4	S.S.E. & S.	E.	"
7	3	0	S.S.E.	E.	"
8	4	0	E. & S.	S.	"
9	6	0	E. & S. ½ S.	S.	"
10	5	6	S.S.E. ½ S.	S.	"
11	5	6	"	"	"
12	5	0	S.S.E.	S.E.	"

At Sea Oct 20th 1847

At meridian Cape Corse distant 10 miles. The light house bearing per Compass N. & E. ½ E. Point Chappe S. & E. ½ E. At Sunset mustered the crew at quarters. At 8 light house bore per Compass North. At 9 set T gallant Studding sails, and during the watch wore ship again. Set Port Topmast and T gallant Studding sails, and the business of the morning. At 12 PM Cape Corse light bore N.W. by W. ½ W. 4 leagues. Ship's head E. by S. Employed the 4th div. division at the great guns, and the 1st at the Small arms. Ends with pleasant weather.

Latitude 44° 11 N
Longitude 9° 06 E

24	K.	T.	Courses		Winds
1	2	"	S.S.E. ½ E.	S.S.E.	
2	2	0	E. ¾ S.	S.	E.
3	1	4	E. & S.	E.	"
4	1	0	"	"	"
5	0	4	East	"	"
6	0	4	"	"	"
7	Light	Variable	airs		
8	0	0	"	"	"
9	0	0	"	"	"
10	1	4	"	"	"
11	3	0	S.S.E. ½ S.	S.S.E.	E.
12	2	4	S.E. & E.	E.	"
1	4	0	"	"	"
2	3	0	S.E. & E. ½ E.	E.	"
3	3	0	E. & S.	E.	"
4	3	0	E. & S. & E. ½ E.	E.	"
5	4	4	S. & E.	E.	"
6	0	4	"	"	"
7	3	4	E. & S.	E.	"
8	5	6	S.S.E. ½ E.	E.	"
9	8	0	E.S.E.	E.	"
10	5	0	E. & S. ½ S.	S.	"
11	4	0	"	"	"
12	6	0	S.E. & E. ½ E.	E.	"

At Sea Oct 21st 1847

Commences with pleasant weather. At 2 PM tacked ship. At 4 PM Spezzia point on the weather bow, bearing per Compass N. ½ E. At 5 mustered the crew at quarters, and called all hands to prayers. At 8 Spezzia light bore per Compass East. Genoa light bore N.W. At 8 tacked ship. At 11 employed the crew at quarters and called hands to prayers. At 11 Set royals. At 12 working up for the bay of Spezzia. The island of Tino bearing per Compass S.E. by E. At 12 working up for the bay of Spezzia.

Latitude obs'd 44° 01 N
Longitude ch. 9° 45 E

U.S.S. Constitution Capt. Thomas F. Conner

M	Knots	Courses	Winds
1	1	4 N b E 1/2 E	S.W.
2	5	4 N E 3/4 E	—"—
3	2	4 N E b E 1/2 E	—"—
4	3	0	—"—
5	2	0 S b E "/.	—"—
6	3	1 E N E	—"—
7	5	0 E b N	—"—

At sea Oct 2d 1849

Wind moderate and pleasant Employed at Target practice At 4 tacked Ship. Spezzia light in sight. At 4.30 tacked ship. At 6 Spezzia light on the port bow At 6.20 standing in for the gulf of Spezzia. At 6.40 PM furled T gallant sails, At 7.30 " clewed up and came to in 7½ fathoms water with the port anchor, and veered to 30 fathoms Cable. Furled sail and sent the T gallant and royal yards on deck, At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 crossed T gallant and royal yards. At 10.30 called all hands and got underway and made sail to royals Between 11 and meridian set all Studding sails This day Ends with moderate breeze and cloudy weather.

M	Knots	Courses	Winds
6	1	0 S 3/4 W	East W.
7	2	4 S 1/2 W	—"—
8	2	0 —"—	—"—
9	1	2 South	—"—
10	0	4 —"—	—"—
11	0	4 S b W	—"—
12	1	0 S 1/2 W	—"—

At sea Oct 2d 1849

At 1.30 PM clewed up and came to with the port anchor in 7½ fathoms water, and veered to 34 fathoms Chain. At 5 PM mustered the crew at quarters and called all hands to prayers. At 5.30 called all hands and got made sail to meals. At 5.30 took a fine departure light bearing pt Conception S.W. distant 4 miles. At 8 PM set studding sails At 8.30 took them in again. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters, and exercised the 3d division, also the 1st of the Carbineers. Ends with pleasant weather.

M	Knots	Courses	Winds
1	1	0 S b E 1/2 E	East 2d
2	2	4 S S E 1/2 E	—"—
3	2	0 —"—	—"—
4	1	1/2 S E b S	—"—
5	4	9 S S E 1/4 E	—"—
6	4	8 S E b E	—"—

At Sea Oct 2d 24th

At 4 land ahead on the Port bow. At 4.10 set the port lower studding sail. At 5.10 mustered the crew at quarters and all hands. to prayers At 5.20 Leg horn ahead. At 6.15 took in all studding sails standing in for Leg horn. At 7 furled T gallant sails. At 7.15 clewed up and came to in 7½ fathoms water. and veered to 40 chain, Sent down T gallant and royal yards. At 12 the U.S.S. Steamer Mississippi came in at 4 she got underway and stood to the North 2d. Ends with pleasant breezes from the N 2d and E 2d

Off Leg horn Oct 2d 25th 1849

Winds moderate from the N 2d and E 2d and pleasant. Exercised the 3d division at the guns. Ships company employed in getting ship scraping the chot Received fresh provissions for the crew.

Leg horn Oct 2d 26th 1849

Wind moderate from the N 2d & E 2d and pleasant. At 9 the crew to quarters. A French steam packet came in, fired a gun to the Lazaretto. At Sunset mustered the crew at quarters. Ends with pleasant breezes from the N 2d & E 2d

U. S. Constitution Capt. Thomas A. Conover.

Leghorn Oct. 27th 1849

Wind a moderate from the S.E. and E. and pleasant. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Nothing occured during the day; At [illegible] the crew at quarters. Ends with pleasant breezes from the S. & E.

Oct. 28th 1849

Wind a light airs from the S. and S.E. and pleasant. At 10 inspected the crew at quarters. At 11.30 hoisted in [illegible]. At Sunset mustered the crew at quarters, and called all hands to bury dead. Ends with moderate breezes from the S. and E. and pleasant.

Wind moderate from the S. and E. Oct. 29th 1849

and clear pleasant weather. At 9 [illegible] inspected the crew at quarters, and [illegible] at the great guns. Also the 1st division of Small arms men. At Sunset mustered the crew at quarters. Ends with pleasant breezes S. & E.

Oct. 30th 1849

Wind moderate from the S. and E. and pleasant weather. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters, and exercised the 3d division at the great guns. At Sunset mustered the crew at quarters. Ends with pleasant breezes from the S. & E. and clear weather

H	S'	2'	Courses	Winds	Remarks Oct. 31st 1849
5	3	0	S. & W.	Variable	Wind moderate from the S. & E. and
6	1	11	S. by W.	"	clear pleasant weather. At 9 inspected
7	2	0	"	"	the crew at quarters. At 9.30 [illegible]
8	1	11	S. & W.	"	J.t gallant and royal yards. At 10 [illegible]
9	3	1	"	"	called all hands, got [illegible] and
10	3	0	"	"	made sail to royals At meridian Standing
11	3	0	S. & W.	"	to the S. & W. Called all hands and
12	2	0	"	"	Punished Several men for [illegible]

and other offences. At 5 mustered the crew at quarters and called all hands to bracs. Light house bore per Compass S.S.E. & E. and Galgenal S. W. & W. At 6 took in all Standing sails. A Strange sail Standing to the S. & W. Supposed ship. Ends with pleasant [illegible] weather.

Examined & Sign'd
T. A. Conover Capt.

List of Officers attached to the U. S. S. Kearsarge

Commander Jno. A. Winslow
1st Lieutenant [illegible]
2nd " [illegible]
3 " James A. Biddle
4th " Robert H. Wyman
[illegible]
5th " A. Eugene Watson
[illegible]
6th " [illegible]
Acting Sailmaker
Sub't Lieutenant Jonathan [illegible]
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
" H. Henry Ward
" R. Maxwell Caldwell
" [illegible]
Boatswain [illegible]
Gunner William Jas. Neb
Carpenter James Meads
[illegible]
Captains Clerk [illegible]

Navy Yard Gosport Va Sept 20th 1850

Wind light from the N. and W and pleasant weather. Received the marine guard consisting one sargent, 2 corporals, 2 musicians, and 20 privates. Received from the Pennsylvania 113 seamen, 111 ordinary seamen, 2 Landsmen and 10 boys. At 5 PM hauled off from the dock and moored head and stern to the buoys. At 6.30 the steamer came along side, cast off our moorings and steamed down the river in tow of the Engineer. At 7.45 PM moored to the buoy with our starboard cable, at the anchorage off the Naval Hospital. From 8 till meridian light airs from the E. and pleasant. Sent our spanker boom, and gaff to the navy yard. Ends as with light airs from the N. and E. and pleasant

At Naval Hospital Septem 21st

Commences with light airs from the N. and E. and pleasant. John Rodgers Wm Benson and John Williams Landsmen, came on board from the Pennsylvania Broke out two casks from the spirit room one of 120 and the other of 30 gallons and shucked them up. John Garner came on board from the Pennsylvania Mowed the studingsail gear. Ends as with light winds and pleasant weather.

September 22d 1850

Wind moderate from the N. and E. and pleasant. From 4 to 8 wind from the N. and E. Received fresh provisions for the ships company. At 10 AM mustered the crew, all present.

September 23d 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and E. and pleasant. At 10 AM exercised 2d division at the great guns. Ends with light breezes from the N. and E. and pleasant weather.

September 24th 1850

Commences with pleasant winds from the N. and E. and clear. Received from the Pennsylvania, John Logan and James Sullivan Landsmen and Joshua Brothers Landsmen. Received a quantity of furniture from the yard. At meridian mustered the crew at quarters. Received fresh provision for the ships company. At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters, Joseph Prata was brought on board. Exercised the 3d division at the guns. At 10 AM Robert Simpson Gunner, reported for duty

September 25th 1850

Wind moderate from the N. and E. pleasant. Received from the yard a quantity of stores in medical and gunners departments. From 8 to midnight calms and foggy. At 9 AM exercised 3 gallant yards and inspected the crew at quarters.

September 26th 1850

Wind light and variable with calms. Received from the Navy yard the spanker boom and gaff, also the launches gun. At meridian sent down the 3 gallant yards. At 1 PM struck topgallant masts. At 2 PM struck 15 feet 3 inches. At 3 PM exercised 3 gallant yards. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Exercised the crew at reefing and hoisting, Loosing and furling &c

U.S. Ship of the Line Virginia Flag Ship Commander

Hospital Norfolk September 2nd 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. & E. and pleasant. Received from the magazine, 60 blue lights, 4000 musket ball cartridges, musket blank cartridge 1300, Blank carbine cartridge 2600, Pistol ball cartridge 3000. Empty cylinders 440, fals fire 60, spare fuses 135 Powder tanks 121, cannon powder 11360 pounds, cannon powder in cylinders 21200. Priming powder in cylinder 700 pounds, priming tubes 1000 port fire 50, Rockets 31. Also 11 boxes of fixed ammunition for boat service, 21 model boxes 200 pounds match rope. 1208 inch shells 32 6 inch shell. Ex Bratswain [illegible] 3 Corporal 6 Privates, 2 Drummers, 1 Fifer, 4 Buglers, 2 Trumpeters, 2 Bandsmen, 2 Cooks, 2 Stewards, 2 Boys, 2 Barbers, 2 Tailors, 2 Shoemakers, 2 Painters, 2 Coopers, 2 Blacksmiths, 2 Carpenters, 2 Sailmakers, 2 Gunners Mates, 2 Quartermasters, 2 Quartermasters Mates, 2 Captains Clerks, 2 Boatswains Mates, 2 Gunners Mates, 2 Carpenters Mates, 2 Sailmakers Mates, 2 Coopers Mates, 2 Blacksmiths Mates, 2 Painters Mates, 2 Shoemakers Mates, 2 Tailors Mates, 2 Barbers Mates, 2 Stewards Mates, 2 Cooks Mates, 2 Boys, 2 Buglers, 2 Trumpeters, 2 Bandsmen, 2 Drummers, 1 Fifer, 4 Corporals, 2 Sergeants, 1 Lieutenant, 1 Captain, 1 Major, 1 Colonel, 1 Lieutenant Colonel, 1 Major General, 1 Brigadier General, 1 Commodore, 1 Rear Admiral, 1 Vice Admiral, 1 Admiral, 1 Commander in Chief, 1 Secretary of the Navy, 1 President of the United States, 1 Vice President of the United States, 1 Governor of the State of Virginia, 1 Mayor of the City of Norfolk, 1 Sheriff of the County of Norfolk, 1 Judge of the Circuit Court of the United States, 1 Judge of the District Court of the United States, 1 Judge of the Supreme Court of the United States, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the State of Virginia, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Norfolk, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Norfolk, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Portsmouth, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Portsmouth, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Suffolk, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Suffolk, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Chesapeake, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Chesapeake, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Hampton, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Hampton, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Newport News, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Newport News, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Williamsburg, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Williamsburg, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Yorktown, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Yorktown, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Gloucester, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Gloucester, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Mathews, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Mathews, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Middlesex, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Middlesex, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Essex, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Essex, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of King and Queen, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of King and Queen, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of King William, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of King William, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Hanover, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Hanover, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Caroline, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Caroline, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Spotsylvania, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Spotsylvania, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Stafford, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Stafford, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Prince William, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Prince William, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Fauquier, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Fauquier, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Loudoun, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Loudoun, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Fairfax, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Fairfax, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Alexandria, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Alexandria, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Arlington, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Arlington, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Manassas, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Manassas, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Manassas Park, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Manassas Park, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Falls Church, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Falls Church, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Fredericksburg, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Fredericksburg, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Culpeper, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Culpeper, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Orange, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Orange, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Madison, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Madison, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Greene, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Greene, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Albemarle, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Albemarle, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Nelson, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Nelson, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Amherst, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Amherst, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Bedford, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Bedford, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Campbell, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Campbell, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Appomattox, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Appomattox, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Buckingham, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Buckingham, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Cumberland, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Cumberland, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Powhatan, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Powhatan, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Chesterfield, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Chesterfield, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Henrico, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Henrico, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Richmond, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Richmond, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Petersburg, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Petersburg, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Hopewell, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Hopewell, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Prince George, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Prince George, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Surry, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Surry, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Isle of Wight, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Isle of Wight, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Southampton, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Southampton, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Sussex, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Sussex, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Greensville, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Greensville, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Emporia, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Emporia, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Brunswick, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Brunswick, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Lunenburg, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Lunenburg, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Nottoway, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Nottoway, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the City of Dinwiddie, 1 Judge of the Court of Appeals of the County of Dinwiddie

W Sloop St Marys E. T. Magruder Commander

Naval Anchorage October 1st 1850

Wind moderate from the N E by N and pleasant. Acting master Corbin returned from duty. Finished squaring the yards. James Watts Lds came on board from the Pennsylvania. At sunset moored the larboard gun to S. At 9 A.M. sent down the topsails and courses and commenced taking down riggin. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Employed in taking down riggin

Naval Anchorage Oct. 2nd

From meridian to 4 P.M. moderate breeze from the N. and clear. Hoisted the cutter on and sent it to the yard. At sundown inspected the crew at quarters. At 8 A.M. received fresh beef for the crew. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters.

Naval Anchorage Oct. 3rd

Weather pleasant with fresh breezes from the N. Received from the yard on board Flour, also some stores in the pursers, and carpenders department. At sunset inspected the crew. Thomas Robertson Gunner, was detached, and Wm. Bennett ordered in his stead. Henry Tison Sea, came on board from the Pennsylvania. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters

Naval Anchorage Oct. 4th

Wind moderate from the N. and W. and pleasant. Thomas Gibson, Landsman, was discharged by order of the Secretary Sent two men to the hospital. Received fresh provision for the crew. Bent topsails and courses.

Naval Anchorage Oct. 5th

Wind moderate from the N. and W. and pleasant. Rec'd from the magazine 3.228 blank, and 3000 ball cartridges Received from yard a suit of Jgallant sails, royals & fore and main topsails. Received from the yard 20 nine inches in boats swains department. Jas. J. Fullagher Sail maker was detached on account of ill health. Assistin Surgeon Charles Williams reported for passage to the Pacific

Naval Anchorage Oct. 6

Wind moderate from the S. and W. pleasant. Confined Geo. Nichols for disorderly conduct. At 10 A.M. performed divine service, read the articles of war and mustered the crew.

Naval Anchorage Oct. 7th

Wind moderate and pleasant. At sundown inspected the crew at quarters. Received fresh provisions for the ships company. At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters. Thus with light variable winds and pleasant weather,

W. J. Roby Lieut. Commanding Receiving Ship Augusta.

Norfolk Naval Anchorage Oct. 8th 1880

Wind moderate and pleasant. Received a launch load of water. Mechanics employed in filling force pumps. At 6 AM inspected the crew at quarters. At 8 45 the Pennsylvania made signal 131. At 9 AM crossed T gallant yards and loosed sail. Mechanics fitting a new capstan. Bent fore and main trysails.

Naval Anchorage Oct. 9th

Wind moderate and pleasant. Transfered 4 men to the Pen. having been condemned by a survey. Received a load of wood from the yard. Also 2000 gallons of water.

Naval Anchorage Oct 10th

Wind moderate and pleasant. Mechanics from the yard, removing capstan bed. Received a quantity of stores in masters and pursers department. In removing the capstan bed they discovered that several of the beams were decayed. At 9 A.M crossed T gallant yards and loosed sail. Inspected the crew at quarters.

Naval Anchorage Oct 11th

Wind moderate from the S. and E. and pleasant. Received a load of water and fine boxes of marine clothing. Several sail mechanics from the yard employed on board. Sent down T gallant yards. Wm Thomas S and Thr Kennedy Lds deserted from the Launch. Mechanics employed in fitting the chocks of the sharks mouth of the guns.

Naval Anchorage Oct. 12th

Wind moderate from the S. and pleasant. Received 600 gallons of water, also 10 coils of sounding line, and reel. Received from the Pennsylvania 25 seamen and 2 Ds. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters. U.S. Steamer Jefferson came in. At 9 A.M inspected the crew at quarters. Mechanics from the yard employed in fitting the capstan. Pennsylvania made signal 131. sent a boat. Rec'd a quantity of rigging in Boats crains. Dept.

Naval Anchorage Oct 13th

Wind moderate from the S.E. and W. and pleasant. Received 1600 gallons of oil and 150 bands of grass, also the frame of a whale boat. At sunset inspected the crew at quarters. At 10.30 performed divine service and mustered the crew.

Naval Anchorage Oct. 14th

Wind moderate from the S. and E. and pleasant. At sundown inspected the crew at quarters. Received fresh provisions for the crew. The Pennsylvania made signal 131 sent a boat.
At 9 loosed sail and inspected the crew at quarters. Seamen Wm Bennice was detatched. Mechanics from the yard employed in fitting the capstan.

Naval Anchorage, Norfolk Oct. 15th 1850

Wind moderate from the Et and Nn and pleasant. Transfered several to the Pennsylvania, and sent two to the hospital. The Wm Kearney Lieut. &c, passed under stern bound to New York Having on board a party of pleasure, Gave her three cheers which was returned. At sundown the excursion returned on board of the Western Engineer. Mr Hutchinson reported

Naval Anchorage Oct. 16th 1850

Wind moderate from the Nn and pleasant. At 9 AM inspected the ships company at quarters. Mid.n B.P. Loyall reported for duty. Ends with moderate winds and pleasant weather.

Naval Anchorage Oct. 17th 1850

Wind moderate from the Nn and pleasant. At sunset mustered the crew at quarters. The mechanics from the yard employed in fitting the capstan. At 9 AM inspected the crew at quarters.

Naval Anchorage Oct. 18th 1850

Wind light from the Sn and pleasant. Crew watering ship. Saml Jones & Jno Brow deserted from the launch. Recieved 4 men from the Pennsylvania. At sunset sent down T gallant yards. Bent royals and T gallant sails.

Naval Anchorage Oct. 19th 1850

Wind variable with rain. Recieved 2 men from the Pennsylvania At 9 crossed T gallant yards. Hoisted in boats and stowed the booms.

Naval Anchorage Oct. 20th

Wind light from the An and pleasant. Latter fresh from the An with rain. Rove studdingsail gear. Received com. wood and ice ashore. At 9.30 inspected the crew. At 11 performed divine service, read the articles of war and mustered the crew.

Naval Anchorage Oct. 21

Wind moderate from the An & Nn and pleasant. At 5.40 AM the Pilot came on board. Set up T'gmast rigging. At 9 AM the steam Engineer made fast alongside, cast off and got underway. Set spanker and main topsail. At 10 falling off and approaching the ship. At the hospital Station, let go the spare anchor, got a hawser in the bow & warped ahead. Hove up and cast off the hawser. At 11.30 let go the best bower anchor and hove it up. At 12 standing down to the mouth

1	5	6	C/2 S	Stud.s	
2	6	"	— "	— "	
3	7	4	"	"	
4	8	2	"	"	
5	8	4	"	"	
6	7	6	"	"	
7		4	"	"	
8		4	"	"	
9	7	4	"	"	
10		4	"	"	
11	8	0	"	"	
12		4			

Remarks 21st of October 1850

Commences with moderate bulges and pleasant, Several vessels bound out. At 3 cast off from the steamer, and made sail. At 8 PM went to quarters. Furled royals and hauled up the courses. At 11. Cape Henry Light bore per Compass NbW distance 20 miles. Discovered two sails, one on the weather and another on the lee beam.

Lat obs'd 36° 14' N Longitude Chr 75 43 W.

N S.S. St Marys Commander F.A. Magruder Esqr.

H	K	F	Knots	Winds	Remarks. At Sea October 23rd 1850
1	8	"	S by E	South	First part moderate breezes and pleasant.
2	8	"	"	—"—	At Hermoptro dite brig on the weather quarter At sundown
3	9	"	—"—	—"—	mustered the crew at quarters. From 8 to midnight first part
4	9	"	—"—	—"—	moderate breezes, Latter part squally. At 11.45 reduced sail
5	7	"	—"—	—"—	and took in reefs in the topsails.
6	7	"	—"—	—"—	From 4 to 8 the weather moderated, turned the reefs out of the
7	7	4	—"—	—"	topsail, and set up gallant sails and royals.
8	8	6	—"—	—"—	At 9 A M inspected the crew at quarters, and exercised the
9	9	4	—"—	—"—	1st 2d and 3d divisions at the guns.
10	9	4	—"—	—"—	At 945 a sail on the weather beam, also on the weather bow.
11	10	4	—"—	—"	
12	9	4	—"—	—"—	
1	7	4	—"—	—"—	
2	8	0	—"—	—"—	Course E 10° S
3	8	"	—"—	—"—	Distance 196 miles
4	9	"	—"—	—"—	Lat DR 36°14 N
5	8	2	—"—	—"—	Lat Obs 36°26" 00
6	7	4	—"—	—"—	Long Obs 69° 40 W
7	6	6	—"—	—"—	Long DR 68°08 W
8	8	2	—"—	—"—	Current 44 miles setting to the N. E. or N & E 1/2 E
9	9	1	—"—	—"—	
10	9	1	—"—	—"—	
11	9	0	—"—	—"—	
12	7	6	—"—	—"—	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks October 24th 1850
1	7	"	N E 1/4 E	S E by S	
2	7	"	—"—	—"—	From midnight to 4 moderate breezes from the S. and E.
3	7	"	N E 1/4 E	—"—	At 12.30 a large meteor fell to the E.
4	6	"	N E by E	S. and E.	At 4.30 discovered a brig on the weather bow, turned the
5	4	"	N E by E 1/2 E	S S E	reefs out of the topsails, squared royal yards and made sail
6	4	4	N E	S E by S	At 9 inspected the crew at quarters and exercised the 2d and 3d
7	4	"	—"—	S by E 1/2 E	division at the guns, hauled up courses and furled royals.
8	4	"	N E by N	—"—	In Latitude 37° 28' 41 N and Longitude 66°36'30" W, sounded a
9	5	4	—"—	S. and E.	with 300 fathoms of line, and a 24 lb shot attatched, but no
10	1	"	S W	—"—	bottom.
11	3	4	W S W	—"—	At 2 made all sail, At 3.00 the wind hauling took in
12	calm	calm	—"—	—"	lower studingsails and set the clew of mainsail. Mustered
1	"	"	—"—	—"—	mustered the crew at quarters.
2	"	"	—"—	—"—	At 930 spoke an English brig from Saguyra bound to Liver
3	"	2	E S E 1/2 E	—"—	pool.
4	"	"	—"—	—"—	
5	2	"	—"—	—"—	Course E 30 N
6	2	"	—"—	—"—	Dist — 96 miles
7	1	4	—"—	—"—	Lat Obs 37° 20' 40" N
8	2	1	—"—	—"—	Lat DR 37° 20' 00 N
9	2	2	—"—	Variable	Long Obs 66° 36' 00 W
10	1	4	E S E 1/2 E	—"—	Long DR 66° 10' 00 W
11	"	4	—"—	—"—	Current 35 miles setting E by N or E N E.
12	calm				

U. S. Sloop St Marys. Commander. G. J. Magruder Commanding

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks October 25th 1857
1	Calm		calm	East	Wind variable with pleasant weather. At sundown
2	"	"	—"—	—"—	inspected the crew at quarters. Made and reduced
3	"	"	—"—	—"—	sail, and worked ship as occasion required.
4	"	"	—"—	—"—	At daylight a brig in sight on the weather beam. At 9
5	"	"	—"—	—"—	A.M. inspected the crew and exercised the 1st 2nd & 3d divisions
6	"	"	—"—	—"—	at the guns. At 1.30 P.M. laid the main topsail to the mast
7	"	"	—"—	—"—	and sounded with 3080 fathoms line with a sinker
8	1	"	S b E 1/2 E	—"—	attached, no bottom. In hauling up the line we lost
9	3	"	S b E	—"—	3000 fathoms line.
10	4	"	S S E	—"—	A ship in sight on the lee bow. Tacked ship—
11	4	"	South	—"—	
12	2	"	S S W	—"—	
1	2	4	—"—	—"—	
2	2	"	S by W S W E	—"—	
3	6 more or less	"	S E b S	—"—	
4	1	"	S 3/4 E	—"—	
5	3	6	S b E 1/2 E	—"—	
6	4	5	S b W	—"—	
7	5	"	S b E b S	—"—	
8	5	"	E b N	S S E	
9	4	5	E N E	—"—	
10	9	"	E b N 1/2 N	—"—	
11	7	"	—"—	—"—	
12	7	"	—"—	—"—	

Course E 43 S
Distance 22 miles
Latitude obsd 37° 12' 00 N
Latitude DR 37° 15' 00 N
Longitude Chs 66° 17' 00 W
Longitude DR 66° 16' 00" W
Current 30 miles E 11° N

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks October 26th 1857
1	1	8	E b S	S S E	First breezes and pleasant weather. At 12.20 P.M. discovered
2	2	8	—"—	—"—	a strange sail two points on the weather bow. At 12.30 A.M.
3	3	3	—"—	—"—	spoke the American barque Sallie Brown, from Malaga
4	1	9	—"—	—"—	bound to the city of brotherly love.
5	5	5	—"—	—"—	At 4.10 the wind freshening took in top gallant sails, and
6	6	6	N E	S E b S	single reefed the topsails, sent down royal yards and
7	5	6	E N E 1/2 E	—"—	set fore topmast staysail.
8	6	"	E N E	—"—	At 1 P.M. double reefed the topsails and set the Jib
9	6	4	N E b E 1/2 E	S E	and spanker.
10	6	4	N E b E	—"—	At 5 P.M. inspected the crew at quarters, took the
11	6	4	—"—	—"—	3rd reef in the fore and main topsails, and hauled
12	5	6	N E b E	S E 1/2 E	down the Jib and trailed up the spanker.
1	5	"	—"—	—"—	
2	4	"	E N E	S E	
3	4	"	—"—	—"—	
4	4	"	E N E 3/4 E	—"—	
5	4	2	E 3/4 N	S E b S	
6	5	2	E b N 1/2 N	S E	
7	5	6	E N E	—"—	
8	6		E b N	S E b S	
9	"	4	East	S S E	
10	"	4	—"—	—"—	
11	7	4	E 3/4 N	—"—	
12	7	4	E 1/2 N	—"—	

Course N 81° E
Distance 97 miles
Lat obsd 37° 41' 30" N
Lat DR 37° 41' 30" N
Long Chs 64° 14' 15" W
Long DR 64° 10' 00" W
Current 14 miles setting N 7° E

U. S. Sloop St Marys Commander Lt Maguire Commanding

Remarks October 27th 1850

			Courses	Winds	
1	4	"	S/p E	South	Commences with fresh gales, with squalls of rain.
2	4	"	East	—"—	At 3 AM single reefed the foresail and close reefed the
3	5	"	—"—	—"—	main topsail.
4	21	"	—"—	—"—	At 4.10 AM furled the course, sent down top gallant
5	4	"	E/p S	—"—	yards, and bent fore and main storm staysail.
6	4	1	—"—	—"—	At 11.30 AM furled the mizen topsail, hauled down
7	2	6	—"—	"	the fore topmast staysail and close reefed the fore
8	2	"	E b S	"	topsail, and furled the fore topsail.
9	3	"	E S E/p E	"	At 8 PM wind and sea going down, at 9 set the fore
10	3	"	—"—	"	and mizzen topsail, close reefed.
11	4	"	E b S	"	
12	3	"	—"—	"	
1	2	4	—"—	S b E	
2	3	0	—"—	—"—	
3	1	4	E S E b E	S 3/4 E 3/4	
11	2	4	E S E	—"—	
5	3	0	E S E/p E	—"—	
6	2	11	S E b E/p E	—"—	
7	2	11	E S E	—"—	
8	4	"	S E/p E	S S W	
9	4	"	S E	—"—	
10	3	"	E b S	—"—	
11	1	4	—"—	S 1/2 S	
12	1	6	S E b E b E	S 1/2 W	

Course E 25° N
Distance 113 miles
Lat obd 0 None
Lat DR 38°30'06" N
Long DR 62° 04' 10" W
Leeway 1 point
After midnight 2 points

Remarks October 28th 1850

			Courses	Winds	
1	2	4	S E/p E	S S W	Commences and until 4 PM with fresh gales and heavy
2	2	4	S E	—"—	squalls of rain.
3	2	4	S E b E	—"—	At 9.4 m turned the reefs out of the topsails, and
4	3	"	S E	—"—	crossed top gallant yards, and set the sails.
5	1	4	S E b E	—"—	At meridian set up the topmast and top gallant
6	"	4	—"—	—"—	backstays.
7	1	"	—"—	—"—	At meredian under all Starboard standing sails. At
8	4	4	S E	S S W	4.40 PM discovered a sail 2 points on the fore bow.
9	4	2	—"—	—"—	At 5 PM squared yards and set fore standingsails.
10	5	6	—"—	—"—	At 7.50 took in Starboard standingsails.
11	6	6	—"—	—"—	At 7.55 discovered a light on the lee beam. At 8.45 PM
12	6	6	—"—	—"—	took in standingsails and braced up.
1	7	"	—"—	—"—	
2	6	"	—"—	S S W	
3	5	4	—"—	—"—	
4	6	4	—"—	—"—	
5	6	6	—"—	S 1/2 W	
6	6	6	S S E	—"—	
7	6	2	—"—	—"—	
8	7	"	—"—	—"—	
9	8	6	S S E 1/2 E	—"—	
10	4	2	—"—	South	
11	7	"	—"—	—"—	
12	5	4	—"—	—"—	

Course E 5° S
Distance 69 miles
Lat DR 38°24'12" N
Lat obd 0 0
Long DR 60° 11" 10" W
No observation

U. S. Sloop St Marys Commander Lt Maigruder Commanding

Remarks October 29th 1850

H	K	L	Courses	Winds
1	4	"	S b E ½ E	N E
2	4	"	— " —	— " —
3	5	"	— " —	N E ½ N
4	5	4	— " —	— " —
5	8	"	— " —	— " —
6	8	"	— " —	— " —
7	8	"	— " —	— " —
8	10	"	— " —	— " —
9	9	4	— " —	— " —
10	9	4	— " —	— " —
11	9	4	— " —	— " —
12	9	4	— " —	— " —
1	9	4	S b E ½ E	— " —
2	9	2	E S E	N E b N
3	8	4	— " —	— " —
4	8	4	— " —	— " —
5	8	4	— " —	— " —
6	7	6	— " —	— " —
7	7	6	— " —	— " —
8	5	4	— " —	— " —
9	4	4	— " —	— " —
10	4	"	— " —	— " —
11	4	4	— " —	— " —
12	4	4	— " —	— " —

Commences moderate breezes and appearance of rain.

At 7.30 A M a light drizzling rain, with moderate puffs

At 7 inspected the crew at quarters.

At 8 0 M set the mizzen top gallant sail, and hauled out the spanker, and unbent the fore and main storm stays'sail.

At 5.20 P M called all hands and single reefed the topsails.

At 8.20 P M hailed up the spanker, and hoisted top mast staysail.

Course S ½ E

Distance 114 miles

Lat obs'd 37° 14'. 1

Lat DR 37 13 45 N

Long Obs 55° 51 W

Long DR 55 57 W

H	K	L	Courses	Winds
1	4	2	E S E	N E ½ E
2	4	6	E S E	— " —
3	3	"	— " —	— " —
4	4	6	— " —	— " —
5	3	"	— " —	N b W
6	4	"	— " —	— " —
7	4	"	— " —	— " —
8	5	4	— " —	— " —
9	5	4	— " —	N b E
10	6	4	— " —	N N W
11	7	4	— " —	— " —
12	8	6	— " —	— " —
1	10	"	— " —	N W
2	10	"	E b S ½ S	— " —
3	12	2	— " —	— " —
4	9	4	— " —	— " —
5	10	6	— " —	— " —
6	10	4	— " —	— " —
7	10	2	— " —	— " —
8	11	2	— " —	— " —
9	10	2	— " —	S W
10	10	4	— " —	— " —
11	10	4	— " —	— " —
12	10	4	— " —	— " —

Remarks October 30th 1850

Commences moderate breezes and pleasant weather with a long regular swell on sea.

At 4.30 squared the yards. At 0.31 A M turned the reefs out of the topsails. At 7 crossed royal yards and set the starboard studingsails

At 7.30 A M set the Port and took in the starboard studingsails.

At 11.30 a light squall of rain passed over. A sail in sight on the lee beam.

At 9.00 P M took in lower studingsail royals, and the fore and mizzen top gallant sails.

Course S W E

Distance 164 miles

Lat obs'd 36°29'. 4

Lat DR 36°43 N

Long DR 56 51 W

Long Obs 55°46 W

U. S. Sloop St Marys Commander P. A Maginnis Commanding

Remarks October 31st 1850

	H	M	Course	Winds
1	10	4	E S E 1/2 E	N.E.b.E
2	10	"	"	"
3	10	4	"	"
4	9	4	E S E 1/2 E	"
5	11	2	"	"
6	11	"	"	"
7	9	4	"	"
8	9	4	"	"
9	8	6	"	"
10	9	"	"	"
11	8	"	"	"
12	5	4	"	"
1	8	4	E S E 1/2 E	N.E.b.E
2	7	4	"	"
3	7	4	"	"
4	8	4	"	"
5	8	"	"	"
6	7	"	"	"
7	6	"	"	"
8	7	2	"	"
9	7	"	"	"
10	7	"	"	"
11	7	"	"	"
12	6	"	"	"

Commences with moderate breezes and clear and pleasant. Latter part cloudy with heavy squalls
At 1.30 a.m took in fore topmast studdingsail.
At 11.30 took in royals flying Jib and top gallant sails in a squall, and made sail as soon as it passed.
We were prevented from sounding in consequence of a rough sea and fresh winds, and squally weather.
made and reduced sail as occasion, and condition of the weather required.
At 11.30 A m discovered a sail on the port bow. At 5.40 P m took in top gallant sails, and single reefed the topsails.

Course S 10 E
Distance 234 miles
Lat obs 35° 48' N
Lat DR 36 25
Long Chr 48° 11' 6-8 W
Long DR 48° 01' 10 W

Remarks November 1st 1850

	H	M	Course	Winds
1	5	4	E S E 1/2 E	E.N.E.b.N
2	6	"	"	"
3	6	4	"	"
4	7	"	"	"
5	8	"	"	"
6	8	4	"	"
7	9	"	"	"
8	9	4	"	"
9	10	"	"	"
10	9	6	"	"
11	9	6	"	"
12	6	4	"	"
1	7	"	E S E	N.E.b.N
2	10	2	"	"
3	10	"	"	"
4	10	6	"	"
5	10	4	"	"
6	8	4	"	"
7	10	"	"	"
8	9	"	"	"
9	8	"	E S E 1/2 E	N.N.E
10	9	"	"	N.E.b.N
11	8	6	E S E 1/2 E	"
12	9	"	"	"

Commences with moderate winds with squalls
Latter part of this day moderate breezes and pleasant
At 5.40 A m turned the reefs out of the topsails and set top gallant sails. At 7.15 A m discovered a sail on the lee bow.
Went to general quarters and exercised the crew. Also day omitted to sound, in consequence of a fresh breeze and heavy sea.
At 7 0 m passed a brig standing to the S.E. and E.
At 5.10 P m single reefed the topsails.
Discovered a square rigged vessel on the lee beam. At 11.30 furled top gallant sails At 12 hauled the mainsail

Course East
Distance 183 miles
Lat obs 35° 20' 30" W
Lat DR 35° 48'
Long Chr 45° 53' 30"
Long DR 44° 15' 25"

U. S. Sloop St Marys Commander G. T. Magruder Commanding

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks November 2nd 1850
1	7	"	E b S 1/2 S	North	
2	6	"	E S E	"	Commences with fresh breezes and heavy squalls
3	6	"	"	"	At 2.20 P M set the fore topmast staysail
4	6	"	E b S 1/2 S	"	At 5.20 P M discovered a brig 2 points forward
5	6	"	"	"	of the weather beam.
6	7	"	"	"	At 6.30 a beautiful rainbow graced the heavens
7	7	4	"	"	extending from North to South, lasting 30 minits
8	9	4	S E b E	"	Turned the reefs out of the topsails. Discovered a sail
9	8	4	"	"	two points forward of the lee beam.
10	9	"	S E 1/2 E	"	Was induced from sounding on account a bad
11	9	"	S E b E 1/2 E	"	weather.
12	7	"	"	"	Took in Top gallant sails, hauled up the spanker
1	10	"	S b E	"	and single reefed the topsails. A Brig in sight on the
2	9	"	S b E 1/2 E	"	lee beam. At 5.30 P M close reefed topsails, & Sib and
3	9	"	"	"	hauled up the mainsail to a squall.
4	9	4	E S E	"	Took a second reef in the topsails and set the main
5	6	4	"	"	staysail.
6	6	"	"	"	
7	6	"	E b S 1/2 S	"	
8					
9	6 4/4	"	"	"	
10	1 3/4	"	S E b E	N 2 pts E	
11	3	"	E S E	"	
12	8	"	E b S 1/2 S	"	

Course S 81 E
Distance 211 miles
Lat obs 34°46'50" N
Lat DR 34°50'16
Long chr 39°39'15" W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks November 3rd 1850
1	7	4	E S E	N East	
2	7	4	E S E 1/2 E	"	Commences with heavy squalls of wind and rain
3	6	0	S E b E 1/2 E	"	At 8 1/2 P M hauled up the foresail, hauled up the
4	7	4	E S E 1/4 E	"	main trysail and took the 3d reef in the fore and
5	4	"	E S E 1/2 E	"	mizzen topsails, and sent down royal yards.
6	5	2	E S E	"	At 7 single reefed and set the mainsail, and set the
7	5	2	E S E 1/2 E	"	foresail. At 11 hauled up the mainsail, called all
8	6	2	"	N 2 pts N	hands, sent down top gallant yards, and close
9	7	"	"	"	reefed the topsails. Bent foretopmast staysail
10	8	4	"	"	The latter part of this day fresh gales and squally
11	8	6	E b S	"	with lightning to the E'd.
12	6	4	"	N N E	
1	8	"	"	"	
2	8	"	"	"	
3	8	6	"	"	
4	8	4	"	"	
5	7	"	"	"	
6	5	"	"	"	
7	6	"	"	"	
8	5	2	"	"	
9	6	"	"	"	
10	6	"	"	"	
11	6	"	"	"	
12	5	"	E 1/4 S	"	

Course S 87 E
Distance 155 miles
Lat obs 33°53'46" N
Lat DR 34°46'40" N
Long chr 26°11'45" W
Long DR 26°26'15" W

U. S. S. Navy Commander L. A. Nagle Commanding

H.	K.	M.	Courses	Winds	Remarks November 4th 1850
1	4	11	E by S	North^{a}	
2	2	1	— " —	"	Commences and from 12 to midnight fresh
3	8	"	"	"	wind and pleasant weather.
4	8	"	"	"	During the latter part of this day light variable
5	5	"	"	"	winds and clear pleasant weather.
6	5	2	"	"	At 9 A M inspected the ships company at their quarters.
7	4	11	— " —	"	At 3 P M hove to with the main topsail to the mast
8	3	3	"	N^{a} & W^{a}	and sounded with a 32 lb shot and 3200 fathoms
9	3	"	S E by S	"	of line attached, but found no bottom.
10	3	"	S E by E	"	In hauling the line in it parted and we lost 3000
11	3	"	S E	"	fathoms.
12	5	"	— " —	"	At 5.30 P M single reefed the topsails and set the top
1	5	11	S E by E	"	gallant sails. Ends with moderate breezes & pleasant
2	3	1	— " —	"	
3	Hove to.			"	
4	7	4	E by S	"	
5	5	"	"	"	
6	3	1	E S E	N^{a} E^{a}	
7	1	4	S E by S	"	
8	1	6	S E by S	"	
9	1	4	S by E	"	
10	1	2	S b E	E b S	
11	1	6	S by W	East^{a}	
12	2	1	S b W	"	

Course East
Distance 144
Lat obs^{d} 34° 40
Lat DR 34° 40' 40"
Long obs^{d} 30° 08' 10" W
Long DR 30° 19' 30" W

H.	K.	M.	Courses	Winds	Remarks November 5th 1850
1	4	"	S b W	East^{a}	
2	5	"	South	"	Commences with moderate breezes and clear and
3	6	"	S by E	"	pleasant weather.
4	6	"	"	"	At daylight turned the reefs out of the topsails, and
5	1	2	S S E	"	set the mizzen top gallant sail.
6	6	"	"	W^{a} & E	At 8 sent aloft and crossed a top royal yards and set
7	8	1	S b E	"	the sails.
8	7	4	"	"	At 11 passed a large ship standing to the E^{a} inspected
9	6	4	S by E	"	the ships company at quarters, and exercised the
10	6	4	"	"	1st 2^{d} and 3^{d} divisions at quarters.
11	7	4	S b W	"	The latter part of this day ends with moderate breezes
12	8	"	"	"	and pleasant weather.
1	8	"	S b W by W	E & E	
2	8	"	"	"	
3	6	"	S b W by S	"	
4	2	4	S b W by W	"	
5	2	"	S b W by W	"	
6	2	4	S by E	Variable	
7	2	6	S 3/4 E	"	
8	2	4	"	"	
9	2	6	"	"	
10	2	4	S b W	S^{a}, E^{a}	
11	4	4	S by E	"	
12	3	6	S 1/4 E	"	

Course S 35° E
Distance 101 miles
Lat obs^{d} 32° 26' 49" N
Lat DR 32° 17' N
Long obs^{d} 32 09 W
Long DR 31 59 W

W. S. S. St Marys Commander G. A Magruder Commanding

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Remarks November 6th 1850
1	3	.	S ¼ E	East ⅔	
2	3	.	S b E ¼ E	— " —	Commences with light winds and clear pleasant we
3	3	"	S b E	— " —	ather.
4	3	6	South	— " —	At 6 A M discovered a ship on the weather quarter. It
5	4	4	— " —	— " —	being the lee quarter, instead of the weather, we gave c
6	3	4	S b W	— " —	away for her and made sail to royals, flying Jib and
7	3	"	W N W	Variable	starboard fore topmast and top gallant stud ng sails.
8	4	"	West	— " —	At 8 A M three sails in sight, took in all jr stud'g
9	4	"	W ¼ S	— " —	sails.
10	Hove to		Hove to	— " —	At 9 A M hove too with the maintopsail to the mast
11	1	"	W N W	— " —	and sent a letter bag on board of the British ship
12	Hove to		Hove to	— " —	City of Lincoln 17 days from Liverpool, bound to the
1	"	4	N b E	South ⅔	city of New Orleans, with a cargo of tinsmen inten
2	1	.	E ¼ S	— " —	ti insure the election of the democratic candidate in
3	2	"	E b S	— " —	1852. At 10 filled away.
4	2	"	— " —	— " —	At 12 hove too and let down a 32 lb shot with a line
5	2	2	— " —	— " —	attached. At 12 30 it would take no more from the
6	2	4	— " —	— " —	reel, having out 2 ¾ fathoms.
7	4	"	— " —	— " —	Course S 13° E
8	4	4	— " —	— " —	Distance 66 miles
9	3	"	— " —	— " —	Lat obs 31° 03 05 N
10	3	4	— " —	— " —	Lat DR 31° 16 08 N
11	3	4	— " —	— " —	Long chr 31° 51 30'
12	7	"	— " —	— " —	

H	K	L	Courses	Winds	Remarks November 7th 1850
1	6	"	S S W	S S W	
2	7	"	— " —	— " —	Commences with fresh breezes and light squalls and
3	7	"	— " —	— " —	cloudy.
4	7	"	— " —	— " —	At 6.45 took in port studdingsails and braced sharp u
5	8	"	— " —	— " —	At 8 A M furled royals and stowed top gallant sails.
6	7	"	— " —	— " —	At 10 a m called all hands and single reefed the topsail
7	5	4	— " —	— " —	and sent royal yards on deck.
8	5	4	— " —	— " —	During the latter part of the day made and reduced
9	6	"	— " —	— " —	sail as the squally weather required.
10	7	.	— " —	— " —	During this day omitted to sound on account of the
11	8	"	— " —	— " —	heavy sea and rough weather.
12	6	6	— " —	South ⅔	
1	8	"	E b S	— " —	Course E 9° N
2	8	4	— " —	— " —	Distance 133 miles
3	9	"	— " —	— " —	Lat obs 31° 26 N
4	9	"	— " —	— " —	Lat DR 31° 23 23 N
5	7	.	— " —	— " —	Long chr 29° 42 00 W
6	6	4	— " —	— " —	Long DR 29° 29 15 W
7	6	2	— " —	— " —	
8	6	2	"	— " —	
9	5	4	— " —	— " —	
10	4	4	— " —	— " —	
11	3	"	— " —	— " —	
12	3	4	— " —	— " —	

W.S.S. St Marys Commander G. A. Magruder Commanding

H	R	L	Course	Winds
1	7	..	E b S	
2	6	4	—"—	
3	8	..	—"—	
4	8	..	—"—	
5	7	4	—"—	
6	7	6	—"—	
7	7	2	—"—	
8	9	..	—"—	
9	9	6	—"—	
10	9	2	—"—	
11	9	..	—"—	
12	3	4	—"—	
1	9	..	—"—	
	2	..	—"—	
2	3	4	E E b S/4 E	
3	8	..	E b S	
4	8	2	E b S/4 E	
5	8	..	—"—	
6	8	2	—"—	
7	8	1	E b S	
8	1	6	E S/4 S	
9	3	..	E b S	
10	6	..	E b S/4 S	
11	4	4	—"—	
12	3	..	E S E	

Remarks November 8th 1850

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy weather.
At 2.20 furled the fore and mizzen top gallant sails.
At 8.20 set the fore and mizzen top gallant sails turned the reefs out of the topsails, and crossed royal yards and set the sails.
At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters, and exercised the gun division at the guns.
At 12.30 took in fore top gallant sail and royal and flying Jib. and set up the riggin and stays.
At 8.20 called all hands and took a reef in the topsails. Latter part ends with squally weather, took a second reef in the topsails, furled the mainsail, furled the top gallant sails, and set main staysail.
Set the mainsail and hauled down the staysail.

Course E 14° N
Distance 173/4 miles
Lat obs. 32°19' N
Lat DR 32°08' N
Long chr. 26°48'30" W
Long DR 26°24'30" W

H	R	L	Courses	Winds
1	5	4	E S E	South.
2	6	"	—"—	—"—
3	5	4	—"—	—"—
4	5	6	—"—	—"—
5	4	4	—"—	—"—
6	6	"	—"—	—"—
7	7	"	—"—	—"—
8	8	"	—"—	—"—
9	8	4	—"—	—"—
10	8	6	—"—	—"—
11	8	2	—"—	—"—
	4	4		
12	2	4	S E b E/2 E	—"—
1	2	4	E S E	—"—
2	9	4	—"—	—"—
3	9	4	—"—	—"—
4	10	"	—"—	—"—
5	9	"	—"—	—"—
6	8	4	—"—	—"—
7	9	"	—"—	—"—
8	9	"	—"—	—"—
9	8	.	E S E/2 E	S 1/2 W.
10	9	"	—"—	—"—
11	9	6	—"—	—"—
12	10	"	—"—	—"—

Remarks November 9th 1850

Commences and during these 24 hours, squally weather.
At 1.15 A.M. set the mainsail.
At 5.30 a.m. turned all the reefs out of the topsails. A sail in sight on the weather beam.
This day we omitted to sound in consequence of a heavy sea and rough weather.
At 12.30 set top gallant sails. At 3.35 set top gallant sails.
At 4.30 took in top gallant sails. At 5.30 sent down the royal yards.
At 8.20 took the 2nd reefs in the topsails and set main top gallant sails.

Course N 86 E
Distance 185 miles
Lat obs. 32°21'.9 N
Lat DR 32°21' N
Long chr. 23°28'30" W
Long DR 23°27' W

U. S. S. St Marys Commander G. A. Magruder Commanding.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks November 10th 1850
1	10	"	E b S 1/2 S	S b W	
2	7	4	E S E	—"—	Commences with fresh winds and pleasant. At 1540
3	9	4	—"—	—"—	set the mainsail. At 5.20 set fore and main sail and
4	8	4	—"—	—"—	turned the reefs out of topsails. At 8 M set the top
5	9	"	—"—	—"—	gallant sails
6	8	"	—"—	—"—	At 1 furled top gallant sails and set fore and main
7	7	4	—"—	—"—	topmast staysail
8	7	4	S E b E 1/2 E	S 1/2 W	At 10.11 performed divine service and mustered the crew
9	7	4	—"—	—"—	Hauled up the mainsail to a squall and after
10	9	4	—"—	—"—	passing set it again. At 5 took the 2d reef in the
11	8	4	—"—	—"—	topsails.
12	6	4	—"—	—"—	At 10 discovered a brig standing to the E. At Midnight
1	9	"	—"—	S b W	tacked ship.
2	5	6	—"—	—"—	
3	7	2	—"—	—"—	
4	7	6	—"—	—"—	
5	6	4	—"—	—"—	
6	4	"	E S E 1/2 E	—"—	
7	4	4	E 1/2 N	Variable	
8	6	-	E 1/4 N	—"—	
9	6	4	—"—	—"—	
10	0	4	—"—	—"—	
11	8	4	E 1/4 S	—"—	
12	6	4	East	—"—	

Course East
Distance 208 miles
Lat obd 32° 52' 28" N
Lat DR 32 42 N
Long Chn 19° 21 15" W
Long DR 19 21 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks November 11th 1850
1	4	.	S W 1/2 W	South	
2	4	6	S W	—"—	Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.
3	6	"	S W 1/2 W	—"—	At discovered the N W end of Madeira.
4	6	"	—"—	—"—	Turned the reefs out of the topsails and made sail. At 9 pm
6	4	"	E b S	—"—	a sail in sight Tacked ship several time during the
7	7	"	—"—	—"—	day, Funchal being right to windward.
8	8	4	—"—	—"—	At sunset Santa Cruz bore per compass S E b E. Ends
9	7	4	E 1/2 S	—"—	with moderate winds and pleasant weather.
10	6	"	—"—	—"—	
11	5	"	East	—"—	
12	3	.	S 1/4 E	S W	
1	4	"	W S W 1/4 W	—"—	Course N 89 E
2	7	4	—"—	—"—	Distance 114 miles
3	8	"	W S W	—"—	Lat DR 32° 54' 21" N
4	6	4	E 1/4 S	S 1/2 E	Long DR 17° 16 15" W
5	6	"	S W b W	—"—	No observations.
6	5	"	E 1/4 N	South	
7	5	"	S W b W	—"—	
8	5	.	E 1/2 S	—"—	
9	6	"	—"—	—"—	
10	5	"	E 1/2 S	—"—	
11	4	"	—"—	S E	
12	4	"	S W 1/2 W	—"—	

U. S. S St. Marys Commander F A Magruder Commanding

Remarks November 12th 1850

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	3	3	S W½ W	South½
2	4	4	S W	—"—
3	6	6	East	—"—
4	6	6	—"—	—"—
5	5	"	E½ S	—"—
6	1	4	E b S	—"—
7	3	6	E¼ N	—"—
8	1	4	—"—	—"—
9	4	4	S W	—"—
10	5	"	—"—	—"—
11	5	"	E b N	S° W³
12	5	2	—"—	—"—
1	4	4	E½ S	—"—
2	3		E b S	—"—
3	4		S W	—"—
4	3 2	4 4	E½ S	—"—
5	1		S W	South
6	4	-	S S W	—"—
7	3	4	S W¼ S	—"—
8	4	6	S W½ S	—"—
9	4	"	S b W¾	—"—
10	4	2	South	S° E½
11	2	"	N E½ E	S b E
12	4	"	N E b E	—"—

Commences with moderate winds and clear and pleasant.

At 8 A M sounded with 100 fathoms line and found no bottom.

Madeira in sight during these twenty four hours. During these 24 hours beating up for the roadstead of Madeira.

At midnight the East point of the Madeira bore per compass N E b E 3/4 E. Ends with moderate breezes.

Course S 1° E
Distance 35 miles
Lat obd 32° 35' 33" N
Lat DR 32° 12' N
Long chr 17° 26' W
Long DR 17° 21' 30" W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
1	4	4	S W b W	S½ E½
2	3	"	N E b E	—"—
3	2	4	N E½ E	—"—
4	3	4	N½ E	East
5	6	"	—"—	—"—
6	4	4	N E	E S E
7	4	4	N E b E	—"—
8	4		N E b E	S E b E
Came to off Funchal				
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—
"	"		—"—	—"—

Remarks November 13th 1850

Commences and continues with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 2 and 4 tacked ship. At 3.15 furled royals and flying Jib. East end of Madeira bore per compass N E. At daylight discovered Funchal one the lee bow. At 7.15 called all hands bring ship to anchor, took in top gallant sail and hauled up the courses. At 8 clewed up the topsails, and stood in under Jib and spanker. At 8.17 came to in 37 fathoms water, and veered to 150 fathoms cable. Hove in 15 fms. Hoisted the Portuguese ensign and fired 21 guns returned gun for gun. Received 2,200 gallons water, Bent the topsails.

November 14th 1850

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Crew employed in setting up rigging. Crossed top gallant yards. Received 1554 gallons of water. At sunset piped up hammock gutters and shifted hammocks. Ends with clear and pleasant weather.

November 14th 1850

Commences with moderate breezes and passing clouds. Received fresh provisions for the crew. Received 2 bales of grass in launch department. At 4.40 passed the messenger and hove in to 30 fathoms.

Ships Draft Forward 14ft 8 inches
Aft 19.00

U S S St Marys Commander E A Maguruder Commanding

H	H	I	Courses	Winds
1	9	"	S ½ E ½ E ½ E	S East
2	10		S by E	S E b E
3	9	6	—"—	—"—
4	9	6	—"—	—"—
5	10		—"—	—"—
6	9	4	—"—	—"—
7	10	6	—"—	—"—
8	10	4	—"—	—"—
9	10	2	—"—	—"—
10	10	4	—"—	E S E
11	10	"	—"—	—"—
12	10	"	—"—	—"—
M 12	9	"	S S W ½ W	S "E

Remarks November 16th 1850

Commences and continues during this 24 hours with fresh winds, and hazy with passing clouds.

At 6.30 called all hands, up anchor. Hove up and got underway and made sail to Jib and topsails, and spanker.

At 9 A M hove to and sent the 4th cutter on shore and sent despatches of importance to the consul.

At 9.45 the return of the 4th cutter from shore, filled away and made sail to topgallant sails, and Port fore topmast studdingsails.

At 10.50 sent aloft royal yards, and set fore and main topgallant sails. At 11.45 P M the rugged mountains and smiling gardens of Madeira were fast fading in the distance.

At 11.55 took the following bearings.

South point Desertas E S E ¼ E
Lot Rock N N E
Purgo Point N by W

H	H	I	Courses	Winds
1	10	4	S E b E	N ½ E
2	10	"	—"—	—"—
3	10	"	—"—	—"—
4	10	"	—"—	—"—
5	10	"	—"—	—"—
6	10	4	—"—	—"—
7	10	4	—"—	—"—
8	10	4	—"—	—"—
9	10	"	—"—	—"—
10	8	4	—"—	—"—
11	8	4	—"—	—"—
12	9	4	W ½ N	N E b E
1	9	"	—"—	Variable
2	8	6	S W ½ W	—"—
3	8	6	—"—	South ½
4	8	6	N W	N ½ W
5	9	"	S ½ W b S	—"—
6	7	"	S S W	—"—
7	7	"	—"—	S S E
8	7	4	S ½ W b W	—"—
9	8	6	S S W	—"—
10	10	6	—"—	—"—
11	10	2	—"—	—"—
12	9	"	—"—	—"—

Remarks November 17th 1850

Commences with moderate winds and clear pleasant weather. Latter part of this day pleasant with passing clouds. At 6.20 A M discovered the island of Palmas forward of the Port beam. The most Southern point bore per compass S S E. The most Western point bore S b W ½ W

At 9.20 discovered a brig on the Port beam. Set the royals and flying Jib.

At 10.30 mustered the crew and performed divine service.

At 10.30 took in studdingsails and braced up.

At 4.00 tacked ship. At 5.30 P M Palmas bore per compass E ½ S. At 11.30 set the Port studdingsail.

Latter part of this day moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

S 25 W
Distance 241 miles
Lat Obs 28° 22' 20" N
Long Obs 18° 35' 40" W
No observation

U. S. S St. Marys Commander G. A. Magruder Commanding

H	K	H	Courses	Winds
1	9	"	S W ½ W	S E b E
2	9	4	—"—	—"—
3	10	"	—"—	S E
4	10	2	—"—	—"—
5	10	"	—"—	—"—
6	10	4	—"—	—"—
7	10	"	—"—	—"—
8	10	4	—"—	—"—
9	9	"	—"—	—"—
10	9	4	—"—	—"—
11	9	"	—"—	—"—
12	9	4	—"—	—"—
1	9	"	S W ½ W	S E
2	8	6	—"—	—"—
3	8	6	—"—	—"—
4	8	"	—"—	—"—
5	9	"	—"—	—"—
6	9	4	—"—	—"—
7	10	"	—"—	—"—
8	10	"	—"—	—"—
9	9	6	—"—	S E b S
10	9	6	—"—	—"—
11	9	4	—"—	—"—
12	8	4	—"—	—"—

Remarks November 18th 1850

Commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather.
At 12.15 set the royals and flying jib.
At 9. A M inspected the ships company at quarters, and during the forenoon watch exercised the 1st 2d and 3d divisions at the great guns.
At 9.40 A M set the topgallant studingsails, also the fore topmast studingsails.
At sunset mustered the ships company at quarters, and at 6.30 took in topgallant studingsails.
Ends with light breezes and clear pleasant weather.

Course S 22 W
Distance 168 miles
Lat Obd 26° 40' 10"
Lat Obd 26° 10' 15"
Long Chr 20° 04' W
Long DR 20° 16' 40" W

H	K	H	Courses	Winds
1	7	4	S W ½ W	
2	7	2	—"—	
3	7	4	—"—	
4	8	4	—"—	
5	8	4	—"—	
6	8	4	—"—	
7	8	4	—"—	
8	8	4	—"—	
9	8	6	—"—	
10	9	"	—"—	
11	9	4	—"—	
12	11	0	—"—	
1	8	4	S W - W	
2	9	"	—"—	
3	5	4	—"—	
4	8	"	—"—	
5	8	4	—"—	
6	8	2	—"—	
7	9	"	—"—	
8	9	2	—"—	
9	8	6	—"—	
10	9	"	—"—	
11	9	"	—"—	
12	9	"	—"—	

Remarks November 19th 1850

Commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather.
At 2.30 P M exercised the crew at quarters. Set the Port top gallant studingsails. At 3 set topmast and lower studingsails.
At 9. A M inspected the crew at quarters, and exercised the 1st division.
During this 24 hours omitted to sound, on account of the wind and weather. At 4 P M went to quarters.

Course S 81 E
Distance 208½ miles
Departure 107 East
Diff Lat 178 South
Lat Obd 23° 14' 51" S
Lat DR 23° 11' 15" S
Long Chr 22° 09' 20" W
Long DR 22° 02' 00" W
Diff Long 1° 58 W

W S. S. St Marys Commander G. A. Magruder Commanding

H	T	H	Course	Wind
1	8	4	S N/2 W	E by S
2	8	4	—"—	—"—
3	8	"	—"—	—"—
4	9	"	—"—	—"—
5	9	6	—"—	—"—
6	8	6	—"—	—"—
7	9	2	—"—	—"—
8	8	2	—"—	—"—
9	9	2	—"—	E N E
10	9	4	—"—	—"—
11	9	4	—"—	—"—
12	11	4	—"—	—"—
1	8	4	E by S	—"—
2	9	"	S W/2 W	E N E
3	8	4	—"—	—"—
4	9	"	—"—	—"—
5	8	2	—"—	—"—
6	8	2	—"—	—"—
7	8	4	—"—	—"—
8	8	4	—"—	—"—
9	8	6	—"—	—"—
11	9	"	—"—	—"—
12	9	"	—"—	—"—

Remarks November 20th 1850

Commences with and during these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant.

At 9 A M inspected the ships Company at quarters, and exercised the second division and marine guard with small arms.

During these 24 hours omitted to sound in Consequence of fresh breezes and a rough sea.

Course S 31° E
Distance 203 miles
Departure 104.1 W
Diff Lat 174 S
Lat Obs 20° 09' 18" N
Lat DR 20 21 45 N
Long Obs 24 01 45 W
Long DR 24 01 20 W
Diff long 1°52' W

H	T	H	Course	Winds
1	9	4	S W/2 W	East
2	9	4	—"—	—"—
3	9	4	—"—	—"—
4	9	4	—"—	—"—
5	8	"	—"—	—"—
6	7	6	—"—	—"—
7	8	"	—"—	—"—
8	8	4	—"—	—"—
9	9	4	—"—	—"—
10	9	"	—"—	—"—
11	9	"	—"—	—"—
12	10	2	—"—	—"—
1	6	2	—"—	—"—
2	3	2	S by W/2 W	E by E
3	9	"	—"—	—"—
4	8	6	—"—	—"—
5	8	6	—"—	—"—
6	9	4	—"—	—"—
7	8	4	—"—	—"—
8	8	6	S by W/2 W	—"—
9	9	"	—"—	S E by E/2 E
10	9	4	—"—	—"—
11	7	4	—"—	—"—
12	10	"	—"—	—"—
	9	2	—"—	—"—

Remarks November 21st 1850

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather.

At 9 A M inspected the crew at quarters, and exercised the 1st 2d and 3d divisions at the great guns.

During these 24 hours omitted to sound in consequence of wind and sea.

At 12:30 took in lower studdingsail. At 1 P M took in the fore topmast studdingsail, and furled royals and flying jib.

At sail on the lee bow standing to the South & West

At 4.40 set fore and main royals and flying.

Course S 31 W
Distance 216 miles
Departure 111.2
Diff Lat 185.1 S
Lat Obs 17 01 05 N
Lat DR 17 04 00 N
Diff Long 1° 37 W
Long Obs 26° 01 45 W
Long DR 25° 59' W

U S S St marys Commander G A Magruder Commanding

H	K	Z	Courses	Winds	Remarks November 22d 1850
1	9	"	SWbW½W	E S E	
2	9	"	—"—	—"—	Commencies with moderate breezes and pleasant weather,
3	9		—"—	—"—	with passing clouds. At 9. passed a barque, standing to
4	8	4	—"—	—"—	the South distant 12 miles
5	8	4	—"—	—"—	At 7.40 set the fore top gallant studdingsail.
6	8	4	—"—	East 2	At 9 A M inspected the crew at quarters, and exercised the
7	8	"	—"—	—"—	1st 2d and 3d divisions at quarters.
8	8	4	—"—	—"—	During these 24 hours were prevented from sounding
9	9	"	—"—	—"—	in consquence of wind and weather.
10	8	6	—"—	—"—	At 8.45 took in the topmast studingsail, set fore and main
11	9	"	—"—	—"—	royals and flying Jib, and fore topmast studingsail
12	8	4	—"—	E b S	
1	8		S b W½W	—"—	
2	7		S½W	—"—	
3	9		—"—	—"—	
4	9		—"—	—"—	
5	9	2	—"—	—"—	
6	9	4	—"—	—"—	
7	10	"	—"—	—"—	
8	9	4	—"—	—"—	
9	9	4	—"—	—"—	
10	8	4	—"—	—"—	
11	8	"	—"—	—"—	
12	7	4	—"—	—"—	

Course S 7° E
Distance 213 miles
Departure 26. E
Diff Lat 211.4 S
Lat obs 13.18-34 N
Lat DR 13 27 N
Long Chr 26 14 E
Long DR 25-57 45-

H	K	Z	Courses	Winds	Remarks November 23d 1850
1	7	"	S by E	S b E	
2	7	"	S½"W	—"—	Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant
3	8	4	—"—	—"—	weather.
4	8	"	—"—	—"—	At 2 A M set fore topmast and topgallant studingsails
5	9	"	—"—	—"—	At 6.30 showed our colours to a barque standing to the
6	11	"	—"—	—"—	S½
7	9	4	—"—	—"—	During thes 24 hours moderate breezes with squally
8	9	4	—"—	—"—	appearances, omitted to sound on account of weather and
9	9	4	—"—	—"—	sea.
10	9	4	"	"	At 5.30 took in topgallant studingsails. Beat to quarters
11	9	"	"	"	and exercised the crew.
11	8	"	"	"	
1	8	4	S½W	—"—	
2	8	4	S½ E	E b S	
3	6	"	—"—	—"—	
4	7	"	—"—	—"—	
5	8	6	—"—	—"—	
6	8	6	—"—	—"—	
7	8	2	—"—	—"—	
8	7	4	—"—	—"—	
9	8	4	—"—	—"—	
10	9	"	—"—	—"—	
11	9	"	—"—	—"—	
12	8	4	South	—"—	

Course S b E
Distance 210 miles
Departure 40.1 E
Diff Lat 206 S
Lat DR 9°49' S
Lat obs 9°40 S
Long Chr 25° 44' 15" W
Long DR 25° 33' 40 W

U. S. S St. Mary's Commander G. A. Magruder Commanding

H	M	L	Courses	Winds	Remarks November 24th 1850
1	8	4	S E ½ E	East	
2	8	4	—"—	—"—	Commences with moderate winds and pleasant. At
3	8	6	—"—	—"—	5 P M furled royals and flying Jib, and hauled down the
4	8	4	—"—	—"—	topmast studdingsail, and braced up on port tack.
5	8	6	—"—	—"—	At daylight a sail on the weather beam. Showed our
6	4	"	—"—	E b S	colors to a American brig standing by the S. & W.
7	6	"	—"—	—"—	At 8.30 a m braced sharp up on the starboard tack.
8	7	"	—"—	—"—	At 9.05 wore ship and made sail to studdingsails on the port
9	2	"	E b E	Variable	tack.
10	3	"	South	E S E	At 9.30 clewed down topsails and hauled up mainsail
11	4	"	S ½ E	E b S	to a squall, and after it passing made sail again
12	3	"	S S W	—"—	to topgallant sails.
1	3	"	S S W ½ W	S. & E	At 5 P M discovered a sail on the lee beam. Set fore and
2	3	4	S W b S	—"—	main royals. Ends with squally weather. Lost N E trade
3	5	"	S W ½ S	—"—	
4	4	4	—"—	—"—	
5	4	4	S W b S	"	
6	4	"	S W ¼ W	—"—	
7	2	2	S W ½ S	—"—	
8	2	"	S W b ½ S	—"—	
9	2	4	—"—	—"—	
10	3	"	S W b W ½ W	—"—	
11	3	"	S W b S	—"—	
12	3	"	S ½ W	—"—	

Course S. 07 E.
Distance 170 miles
Departure 49.7
Lat. obs. 6° 31' 30" S
Lat. D.R. 6° 38' 26" S
Long. chr. None
Long. D.R. 24° 53' W.

H	M	L	Courses	Winds	Remarks November 25th 1850
1	3	—	S ½ W	East	
2	3	4	S b W	Variable	Commences with light breezes and squally weather with
3	4	"	S S W	—"—	passing clouds.
4	3	"	S W b S	—"—	At 2.30 reduced sail to topsails to a squall, and after it
5	2	"	S W	—"—	passing made sail.
6	2	"	—"—	—"—	At 3.40 am tacked to the S. and E., and exercised the
7	2	4	—"—	—"—	1st 2d and 3d divisions at quarters. At 5 P M discovered
8	4		S W b W ½ W E b N	South	a sail on the weather bow.
9	2	6	E ½ S	—"—	At 5 P M tacked as ship. During the day made and reduced
10	4	4	East	—"—	sail, as the weather required.
11	5	5	E ½ S	—"—	At midnight under courses. Jib and T'gallant sails, and
12	5	2	—"—	—"—	squally disagreeable weather
1	1	"	S W ½ W	S. & E.	
2	1	4	S W b W	—"—	
3	1	"	S W	—"—	
		4	W S W		
4	1	"	S E	S. & W.	
6	2	4	S E b E ½ E	—"—	
6	2	"	E S E ½ E	—"—	
7	1	4	E S E	South	
8	1	4	E b E	—"—	
9	4	"	S b W	S E b E	
10	3	"	S b W ½ W	—"—	
11	1	"	S b W ½ W	—"—	
12	1	"	S W b S	—"—	

Course S. 07° E.
Distance 54 miles
Lat. obs. 5° 37' 26" S
Lat. D.R. 5° 5' 34" S
Long. chr. 25° 05' W.
Long. D.R. 24° 51' W.

U. S. S. St Marys Commander G. N. Magruder Commanding

H	M	F	Course	Winds
1	2	4	S Sh/pW	S.o E.ly
2	4	"	—"—	Calm
3	2	"	S W	S ½ E
4	"	"	Calm	Calm
5	1	4	SSW	Variable
6	1	"	South	East.ly
7	1	4	S b E	—"—
8	1	4	—"—	—"—
9	2	4	—"—	—"—
10	5	4	—"—	—"—
11	6	4	—"—	—"—
12	8	4	—"—	—"—
1	9	"	S b E	West.ly
2	9	2	—"—	—"—
3	6	"	—"—	—"—
4	7	"	S b W	S E b E
5	5	2	—"—	—"—
6	4	"	S ½ W	—"—
7	4	"	South	East.ly
8	5	"	S b E	—"—
9	4	"	S ¼ E	—"—
10	3	"	S ¼ W	—"—
11	2	"	SSW	—"—
12	3	"	S Sh/pW	—"—

Remarks November 26th 1850

Commences with light breezes and squally.
At 9 A M inspected the crew at quarters. At 3.30 discov.d a brig standing to the S.ward.
At 10 A M showed our colours to a French Brig standing to the S.ward and E.ward Omitted to sound in consequence of wind and weather.
Took in studdingsails and furled royals and flying Jib, several times to squalls and after passing made sail. Struck the S E trades.

Course S 5.o E
Distance 44 miles
Lat ob.d 4°5.0 N
Lat DR 4°5.4 N
Long chr. 25.o 01' 43" W
Long DR 25.o 01' W

H	M	F	Course	Winds
1	3	"	S Sh/pW	S.o E
2	2	6	—"—	—"—
3	1	6	S b S	—"—
4	2	"	S SW	—"—
5	3	4	S/pW	—"—
6	4	4	S b W	—"—
7	4	4	S b h/pW	—"—
8	5	"	—"—	—"—
9	5	"	S Sh/pW	—"—
10	7	4	S Sh/pW	—"—
11	7	4	S b h3/pW	—"—
12	7	4	S b W/pW	—"—
1	7	4	S SW	—"—
2	6	2	—"—	—"—
3	7	"	—"—	—"—
4	7	"	—"—	—"—
5	7	"	S Sh/pW	—"—
6	8	"	S b h/pW	—"—
7	8	"	S SW	—"—
8	9	4	S S h3/pW	—"—
9	6	4	S S h/pW	—"—
10	7	"	S SW	—"—
11	7	4	—"—	—"—
12	7	4	—"—	—"—

Remarks November 27th 1850

Commences with moderate winds and pleasant.
At 9 A M inspected the crew at quarters.
Exercised the 1st 2.d and 3.d divisions at quarters with small arms.
Omitted to sound in consequence of wind and weather.
At 1.15 discovered a brig standing to the S.ward At 8 the brig W.ward points on the weather bow. At 8.40 passed to windward but were not able to ascertain when she was from.

Course S 4° E
Distance 44 miles
Lat ob.d 2°5.1' N
Lat DR 2°5.8 12 N
Long chr. 24°5.4 W
Long DR 24°5.4 W

U S S St Marys Commander E A Maynadier Commanding

H	K	I	Course	Winds
1	7		SSW/4W	SE by E
2	7		SW by W/4W	"
3	8		—"—	"
4	8	6	—"—	"
5	8	6	—"—	"
6	8	"	—"—	"
7	7	6	SW by S/4W	"
8	8		—"—	S by E
9	8		SSW	"
10	8	4	—"—	"
11	8	"	—"—	"
12	8	"	—"—	"
1	7	6	SSW	
2	8		SW by S	S E
3	8		SW by W	"
4	7		—"—	"
5	7		—"—	"
6	7		—"—	"
7	7		—"—	"
8	6	6	—"—	"
9	6	"	—"—	"
10	8	"	—"—	"
11	8	"	—"—	"
12	8	4	—"—	"

Remarks November 28th 1850

Commences with moderate trade winds and hazy with pleasant weather.

This day crossed the Equator at 10 A M but old Neptune with his fairy craft was unable to overhaul us and we took it for granted that he boarded a tub of a brig that was hull down on our lee quarter. One tar boiled from North Carolina declares that he saw the lights but could not distinguish the line and stakes.

At meridian ship under royals and flying Jib set the fore topmast studdingsail.

Course S 8 E
Distance 174 miles
Lat DR 00° 00' 01 S
Lat Obs 14' 15" S
Long DR 25° 18° 00 W
Long DR 25° 41' 20' W

H	K	I	Course	Winds
1	9	"	SW by S	S E
2	9		—"—	—"—
3	9		—"—	—"—
4	9		—"—	—"—
5	9	4	—"—	—"—
6	9		—"—	—"—
7	9		—"—	—"—
8	9	2	—"—	—"—
9	9	4	—"—	—"—
10	9	4	—"—	—"—
11	9	4	—"—	—"—
12	10	"	—"—	—"—
1	9	4	SW by S	—"—
2	4	6	—"—	—"—
3	8	4	—"—	—"—
4	8	4	—"—	—"—
5	8		—"—	—"—
6	8		—"—	—"—
7	9	2	—"—	—"—
8	9	6	—"—	—"—
9	9	6	—"—	—"—
10	9	4	—"—	—"—
11	8	6	—"—	—"—
12	9	6	—"—	—"—

Remarks November 29th 1850

Moderate S E trades and pleasant weather with passing clouds. At 5:50 took in fore topmast studdingsail. At 7:30 set it again.

From 8 to meridian exercised the marine guard and also the 1st 2d and 3d divisions with small arms, +

During these 24 hours omitted to sound, wind and weather not permitting

At 8 P M ship by the wind under royals and flying Jib. At 1430 furled royals and flying Jib. At midnight ship under top gallant sails going 10 knots.

Course S 17° W
Distance 200 miles
Lat Obs 3 38 S
Lat DR 3° 23' 15 S
Long Chr 26 08 W
Long DR 26 48 W

+ Should be great guns.

U S S St Marys Commander Ed Magruder Commanding

H	M	Ji	Courses	Winds	Remarks Nov 30th 1850
1	9	(	Winds	NE	
2	9	"	"	"	Moderate breezes and pleasant weather, with passing clouds.
3	9	11	"	"	At 9 A M inspected the crew at quarters.
11	9	4	"	"	During the forenoon exercised the 1st 2d and 3d divisions
5	9	4	"	"	at small arms. At 11.40 set fore topgallant studdingsails.
6	9	4	"	"	At 5.50 set fore and main royals.
7	9	4	/	"	Discovered a large ship on the lee bow standing to the S and W.
8	10	"	"	"	At Sunset inspected the crew at quarters.
9	10	11	"	"	
10	10	2	"	"	
11	10	6	"	"	
12	11	6	"	"	
1	9	4	"	"	
2	9	2	"	"	
3	9	"	"	"	
4	9	6	"	"	
5	10		"	"	
6	10		"	"	
7	10		"	"	
8	10		"	"	
9	10	4	"	"	
10	10	4	"	"	
11	10	4	"	"	
12	9	"	"	"	

Lat obs 7° 00' N
Lat ckd 6° 53' N
Long obs 28° 33' W
Long chr 28 31' 15
Distance 22 J miles

Ed Magruder
Comdr

H	M	Ji	Courses	Winds	Remarks Decem 6th 1850
1	9	11	Ship's	S & E	
2	9	11	"	"	Moderate breezes and pleasant weather. At 4 P set
3	9	6	"	"	the mizzen royal. At 5.15 set topgallant studdingsails
4	9	"	"	"	and spanker.
5	9	4	"	"	At 9.40 took in topgallant studdingsails, inspected
6	9	4	"	"	the divisions, performed divine service and mustered
7	8	2	"	"	the crew.
8	6	"	"	"	At 11 set topgallant studdingsails, Omitted to send
9	7	"	"	"	on account of fresh breezes, passed a brig standing
10	7	4	"	"	to the N. Discovered on the lee bow. Passed a brig
11	8	4	"	"	standing to the N and E
12	8	11	"	"	At 9. A M inspected the crew at quarters, Ends
1	7	.	Ship's	"	with pleasant weather and passing clouds.
2	6	4	"	"	
3	6	"	"	"	
4	7	"	"	"	
5	7	6	"	"	
6	8	2	"	"	
7	9	"	"	"	
8	9	6	"	"	
9	10	"	"	"	
10	9		"	"	
11	9	6	"	"	
12	9	6			

U. S. S. Marion Commander F. A. Magruder Commanding

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks December 2nd 1850
1	9	4	Strp S	S. E.	
2	9	4	"	"	Commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather.
3	9	4	"	"	At daylight discovered a sail 3 points on the lee bow. At 730 a m
4	8	4	"	"	discovered a sail 1 point on the weather bow
5	8	4	"	"	At 9 a m inspected the crew at quarters. At 9.15 set Royal
6	8	4	"	"	lower studdingsail
7	8	6	"	"	At 12.20 hauled up the lee clew of the mainsail, two sails in
8	9	4	"	E & E	sight astern, set the lee clew of the mainsail. At 2.05 p m
9	9	"	"	"	set the flying Jib.
10	8	.	"	"	
11	8	.	"	E b S	
12	8	2	"	"	
1	7	.	"	E b S	
2	7		"	"	
3	7	.	"	E S E	
4	6	4	"	"	
5	7	.	"	"	
6	7	2	"	"	
7	8	.	"	"	
8	8	6	"	"	
9	8	6	"	"	
10	8	.	"	"	
11	8	2	"	"	
12	8	6	"	E b S	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks December 3rd 1850
1	7	.	S by E	S E b E	
2	8	.	"	"	Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather with
3	6	.	"	E b S	passing clouds. At 2.30 a light sprinkle of rain.
4	6	.	"	"	At 4.10 a m set the port lower studdingsail. At 9 a m mustered
5	6	4	"	"	the crew at quarters, and hauled up the weather clew
6	5	2	"	"	of the mainsail. Omitted to sound on account of rain
7	4	.	"	"	and fine breezes.
8	3		"	"	At 5 went to general quarters and exercised the crew.
9	3	.	"	"	At 6 discovered a sail 2 points on the port bow.
10	3	2	"	"	At 6.10 set the weather clew of the mainsail, discovered
11	3	.	"	"	a brig one and a half points on the weather bow.
12	3	.	S by E	N E b E	
1	2	4	"	N E by E	
2	2	4	"		
3	2	.	"		
4	2	.	"		
5	2	.	"		
6	3	.	"		
7	3	.	"		
8	3	6	"		
9	3	6	"		
10	6	.	"		
11	3	4	"		
12	2	4	"		

W S.S. St marys Commander Gr.t A magruder Commanding

H	M	F	Course	Winds	Remarks December 4th 1850
1	5	"	SW¾S	S E & E	
2	5	"	"	"	Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather
3	5	"	"	"	At 5 discovered a brig 2 points on the weather bow
4	4	6	"	"	Carpenters employed in caulking the water ways.
5	4	"	"	"	Omitted to sound on account of wind. At 5.15 hauled
6	6	"	"	"	up the lee clew of the mainsail.
7	7	"	"	"	At 5.30 took in all port studdingsails, At 6 set all stard
8	6	4	"	"	studdingsails, and lee clew of mainsail.
9	6	4	"	"	At 5.20 set flying Jib and spanker. At 7 took in the
10	5	"	"	"	flying Jib and spanker.
11	5	4	"	"	
12	5	4	"	"	
1	4	2	SW½S	"	
2	4	2	"	N E	
3	4	4	"	"	
4	4	"	"	"	
5	4	4	"	"	
6	5	"	"	"	
7	5	"	"	"	
8	5	4	"	"	
9	6	4	"	"	
10	6	6	"	"	
11	7	6	"	"	
12	7	6	"	"	

H	M	F	Course	Winds	Remarks December 5th 1850
1	7	6	SW½S	N N E	
2	7	6	"	"	Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant with light
3	8	"	"	"	squalls. At 3.40 Set the spanker and flying Jib.
4	8	"	"	"	At 9 A M inspected the crew at quarters. This day we
5	8	4	"	"	ommitted to sound in consequence of fresh winds and
6	9	-	"	"	sea. Exercised the 1st 2d and 3d divisions at
7	9	2	"	"	the great guns. At 4.20 discovered what was supposed
8	9	4	SW	"	to be coulered water, reduced sail, brought by the wind
9	9	4	"	"	and laid the maintopsail to the mast and sounded
10	9	4	"	"	with 130 fathoms water no bottom. At 5 kept away and
11	0	6	"	"	made sail to courses and royals. At 7 took in royals and
12	12	.	"	"	furled mizen top gallant sail. At 10 took in top gallant stud
1	11		"		dingsails. At 10.30 took in lower studdingsail.
2	36		SW½W	N b E	
3	10	6	"	"	
4	10	4	"	"	
5	8	"	"	"	
6	10	4	"	N N W	
7	10	6	"	"	
8	11	"	"	"	
9	11	"	"	"	
10	10	4	"	"	
11	10	4	"	"	
12	11	"	"	"	

U. S. S. St Marys Commander D. A. Magruder Commanding

H	K	J	Course	Winds	Remarks December 6th 1850
1	12	.	S W by W	N N W	Wind moderate and cloudy weather. At 1 took in the
2	10	.	"	"	royals, and flying Jib to a squall, and at 120 set them
3	8	"	"	N W b W	again.
4	8	4	"	"	At 5:20 took in the topmast studdingsail. At 620 set same
5	8	2	"	"	At 9 a m inspected the crew at quarters and exercised
6	7	"	"	"	the 1st 2d and 3d divisions with muskets.
7	6	6	"	"	At 2.20 hauled up the mainsail. At 5 set mainsail
8	4	"	S b W	"	At 5:50 set fore topgallant and fore topmast stud
9	2	2	"	"	dingsail.
10	2	4	South	West 2d	At 3.20 P M took in fore and main topgallant studding
11	2	4	S S E	"	sails. Ends with pleasant and clear weather.
12	1	6	"	N 2d W 2d	
1	1	"	S S W b W	"	
2	1	6	S b W b W	Variable	
3	1	4	S W	"	
4	0	0	calm	calm	
5	0	0	"	"	
6	1	2	W S W by W	"	
7	1/2	4	W S W	"	
8	3	6	"	S by E	
9	8	6	"	S S E	
10	8	2	"	"	
11	7	2	"	"	
12	6	4	"	"	

H	K	J	Courses	Winds	Remarks December 7th 1850
1	6	2	W S W	S E b E	
2	5	4	"	"	Wind light and pleasant and passing clouds. At 4.20
3	5	4	"	S b E	set the port topgallant studdingsails. At 6 set the
4	6	5	"	"	Port lower studdingsails, and hauled up the weather
5	5		"	"	clew of the mainsail.
6	5	4	"	"	During these 24 hours took in and set the studdingsails as the
7	5	"	W b S by S	"	wind and weather permitted.
8	5		"	"	Exercised the divisions at quarters. Sounded and
9	6		"	S E	found in 5 fms, bottom blue mud.
10	6	6	"	"	At 10 P M furled the Jgallant sails and single reefed the
11	6	6	"	"	topsails. Ends with moderate breezes.
12	8	2	"	"	
1	7	2	"	S E b E	
2	7	6	W by S	"	
3	8	"	"	"	
4	9	"	"	"	
5	9		"	"	
6	9	4	"	"	
7	5		West	"	
8	7	2	W b N	"	
9	6	2	West	E b S	
10	6		W by N	"	
1	6		"	East	
12	6		"	"	

U S S St Marys Commander G.A. Magruder Commanding

H	H	J	Courses	Winds	Remarks December 8th 1850
1	5	2	W S W	S.E. by E.	
2	5	2	"	S by E	Commences and continues till 4 A M with moderate breezes and pleasant.
3	5	2	"	"	
4	5		"	"	At 1 2 3 & 4 hove too and sounded in 65 and 60 fathoms muddy bottom.
5	4	6	"	"	
6	6		"	"	At daylight discovered land ahead and on both bows.
7	4	4	"	"	Tacked several times. Cape and Bound island in
8	4	"	W S W p W	1 East	sight.
9	1	2	"	"	At 12 standing in for the harbour of Rio de Janeiro
10	1	2	"	S E by E	At 1 P M exchanged numbers with the U.S.S Bonyrigg.
11	6	4	"	"	At 2 clewed up and came to with the Port anchor in 16
12	8	2	"	"	fathoms water, moored ship and furled sail.

Saluted Commodore McKeever with 11 guns which was returned with 9 guns. At sunset sent down royal and Jgallant yards.

Harbour of Rio de Janeiro Dec 9th 1850

Commences with light land breze and pleasant, Latter part moderate sea breezes and pleasant. Unbent the sails. Crew employed in setting up the rigging back and fore and aft stays. Carpenders gang employed in painting ship outside. A Brazillian steamer of war came in.

Rio De Janeiro December 10th 1850

During these 24 hours light variable winds and cloudy with light rain. At 10 P.M the emperor Crossed the bay and was saluted by all the men of war in the harbour. Ends with variable winds and cloudy weather.

Rio De Janeiro December 11th

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy Latter part light airs from the E.o and Constent rain. Employed in painting mast heads and the ship outside. Shipped John Hart 1st class boy. Ends with cloudy weather.

Rio De Janeiro December 12th

During these 24 hours light land and sea breze and pleasant weather with occasional light showers of rain. Several vessels came in. During the day painted the guns and blacked their gear. Ends with cloudy weather.

Rio De Janeiro December 13th 1850

During these 24 hours light land breze and pleasant. Latter part moderate sea breze and pleasant. Painted lower masts, water ways and finished the guns.

Rio De Janeiro December 14th 1850

During these 1st part light breze and pleasant, Latter part moderate breezes from the sea and pleasant. At daylight the English Frigate Thetis and man of war Steamer Joyeuse, At 130 the rear Admiral Barrington Reynolds rear admiral of the white visited the ship Ends with cloudy weather and moderate rain.

W. S. S St marys Commander G. A magruder Commanding

Rio De Janeiro December 15th 1850

During these 24 hours light winds and cloudy with occaisional showrs of rain. At 10,15 called all hands and performed divine service and mustered the crew. The American steamer Commodore stockton went to sea bound to California. Sent a letter bag on board the American brig California bound to New Orleans. Ends with pleasant weather.

Rio de Janeiro December 16th 1850

During these 24 hours moderate breezes. Latter part moderate breezes from the S. and W. and rainy. Joseph Lyons OS was transferred to this ship from the W S Frigate Congress. Ends with cloudy and unpleasant weather.

Rio de Janeiro December 17th 1850

Commences with light land breezes and cloudy. Latter part moderate sea breezes with occaisional rain. Sent 13 condemned shot to the Relief. Received 2 spunkers and brushes from the Congress. Shipped two men.

Rio De Janeiro December 18th 1850

Commences with moderate land breezes and pleasant. Latter part moderate sea breezes. At 1.50 hrs H B M frigate Portland came in 40 days from England and 23 from Madeira. At 4 P M Commodore Mc Kean visited the ship and was saluted with 13 guns.

Rio de Janeiro December 19th 1850

Commences with light land breezes and pleasant with passing clouds. At 8 a m crosed Jo gallant yards. Daniel Sullivan OS deserted from the 3d cutter. Received in the Pursers department 15 barrels of beans, and 2 barrels of Pork. Struck the 2 bow guns below.

Rio de Janeiro December 20th 1850

Moderate land breezes and pleasant. Latter part moderate sea breezes and cloudy at 12 M meridian Rear admiral Moseby of the English navy visited the ship and was saluted with 13 guns, which was returned by his flag ship the Portland, with 11 guns, a Lt came on board and made an apology for omitting 2 guns on returning to the Portland she fired gun for gun. Sent sail.

Rio De Janeiro December 21st 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and E. and pleasant. Condemned and sent to the stone house 8270 lbs of bread. Received in return 9502 pounds of good bread. Five Brazillian men of war Consisting of 1 sloop 2 brigs and 2 Schooners went to sea.

Rio De Janeiro December 22d 1850

Fresh breezes and pleasant. At 4 hrs H B M frigate Portland went to sea. At 10 A M called all hands performed divine service and mustered the crew. At 5 A M a squall of rain and wind from the N West

Rio De Janeiro December 23d

Commences with moderate land breezes, Latter part mod. sea breezes. Crossed J gallant yards and loosed sail. Sent 2,200 fms sounding twine to the Congress, and 55000 to the stone house. At 2.30 a squall of rain and wind from the N West. Received a quantity of stores in the various departments.

U. S. S. St marys Commander F. A magruder Commanding

Rio De Janeiro, Empire of Brazil Dec^{r} 24th 1850

Wind variable, and cloudy At 4.30 a heavy squall from the N^{w} accompanied with light. lining and rain. Received fresh provesion for the crew. At 1 a m loosed sail. Ships Draft 16 ft 10 inches forward 14.04 inches. Received 1103 gallons of water. Also a load of wood. At 3 furled sail. Congress made signal 181 sint aboat

December 25th 1850

Commences with light airs and calms, and cloudy rainy weather. At 5 A m. called all hands and unmoored ship, and hove in to 45 fathoms on the Port chain

December 26th 1850

During these 24 hours light variable winds and cloudy with occasional showers of rain. At 5 called all hands and hove up the Port anchor and made fast to a Brazillian buoy. At 9 slipped the buoy and dropped down and came to in 18 fathoms water and veered to 25 fath chain.

Took the following bearings

Fort Villegagnon	Per Compass S b W ½ W
Signal Staff	W S W ½ W
Santa Cruz point	S S E ½ E

James Carroll Sea was transfered from the Congress to this ship. Received 4000 sticks of wood, and 4700 gallons of water

December 27th 1850

Light land breezes and pleasant. At 8 Crossed royal yards. At 10.50 the United States brig of war Bainbridge hove in sight and saluted the Commodore with 15 guns and was returned by 7 guns. At 12.20 she came too in stroke of us. At 12.30 furled sails. the American ship Inca arived 48 days from Baltimore.

Rio de Janeiro December 28th 1850

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	
3	4	"	S S W	S E	
4	9	"	—"—	—"—	Wind light and cloudy. At 5 hove up the port anchor and
5	9	4	S S W	S E b E	made sail to royals, Sent the quarter boats, and gig also
6	9	6	—"—	"	2 boats from the Congress ahead to tow.
7	10	"	S W b S ½ S	"	At 6.20 set the port studdingsails, made and reduced sail as occasion
8	10	"	"	"	required.
9	9	6	"	"	At 10 let go the port anchor in 30 fathoms water and veered to 60 fathoms
10	10	4	"	"	chain, and reduced sail to topsails.
11	10	4	"	"	At 11.40 called all hands and hove up anchor made sail to royals and
12	10	"	"	"	flying Jib, and commenced beating out of the harbour.

At 2.30 set the fore and main Jgallant studdingsails, unbent the chains and payed them below. At 2.30 Rogers Island, bore per compass N E b N. Two sails in sight. At Mn^{n} a Russian ship about half a mile to windward at sundown hull down to ~~windward~~ leward, in sight astern.

At 6 went to quarters and loaded and shotted the guns, Discovered Topsail schooner two points on the lee bow.

U. S. S. St Marys Commander F. A. Magruder Commanding

Hs	H	L	Course	Winds	Remarks. At sea December 29th 1850
1	10	.	SSW½W	SE by E	
2	10	.	"	ESE	Commences and continues till 4 A.M. with moderate breezes &
3	9	4	"	"	passing clouds.
4	9	2	"	"	At 1.30 set fore & gallant studdingsails. At 3 set lower & topmast stud-
5	8	4	"	"	dingsail. At 3.50 a light squall of rain. At 9 inspected the division
6	8	4	"	"	of guards.
7	8	"	"	"	At 10 called all hands to muster. Performed divine service & mustered
8	7	6	"	"	the crew.
9	7	.	"	"	From 8 till 12 moderate breezes and cloudy. From 10 till midnight
10	7	4	"	"	vivid lightening and thunder to the S.W.
11	8	.	"	"	At 1.20 took in S gallant & studdingsails, and during the remainder,
12	9	4	"	"	reduced sail to double reefed topsails, fib and staysail.
1	7	4	"	"	
2	4/4		SW	"	Course S 33 W
3	9	"	"	"	Distance 202½ miles
4	8	4	"	"	Latitude DR 25 52 S
5	8	6	"	"	Lat Obs 26 25 03 S
6	8	6	"	NNE	Long Obs 45 21 45 W
7	8	6	"	——"——	Long DR 45 21 W
8	9	"	"	N E by E	
9	9	4	"	"	
10	9	"	"	"	
11	8	4	"	"	
12	5/5		SW		

Hs	H	L	Course	Winds	Remarks At Sea December 30th 1850
1	6	.	SSW	NNE	
2	7	"	"	"	Commences with cloudy weather, with rain and lightning
3	6	"	"	"	with thunder.
4	4	4	"	"	At 4.20 made sail to royals and flying jib.
5	5	.	"	NNW	At 6.30 set S gallant studdingsails, and mizzen royal. At 7 took in
6	5	.	"	——"——	the mizzen royal, and S gallant studdingsails.
7	4	6	"	WbN	At 9 A.M. inspected the crew at quarters, and exercised the 1st 2d & 3d
8	4	4	"	"	divisions at quarters.
9	6	"	"	"	At 11. braced in and set lower studdingsails, hailed up the
10	5	"	"	"	spanker, and hauled up the lee clue of the mainsail.
11	5	"	"	"	At 9. took in royals and S gallant sails, and hauled down the jib &
12	6	"	"	"	hoisted the fore topmast staysail and double reefed the topsails.
1	6	"	"	NbW	Set the main topsail and sent the royal yards on deck.
2	4	"	SWbS	"	
3	4	4	"	"	Course S 25 W
4	4	"	"	"	Distance 174 miles
6	5	2	"	"	Lat DR 29 43 S
6	5		"	"	Lat Obs 29 38 S
7	4	"	SSW	NbE	Long Chr 46 54 30 W
8	3	4	SW	W	Long DR 46 54 30 W
9	4		SEbS	SSW	
10	5	4	EbS	South	
11	4	4	"	"	
12	4	4	"	"	

U S S St Marys Commander F. A. Magruder Commanding

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Remarks December 31st 1850
1	3	4	S S W	S E b E	
2	3	4	"	"	Commences with moderate breze and cloudy. At
3	4	4	S S W ½ W	"	day light discovered a Barque on the weather beam.
4	4	"	"	"	Turned the reefs out of the t'gsails, and set T G sails Fib
5	5	"	"	"	and spanker.
6	5	"	"	"	At meridian ship under t'gs gallant sails, Hauled
7	4	"	S S W	"	down the staysail and hailed up the t'gsail.
8	4	6	"	"	At 9 A M inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 mustered
9	3	4	S S W ½ W	"	the crew at quarters.
10	7	6	"	"	At 6.30 hailed up spanker and set fore t'gsmast
11	7	2	"	"	studdingsail
12	7	"	"	"	
1	6	4	"	S S E ½ E	Course S 24 W
2	7	"	"	"	Distance 107 miles
3	6	6	"	"	Lat D R 31° 09' S
4	7	"	"	"	Lat obs 31° 15' 30" S
5	8	"	"	"	Long D R 47 44 W
6	8		"	N E ½ E	Long Chr 47° 52' 45" W
7	8	4	"	—"—	
8	9	2	"	N E b E	
9	9	6	"	"	
10	10	"	"	"	
11	9	4	"	"	
12	9	6	"	"	

Lt Comdg

F A Magruder
Comdr

U S S St Marys Commander J. A. Magruder Commanding

H.	M.	J.	Course	Winds.	Ait.	Water	Remarks January 1st 1851
1	9		S SW½W	N E b E			
2	10		"	"	69	70	Commences with fresh winds and
3	10		"	"	68	70	cloudy. At 1 hauled up the lee clew
4	10		"	"			of the mainsail.
5	9	4	"	"			At 6.30 set the starboard fore topmast stud
6	8	4	"	"	68	70	dingsail, and at 7 crossed royal yards.
7	9		"	"			At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. At 10
8	9	4	"	"	69	71	hoisted the gig inboard and secured
9	9	4	"	"			her on the booms. Sent down royal yards
10	9	6	"	"	70	71	Hauled down Starb° studdingsails.
11	7	4	"	"			At 1.30 set F gallant studdingsails, and
12	9	"	"	"	74	71	At 2 crossed royal yards.
1	9		S SW½W	N E b E			Made and reduced sail as occasion
2	9		"	"	76	71	required.
3	10		"	N E			
4	10		"	N E	76	71	
5	9	4	"	N E b E			
6	9		"	"	76	71	
7	8	4	"	"			
8	7		"	"	73	72	
9	5		"	"			
10	4	4	"	"	72	71	
11	2	6	"	"			
12	2	2	"	"	72	71	

H	M	J	Course	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 2d 1851
1	3		S S W½W	West			
2	2		"	"	70.00	71.00	Commences with light breezes and
3	2	4	"	N E b E			passing clouds, with a heavy dew.
4	2		"	"	72.	72.	At 6.30 braced around on the port tack
5	2	2	"	"			and set the mainsail
6	1	4	"	Var	72	72	At 9 inspected the crew at quarters and
7	1		N S W	"			exercised the 1st 2d and 3d divisions
8	3	4	S S W½W	S E	72	72	at the guns.
9	4		"	"			At 2.35 reduced sail to topsails, hove to
10	1		"	S E b E	72	71	and sounded in 110 fathoms line no bottom
11	1	4	"	"			At 3 filled away and made sail.
12	9		"	"	73	72	At 5.30 beat to quarters and exercised
1	8	4	"	"			the crew.
2	9	4	"	"	73	72	
3	8	4	"	"			
4	8	6	S S W	"	74	71	
5	0	4	"	"			
6	10		"	"	70	72	
7	8	4	"	"			
8	9	4	"	East	68	67	
9	11	4	"	"			
10	11		"	"	68	67	
11	11		"	"			
12	11		"	"	66	67	

U S S St Marys. Commander J A Maynadier Commanding.

H.	K	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 3d 1851
1	11	2	SS W	ENE			
2	11		"	"			Commences with moderate breezes and
3	11		"	"			cloudy with moderate rain.
4	10	2	"	"	64.	S-1.	At 4 set the mizzen Top gallant sail.
5	9	2	"	"			At 4.30 set royals, flying Jib, and fore top
6	8	4	"	"			mast and Jgallant studdingsails.
7	8	2	"	SObE			At 7.15 took in the topmast studdingsail
8	9		"	SE	S-3	S-2	At 8 set the spanker. At 9.30 reduced sail
9	9	4	SSW 1/4 W	"			and cast the lead no bottom. At 10 filled
10	7	4	"	S 1/2 E			away and set the courses. At 11, furled the J
11	9	4	SSW 1/2 W	"			gallant sails. At 11.10 single reefed the topsails
12	6	4	SW by S	"	S-4	S-3.	and set fore and main Jgallant sails.
1	7	4	"	"			At 1. a light squall of rain.
2	7	5	"	"			At 2.15 took in Jgallant studdingsails, brought
3	1		SS W / SEbE	S W			by the wind and cast the lead, no bottom.
4	S		—	"	S-3	49	tacked to the S. and E., and sent down the
5	S		SEbE 1/2 E	"			royal yards. Double reefed the topsails and
6	S		S 0 1/2 E	"			set Jgallant sails.
7	S	2	S 0 3/4 E	S W 1/2 E			
8	3	"	SEbE	"	S-6.	S-0	
9	S		S 0 1/4 E	"			
10	4	4	S 0 1/2 S	"			
11	4	4	"	"			
12	S	4	"	"	S-0	S-0	

H.	K	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 4th 1851
1	4	4	SEbS 1/2 S	SSWbW			
2	4		SS E	SS W			Commences with moderate weather
3	6		S 1/2 E	S W			and passing clouds. At 1.30 shook the reef
4	S	4	S by W	"	S-0	49	out of the topsails. At 3.50 discovered a sail
5	S	4	S 1/2 W	"			2 points on the lee bow. At 6 showed our colors
6	6		S 1/4 E	"			to an American ship. At 7.45 furled the J
7	6		S by E 3/4 E	S W 1/2 W			gallant sails.
8	6	4	S E 1/4 S	"	S-5	S-1	From 8 meridian sent down the long Top
9	6		S E 1/2 S	"			gallant masts, and fidded the stump
10	S	4	"	"			J gallant masts.
11	4		S EbS	"			From meridian till 4 crossed Top gallant
12	S	4	SSE 1/2 E	"	S-6	61	yards, rigged in and stowed the flying
1	S	4	SSE	"			Jib boom. Set up the J gallant rigging
2	6	4	"	"			From 4 till 8 mended the reefs in the topsails
3	6	4	SbE 1/2 E	"			At 7.20 set fore and main J gallant sails.
4	6	4	SEbS	"	S-1	62	
5	6	4	SbE 1/2 E	"			
6	S	4	SS E	"			
7	S	4	SbE 1/2 E	"			
8	6	"	S 3/4 E	"	S-5	S-9	
9	S	4	S 1/2 E	"			
10	S	2	S 3/4 E	"			
11	S	"	S by W 1/2 W	"			
12	6	"	SSW	"	S-6	61	

U. S. S. St Marys Commander J. A. Magruder Commanding

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 5th 1851
1	6	"	S S W	Nest 2nd			
2	5	2	S S W 1/2 W	"			Commences with moderate winds and a heavy head sea.
3	4	4	S S W 1/4 W	"			
4	5		S S W	"	56	59	At 4 hove in J gallant sails and hauled down the fire and set fore T. m staysail
5	5		S S W 1/2 W	"			
6	5		"	N b W			At 7 S S set fore and main T gallant sails and stowed fore top mast staysail.
7	4	4	"	"			
8	5		"	"	57	58	Set mizzen T gallant sail. At 10 called all hands, and performed divine service, read the articles of war, and mustered the crew.
9	5		S S W	"			
10	5	4	S S W 1/2 W	"			
11	6	4	"	S 2nd E			Turned the reefs out of the topsails, and
12	7			"	59	58	set fore T m studdingsail. At 5 P M took in T m studdingsails, and braced up.
1	4	4	S S W 1/2 W	"			
2	1		S S W 3/4 W	"			
3	6		"	Nest 2nd			Confined John Garner, & Charles Williams for fighting.
4	5		"	"	61	55	
5	7		"	W S W			
6	7		"	W b S			
7	8		"	"			
8	8	4	"	"	58	56	
9	10	2	"	"			
10	11		"	"			
11	11		"	"			
12	11		"	"	57	56	

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 6th 1851
1	11	"	S S W 3/4 W	W S W			
2	10	"	S S W 1/4 W	"			Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Passed a ship on our weather beam lying to
3	9	2	"	W b S			
4	8	"	"	"			
5	5	6	"	"	56	55	At 9 inspected the crew at quarters and exercised the 1st and 3d divisions at the great guns.
6	5	4	"	"			
7	3	"	"	"			
8	1	"	"	"			Hove to and sounded with 150 fathom line, no bottom.
9	"	4	E b N	"			
10	3	"	S W 3/4 W	S E b S			At 5.30 braced around on the Starb. tack, set fore topmast studding sail.
11	7	"	"	"			
12	8	4	S S W 1/2 W	"	53	53	and lee clew of the mainsail.
1	6	"	"	"			Sounded with 950 fathoms line and 2 32 to shot. No bottom, in hauling in we had 800 fathoms. Made and reduced sail
2	3	4	"	"			
3	1	4	"	"			
4	1	2	"	"	57	52	as required.
5	Calm			Calm			
6	1		S S W 1/2 W	N N W			
7	3		"	"			
8	4	4	"	N b W	53	49	
9	6		"	"			
10	6	4	"	N W b W			
11	6	4	"	"			
12	"	"	"	"	45	48	
				"			

U. S. S. St Marys. Commander G. A. Magruder Commanding

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Bar	Remarks January 7th 1851
1	1	4	SSW½W	WNW			
2	8		"	"			Commences with moderate breezes with a heavy fog.
3	8	6	"	"			
4	8	6	"	"	49	49	At 9 A M inspected the crew at quarters. and set the spanker.
5	8		"	"			
6	8	2	"	"			From 4 to 6 moderate breezes and pleasant.
7	1	"	"	"			At 5.20 beat to quarters and exercised the
8	8	6	"	"	50	50	crew at the guns.
9	1	"	SSW½W	WbN			Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant
10	1	4	SSW	West			weather.
11	3	4	Sby W	"			
12	3	6	S¾W	"	SS	51	
1	3		SSE½E	"			
2	1	4	SEbS	"			
3	calm		calm	——			
4	1		Sb E	SWbS	53	58	
5	2		S¾E	"			
6	2	2	Sb W	"			
7	2		S¾W	"			
8	0	4	South	WSW	51	52	
9	1	4	S½E	—"—			
10	2	6	SSW	West			
11	3	4	SSW½W	"			
12	4	4	SWbS	"	55	51	

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Bar	Remarks January 8th 1851
1	5	"	SbyW	NNW			
2	4	4	"	"			Commences with moderate winds & pleasant
3	2	4	"	"			At 7.30 set the spanker. At 9.30 inspected the
4	3	4	"	"	52	52	crew at quarters. Exercised the 3 divisions
5	4		"	"			at the guns.
6	3		"	"			At 9.30 single reefed the topsails and set
7	2	6	SpW	"			fore and main T gallant sails.
8	4		South	"	53	50	At 12.10 double reefed the topsails and set
9	5	4	S½E	"			the topmast staysail, and hauled down
10	6	4	"	"			the Jibs.
11	5	"	S¼E	West			Close reefed the topsails and single reefed
12	6	2	SbE¼E	SWbW	55	52	the courses. Hauled up the main sail and
1	6	"	SSE¼E	SW			set the main topsail. Bent and set storm
2	6	"	"	"			staysails. Now ship to the N. the wind
3	6	4	"	"			shifted with a heavy squall.
4	5	4	SbE½E	SWbW	51	52	
1	7	6	SSE¼E	SW¼W			
6	4		"	S½W			
1	6		"	"			
8	4		SSE	"	48	49	
9	2	4	"	"			
10	1		W½S	"			
11	1	4	W¼S	"			
12	2	4	W½S	"	49	48	

W. S. S. St Marys Commander F. Magruder Commanding

H	M	T	Courses	Winds	Air	Water
1	2	4	West	South	46	49
2	3	"	"	"		
3	3	4	W by S	WbyN		
4	3	2	"	S by W	46	49
5	2	2	"	"		
6	2	2	W S W	South		
7	2	4	W by S	"		
8	2	2	"	"	49	46
9	4	4	"	"		
10	3	6	"	"		
11	4	4	W S W 1/2 W	"		
12	4		"	"	49	48
1	2	4	West	"		
2	2	4	W by N	"		
3	5	4	"	S by E		
4	5		W by N	"	50	49
5	5	4	W 3/4 N	"		
6	5	4	W by N	"		
7	5	4	W by N	"		
8	7	4	W 3/4 N	S S W	49	50
9	7	4	W by N	"		
10	7	4	"	"		
11	5	6	S 3/4 W	"		
12	4	2	S by W	"	49	50

Remarks January 9th 1851

Commences with fresh gales and squally At 5.40 set the foresail. At 6 set the mainsail Hauled down the storm staysails. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. Hauled up the courses to a squall, At 10 set them again. At 2.20 made sail, At 4 shortened under single reefed topsails Jib and courses. Discovered a sail, or barque standing to the S.W. and E.N.E. Showed our colours to her, At 8 she wore ship to the N.E.

H	M	T	Courses	Winds	Air	Water
1	5	4	S by W	N b E		
2	5	4	S 3/4 W	"		
3	5		S S W	West		
4	6	6	S S W 1/2 W	West	52	53
5	6	4	S S W 1/2 W	W by N		
6	5	4	S S W	N b E		
7	6	4	S b W	N 1/2 E		
8	6		S b W 1/2 W	"	53	52
9	6		"	"		
10	8		S b W 3/4 W	"		
11	9	4	S S W 1/2 W	"		
12	9	4	S S W	West	55	52
1	1		"	"		
2	1	6	S 1/2 W	"		
3	8	4	S 3/4 W	"		
4	1		S b W	"	56	52
5	1	4	"	W b N		
6	8	4	"	"		
7	8	6	"	"		
8	8	6	"	S W	53	52
9	1	4	S E b E	"		
10	1	4	E S E 1/2 E	"		
11	2		S 1/2 E	"		
12	1	4	S 1/2 E	"	51	46

Remarks January 10th 1851

Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy. At 1.15 took in T gallant sails. At 2.45 turned the reefs out of the topsails and set T gallant sails. At 9 inspected the crew at quarters, At 1 Pm sent starb'd fore t'gmast staysail. At 2.30 inspected the crew at quarters, took in the starb'd fore t'gmast studdingsail Ends with squally weather.

U S S St Marys Commander — G. Magruder Commanding

H	K	J	Courses	Winds	Airs	Water
1	4	4	SbE½E	Vble		
2	4	6	S½E	"		
3	6	4	SSE	"		
4	6	4	SbE	"	49	47
5	5	4	SbE½E	"		
6	1		SSE	East		
7	1	4	SbW	SE½E		
8	2	6	SbW	SEbE	46	46
9	3	4	S½W	"		
10	4	4	South	ESE		
11	3	4	"	NNE		
12	3	"	"	N½E	51	46
1	2	6	"	"		
2	2		SbE	"		
3	3	6	"	"		
4	5	"	"	"	51	47
5	6	6	"	"		
6	7	4	SbE½E	"		
7	8		"	"		
8	8	2	"	"	47	46
9	8	2	"	"		
10	9	2	SSE	"		
11	5		SEbE	"		
12	9		"	"	44	45

Remarks January 11th 1851

Commences with moderate and pleasant.
At 8 wore ship, took in J gallant sails.
At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. At 10 set the fore J gallant studdingsails, and at 11.30 set the topmast and lower studdingsails.
At 2.15 took in all studdingsails on the starb. side.
At 3 mustered the crew at quarters, passed a quantity of Kelp.
At 10 took in all port studdingsails. At 11.30 took in fore and mizzen J gallant sails

H	K	J	Courses	Winds	Airs	Water
1	9	4	SE½E	N½E		
2	7	6	"	"		
3	6	4	"	NNW		
4	6	4	E½S	"	47	46
5	5	4	East	"		
6	8	4	"	"		
7	7	4	"	SW		
8	8	2	"	"	47	47
9	2	4	SE½E	SWbS		
10	2	4	EbS½S	"		
11	2		EbN	"		
12	2		"	SbE	40	42
1	2	2	"	"		
2	2	4	"	"	42	41
3	2	"	EbS	South		
4	1	6	EbS½S	S½W	41	41
5	2	4	ESE	SbW		
6	4	6	SE½E	"		
7	4	2	"	"		
8	3	6	"	"	41	40
9	2	6	SEbE	SW×W		
10	2	4	SE½E	"		
11	3		SE½S	"		
12	4	4	SE½S	"	40	40

Remarks January 12th 1851

Commences with fresh breezes and Cloudy.
At 2 hauled up the courses, brought to the wind and sounded with 120 fathoms line no bottom.
At 2.10 filled away, and set the foresail.
At 3 set fore and main J gallant sails.
At 7 reduced sail, brought to the wind and sounded with 100 fathoms line, no bottom.
At 9.30 double reefed the topsails. At 10 a.m single reefed the courses, and set fore J staysail. Hauled down Jib and set the fore and main staysails. At 11.30 close reefed the topsails. At 12 furled fore and mizzen topsails. Discovered a sail on the lee bow.
Showed our colors to a barque standing to the Nd. At 8 she came thick. At 8 set the mainsail. Turned a reef out of the topsails

OLD FIGHTING SHIP

ST. MARY'S, A GALLANT CRAFT, "RETIRES" AT LAST.

Vessel Fought in Mexican and Civil Wars and Was Renowned as Schoolship—Has Sailed Around World Fifteen Times.

New York.—No more will hurrying feet rush along the decks or climb the rigging of that old daughter of the sea, the St. Mary's, which for 34 years has been used by the New York city department of education as a school ship, where the youth of the city have been trained to the merchant marine service.

Could the old ship talk, there is many an interesting tale she could tell since she first slipped into the sea from her ways at the Washington navy in 1844.

She took active part in the Mexican and civil wars and did blockade service in the Pacific during the troublesome days of 1849, and it was during this period in her career that two men of her crew were at different times hung from her fore starboard yardarm.

An act of congress passed in 1874 established training schools for the merchant marine, whereby the St. Mary's was turned over to the state of New York and in turn to the city of New York for use as a schoolship. She has been employed in this capacity from 1874 to 1908, a period of 34 years.

During this time she has made a cruise almost every year to foreign ports, giving her crew of cadets practical experience in seamanship.

In her career of 64 years she has been around the world 15 times. More than a thousand boys have been graduated after a two years' course on her, and it was an interesting point that

The St. Mary's, from a Drawing by One of the Crew.

at the alumni meeting held on her for the last time the other night there were present a graduate from the first year's class and his son, who was a graduate of the last year's class.

Seventy-five per cent. of the boys who have been graduated from the St. Mary's have followed the sea, either in the navy or in the merchant marine.

Soon after she was built the St. Mary's was sent to the Pacific. It was in 1849 at Honolulu that the well-known incident involving the St. Mary's and a French warship took place. The Frenchman and the Yankee were on the point of having trouble, but the Yankee was in a bad way; a great many of her men were ill of "China fever" and on shore. There were not enough in the crew to man the guns.

At an opportune moment two American whale ships entered the harbor, and the St. Mary's complement was made up from their men. So formidable a crew did they make that the Frenchman "cooled off," and there was no fight. In the civil war the St. Mary's was on the Pacific station and did not see active fighting. She is a vessel of 985 tons displacement, and originally her armament consisted of 23 guns, "long nines" and smaller pieces. She was called the St. Mary's from the county of that name in Maryland. Although taken out of the roster of navy ships temporarily, practically the same discipline and routine of work has been maintained on board the St. Mary's as exists in all American war vessels. The cadets were drilled continually by graduates of the naval academy, cruising in the summer and in the winter quartering during the cold months. The daily routine at sea began at 3:45 a. m., when the watch was called. Inspection and prayers were at 9:30 and instruction in seamanship and navigation after that. At 11:30 o'clock all in the first class took an observation for latitude.

Leaving the cadet ranks did not mean that the graduate lost touch with friends and associations of the ship. The nautical school was an alumni association of several hundred members which has its social reunions each year. Through the efforts of this organization recently the uniform of the cadet was changed from the regulation "blues" of the naval academy pattern. At the reunions anecdotes and remembrances are brought up.

And now the St. Mary's as a school ship has, like all things of this earth, outlived her usefulness and has been returned to the navy department. And what will be her end? Nothing better, probably, than to be broken up and sold as junk.

Unite for Church Work.

The Protestant, Catholic and Jewish denominations of Oakland, Cal., have organized under one constitution a society of the pastors to help along the church work of the city.

he 3

LANCASTER, P

SECOND CAPITOL TRIAL MAY END VERY SOON.

Defense Closed Its Evidence Suddenly on Thursday Afternoon.

CONGRESSMAN CASSEL WON'T TESTIFY

The Case May Be Given to the Jury Today, Though Perhaps Not Till Next Week.

Two heavy blows were dealt in quick succession to the defense in the capitol conspiracy trial, which resumed on Tuesday morning after an adjournment since Thursday.

First came the refusal of Judge Kunkel to take the case from the jury. Apparently significant questions addressed to the commonwealth's attorneys when the question to bind the jury to a verdict of not guilty was under consideration raised the hope that by instructions of the judge, Ex-Auditor General Snyder, Ex-State Treasurer Mathues and Ex-Superintendent Shumaker at least might expect acquittal, even if Joseph M. Huston and Representative H. Burd Cassel, contractor, be forced to defend themselves before the jury. Disappointment to the former state officers at the outcome was keen.

The second blow was the abject failure of J. W. Hine, as a metal furniture expert. Hine was general manager of the Art Metal Company when the contract was filed. He testified that he had been in the business for 22 years. When under direct examination he pronounced all of the furniture as of "heavy" construction, in accord with the position taken by the defense.

On cross-examination he admitted that he knew little or nothing about the gauge of steel, which determines whether sheet or plate metal is "heavy" or "light"; declared that the only distinction was whether the goods were expensive or not, and was able only to support his assertion concerning the cases on exhibition by declaring since they were expensive, they were of heavy construction. His whole testimony was at variance with that of the state's experts, who were familiar with the actual trade practices which distinguish "heavy" from light by a standard gauge. This show of ignorance virtually ended the usefulness of the witness.

Judge Kunkel announced his decision that the case must proceed for all five defendants at the opening of the court. Mr. Hensel immediately opened for the defense, speaking for all the defendants. He denied collusion or falsity or fraud in measurement. The defense, he said, would show that the system of measurements was a proper one in all respects. He contended that the state received abundant value for what it paid and that when in the course of the making of many invoices any errors were discovered they were immediately rectified.

Mr. Hensel said that the furniture supplied was unlike anything ever made before and that the Huston revised plans called for work entirely different from what the Board of Public Grounds and Buildings had in mind when it had let the original contract. He referred to the fact that the members of the board prior to Snyder and Mathues had not been indicted, although they had let the contract. Cassel, he said, had not solicited the elaboration of the contract and never knew Huston until the architect was commissioned to revise plans.

In closing Mr. Hensel said the defense would produce witnesses of long experience to show the system was proper; that the "vigilance of the architect saved money to the state, and that the state got what it never paid for."

Among the dozen or more witnesses for the defense were George R. Heisey of Mariatta and Harry Stieffel of this city. The former testified that the state had received more feet than were billed in the furniture supplied to 33 rooms and that which was billed at 13,149 feet could have been extended to 22,106 feet. He swore that every one of the cases mentioned in the indictment was of larger dimensions than charged. Four pieces were brought down from the capitol and their dimensions given. In each case Heisey said they exceeded the billing amount. Under his measurements it would appear that the state profited to the amount of $2000 by the "cubic square foot" system on the articles directly involved in the present indictment alone.

Counsel for the defense declared that, as they introduced no new lines of testimony, there could be no rebuttal. It happens, however, that their experts based testimony on far more than the 12 invoices introduced in evidence by the commonwealth, thus opening opportunity to the prosecution to introduce measurements, including every one of more than 800 pieces of furniture. On both sides there is eagerness to bring the trial to a speedy close. It was decided by the defense not to put Congressman Cassel and Architect Huston on the stand, and accordingly the defense ended on Thursday and the state then began rebuttal testimony.

DEFENSE HAS ITS INNINGS.

Experts Testify That the Measurements Were Not Unfair.

Harrisburg, June 3.—The defense today placed before the jury in the capi-

[Continued on 8th page.]

U. S. S. St. Marys Commander E. A. Maynadier Commanding.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 13th 1851
1	3	.	S E b S	S W			
2	3		S S E	S W b W			Commences cold moderate breezes and cloudy
3	2	4	"	"			At 2.50 turned the reefs out of the courses.
4	3		S b E ½ E	"	42	41	and took in fore and main spencers. At 3
5	2	4	S ½ W	"			turned the reefs out of the topsails and set
6	3		S b W	W b W			the Jib, & sail on the lee bow.
7	4	4	"	"			At 4.20 crossed J gallant yards and set the
8	6		"	West	43	41	sails. Passed a ship standing to the N W
9	8		"	N W b W			At 7.30 set all Stb^d studdingsails.
10	7	6	"	"			At 4 took in the studdingsails, made
11	4	2	S S W	"			& reduced sail during the day.
12	10		"	"	44	42	At 7.30 single reefed the topsails, and set the
1	7		S W b S	"			fore and main J gallant sails
2	7	6	S b W ¼ W	"			
3	6	4	S b W ½ W	West			
4	5	2	S ¼ W	"	43	42	
5	5		S b W	"			
6	5		S b W ¾ W	"			
7	6	4	South	"			
8	6		S by W ½ W	"	41	43	
9	7	2	"	"			
10	6	6	"	"			
11	6	"	S b W ¾ W	"			
12	7	4	S b W	"	41	41	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 14th 1851
1	4	"	S ¾ W	West			
2	4	"	S by W	"			Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy
3	4	6	"	"			At 12.15 furled J gallant sails.
4	4	4	S ½ W	"	42	41	At 3 double reefed the topsails, At 10 shook
5	4	4	"	"			the reefs out of the topsails.
6	6		"	"			At 6.40 single reefed the topsails and set
7	4	6	"	"			the fore and main J gallant sails.
8	6		"	"	41	38	At 7.30 mustered the crew at quarters. At
9	4	4	S b W ½ W	"			12 a M took in fore and main J gallant
10	8	.	S b W ¼ W	"			sails.
11	4	"	S b W ¼ W	"			
12	8	4	S W ½ W	"	41	38	
1	5	4	S W ¼ W	W by W			
2	5	4	S W ¾ W	W N W			
3	4		S W	"			
4	4		S S W ½ W	W b W	42	41	
5	4	2	"	"			
6	4		S S W ¼ W	W by W			
7	4		S S W	"			
8	6	4	S b W ½ W	"	41	34	
9	4	4	S b W	W by W			
10	4	4	"	"			
11	4	"	S W b W	"			
12	4	2	S by W	"	34	35	

W. & S. St Marys Commander G. A. Magruder Commanding

H.	M.	J	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 15th 1851
1	1	5	S by W	W by S			
2	1		"	"			From 4 to 8 moderate breezes and pleasant.
3	0		S by W	"			At 1 discovered a sail on the lee bow.
4	0	4	South	"	39	39	At 1.30 reduced sail to a squall. At 9 am
5	5	4	S by W	"			inspected the crew at quarters. At 9.20 tacked
6	5		S S W	W by S			to the N.W.
7	5		S by W ½ W	West			At 1.40 mustered the crew at quarters, and
8	4	4	"	S.W. by W.	40	38	single reefed the topsails.
9	5		S by W	"			Made and reduced sail as occaission
10	3	4	N W by W	"			required.
11	4	4	N W by W	"			
12	5	"	N W by W	"	41	39	
1	5	5	N W ¾ W	"			
2	5	4	N W by W	"			
3	4		N W ¾ W	"			
4	3	4	N W by W	"	42	39	
5	5		N W ¾ W	"			
6	5	4	N W by W ¾ W	"			
7	5	6	"	"			
8	6	2		"	40	41	
9	5	4		"			
10	5	4	"	"			
11	4		W. by N.	"			
12	6		N. W. by W.	"	41	41	

H.	M.	J	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 16th 1851
1	5	4	N N W	S W by W			
2	5	4	N N W by W ½ W	"			Commences with moderate winds and
3	5	4	"	S.W. by W			cloudy. At 3 set the 1 gallant sails & hauled
4	4		N W by W	"	42	42	up the mainsail. Made and reduced sail as
5	5	4	N W ½ W	"			occasion required. Discovered a sail 3 pts
6	6	4	N W by W	"			on the lee bow.
7	6	6	"	"			At 7 shook the reefs out of the topsails and
8	6	4	"	"	43	43	set mizzen 1 gallant sail.
9	7		N W ¾ W	"			Took in 1 gallant sails and hauled up the
10	5		N W ½ W	"			mainsail to a squall. Discovered a sail
11	5		"	"			on the weather beam. At 6.15 set 3d fore
12	2	6	N W ½ W	"	45	43	& main stud dingsail, at 8 hauled it down.
1	4	4	S S W ½ W	N.W. by W			At 8 single reefed the topsails. Took in spanker
2	5		"	"			and 1 gallant sails, and set main topsail.
3	4	2	S W by S	"			
4	4	4	S W by W	"	44	42	
5	5		"	"			
6	7	4	W S W	"			
7	7		"	"			
8	7		S W by W ½ W	"	46	44	
9	6		S W by W ½ W	"			
10	6	2	W N W ¾ W	S.W. by W			
11	6	6	W ½ N	"			
12	6	6	W N W ½ W	"	43	43	

U. S. S. St Marys Commander G. Magruder Commanding

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 17th 1851
1	7	.	SSW½W	North			
2	8		S by W½W	"			Commences with fresh gales and cloudy.
3	6		SW	"			During the watch took three reefs in the
4	6		"	"	44	43	topsails, and hauled up and single reefed
5	6	4	South	"			and set the mainsail.
6	3	"	"	"			At 3.30 stowed the Jib, At 5.50 single reefed
7	5		"	"			the mainsail, should be the foresail, and
8	4	4	"	"	43	43	hauled down the S. S. topmast, and set the
9	4	4	"	"			fore and main storm staysail.
10	3	2	"	"			At 8 furled the mainsail, close reefed
11	3		S½W	"			the fore topsail, mended the reef in the
12	5	4	S¼W	"	42	43	main topsail, hauled down the fore, and set
1	3		S½W	"			the S. S. staysail, Passed a barque on the
2	3	2	S by W½W	"			lee beam, Standing to the S. & W.
3	4	4	South	West			At 6 turned the reefs out of the courses & one
4	5	4	S by W½W	S. & W.	43	41	out of the fore and main topsails. Parted
5	5	.	S by W½W	"			the lanyard, of the middle bobstay backed
6	4	4	S by W	"			it.
7	4	4	S by W½W	"			
8	3	4	"	"	41	42	
9	5	4	"	"			
10	4		"	"			
11	3	4	"	"			
12	4	"	"	"	41	41	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	At Sea January 18th 1851
1	4	4	SSW	N. & W			
2	4	2	SSW½W	West			Commences with moderate breezes and
3	4		S by W½W	"			squally.
4	3	4	"	"	40	38	At 12.10 took in T gallant sails, and at 2.20 set
5	4	2	S by W½W	"			them again, and turned the reefs out of the
6	4	4	SSW½W	"			topsails. Took in T gallant sails and hauled
7	5	4	SSW¼W	"			up the mainsail. At 5.30 made sail to top
8	6		SSW½W	"	40	40	gallant sails.
9	5		SSW¼W	"			At 9 inspected the crew at quarters. At 4 single
10	3		SSW¼W	W by N			reefed the topsails. At 11 took 2d reef in the
11	4	4	SSW½W	"			topsails. Furled T gallant sails.
12	5		SSW	"	42	39	
1	5		SSW½W	"			
2	5		SW½S	"			
3	6		SW	W½N			
4	6	4	"	"	42	42	
5	5	4	SW½W	N. & W			
6	5	6	SW¾W	"			
7	6	7	SW by W	"			
8	7		"	"	42	40	
9	6		W½S	"			
10	7		W by S½S	"			
11	7	4	W½S	W¼W			
12	7		W½S	W	41	39	

U.S.S. St Marys Commander Strong Commanding

H	R	S	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 19th 1851
1	S-	"	W by S	S S W			
2	S-	2	W S	"			Commences with fresh gales and cloudy.
3	S-	2	"	"			At 3 took the 3d reef in the topsails & single
4	S-	4	"	"	40	40	reefed the mainsail.
S-	S	4	W by S	"			At 4 single reefed the foresail, at S. S Am
6	4	2	"	"			turned one reef out of the mizzen topsail,
7	4		"	"			shook the reef out of the mainsail.
8	4		W S W	"	42	39	At 10 turned one reef out of the fore & main
9	4	4	S W by W	"			topsails. At 11 set fore and main S gallant
10	S-		"	"			sails. At 1 tacked to the N.E & W, made and
11	4	4	"	"			reduced sail as required. At 6 inspected
12	4		W S W	"	42	40	the crew at quarters. At 8.10 Am cleared down
1	4	4	S W by W	"			the topsails and hauled up the mainsail
2	4	6	N E	West			to a squall, after passing made sail.
3	S-		N by W	"			
4	4		N N W by W	"	40	39	
S-	S-		N W by N	"			
6	4		N W by N	"			
7	S-	4	N W by N	"			
8	6	6	"	"	40	39	
9	S-		N W	"			
10	S-		N W by N	"			
11	S-		N W by N	"			
12	S-		— " —	"	39	40	

H	R	S	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 20th 1851
1	2	4	N W by W	S E by E			
2	3	4	N N W by W	"			Commences with fresh breezes & passing
3	7	"	N by W	"			clouds. Set the mainsail & fore and main
4	8	4	N W	"	40	41	S gallant sails. Reduced sail to a squall
S	7		N W by N	"			after passing made sail. Discovered two
6	6		"	"			sails to leward. At 6 reduced sail to a squall
7	6	2	N W by N	"			turned one reef out of the topsails &
8	6		N by W	"	41	41	set Job and mainsail.
9	6		N N W	"			At 9 inspected the crew at quarters, and
10	S-	4	"	"			made and reduced sail as occasion
11	S-	4	N N W by W	"			required.
12	6		N W	"	42	42	
1	6		N N W by W				
2	6		N by W by W	West			
3	7		"	"			
4	8		"	"	44	43	
S	7	4	N N W	"			
6	6	4	"	"			
7	S	4	S W by S	S E by E			
8	S-	2	"	"	44	42	
9	2		S W by S	"			
10	4	4	S W by S	"			
11	4	4	S W	"			
12	4	2	S W by W	"	43	42	

(W) S S Stevens Commander G A Magruder Commanding

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 21st 1851
1	3	4	N N W b W	S°° & W			
2	3	4	N N W ½ W	"			Commences with squally weather, during the
3	7		N b W ½ W	"			watch reduced sail.
4	8	4	N W ¼ W	"	44	43	At 4 a m ship under double reefed topsails
5	7	6	N N W b W	"			and fore S m staysail.
6	6	2	"	"			At 11.30 Showed our colors to an English barque
7	6		N N W ¾ W	"			standing to the N°° & W°.
8	6		N b W ¾ W	"	44	42	Jacked to the N°° & W°, a sail in sight
9	5	4	N N W	"			on our lee quarter
10	5	6	"	"			At 6 inspected the crew at quarters, latter
11	6		N N W ½ W	"			part of the day moderate winds & pleasant
12	6		N N W	"	48	47	weather with a heavy swell.
1	6		N N ½ W	"			
2	7		N b W ½ W	"			
3	8		"	"			
4	7	4	"	"	49	49	
5	7	4	N N W	"			
6	6	4	S W ½ S	N°° & W			
7	5	4	"	"			
8	5		S W b S	"	47	47	
9	2		S W ½ S	"			
10	4	4	"	"			
1	4	4	S W	"			
12	4	2	S W ½ W	"	47	46	

N 17 E
Dist 208 ½ miles
Lat DR 0 52° 39 12 S
Lat obs 1 52° 41 41 S
Long DR 84° 44 W
Long Chr 83 48 W
Current S 76 E 3.7 miles

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 22nd 1851
1	6	6	N W ½ W	S W b W			
2	6	4	N W ½ W	"			Commences with moderate breezes
3	7	"	N W ½ W	"			and pleasant.
4	7	4	N W b W	"	46	47	At 3 tacked to the N° and W°, showed our
5	7		N W	"			colors to an Amer.n barque standing to
6	4		N W b W ½ W				the S°° & W°.
	3		S W b S	W N W			
7	6	4	S S W	"			At meridian ship under t'p gallant sails
8	5	"	S S W ½ W	"	47	47	courses Jib and spanker.
9	6	2	S W b S	West°			At midnight ship under the same sail.
10	5	4	S W ½ S	"			
11	3	2	S W ½ S	"			+ Course N 17 W
12	0	6	S West	"	48	47	Distance 88 miles
1	5	4	S W b S	"			Lat DR 58° 06' 30" S
2	4	4	S W ½ S	S°° & W°°			Lat obs 58° 28' 00 S
3	3	4	S W b S	"			Long DR 76° 56' 30" W
4	4	"	"	"	49	49	Long Chr 76° 20' 15" W
5	3		"	"			Variation 2 ½ pts East
6	3		"	"			+ Work of the 21st see 21st for work of the 22d
7	3	4	"	"			
8	3		S W b S	"	49	48	
9	3	4	"	"			
10	5		S W ½ S	"			
11	4		S W b W ½ W	"			
12	3		W S W ½ W	"	47	47	

W S. S. St Marys Commander G.A. Magruder Commanding

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 23d
1	5	4	W.S.W ½ W	N.E ½ N			
2	11	4	W by S	"			Commences with moderate breezes and
3	6	4	"	"			rainy weather, latter part light breezes
4	9	4	W.S.W ½ W	"	46	46	and pleasant weather.
5	9	4	W by S	"			At meridian ship under single reefed top
6	10	4	—"—	"			sail, and fore and main T gallant sails.
7	2/8	4	—"—	"			At 1.25 tacked ship to the N.E. & N.
8	10	4	—"—	"	46	44	At 8 PM tacked to the W.N.W. at midnight ship
9	10	4	West	"			under, single reefed topsails, Jib & Courses
10	10	2	W by N	"			
11	9	"	"	"			
12	6	4	W ¾ N	"	45	44	Course N 81 E
1	6	"	S.W by W S.W by S	N.N.W			Distance 120 miles
2	2	2	N.N.W ½ W	"			Lat Obs. none
3	4		"	"			Lat D.R 57° 05' S
4	3		"	"	47	45	Long D.R 81° 45' 48" W
5	2		N by W ½ W	"			
6	3		N ½ W	"			
7	3		N ½ E	"			
8	3		N by E ½ E	"	47	46	
9	4		West	"			
10	6		"	"			
11	8		"	"			
12	7	4	"	"	45	45	

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 24th 1853
1	7	6	W ½ N	N.E by N.			
2	6		W by N	"			Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy
3	5		W ½ S.	"			with squally weather.
4	5		W by S ½ S	"	46	46	At meridian double reefed, topsails Jib
5	4	4	N ½ W	"			and courses, squally with a heavy sea
6	4	4	W.N.W ¾ W	"			running.
7	6		W by N	North			Ends with moderate gales and squally
8	6		"	"	44	44	At midnight ship under close reefed
9	5	4	"	"			mizzen topsail, and close reefed fore and
10	6		"	"			main, and courses.
11	7		"	"			
12	7		W.N.W ½ W	"	45	44	Course N 87 W
1	4		W.N.W	"			Distance 93 miles
2	3	4	W by N	N.E by W	45	44	Lat Obs 56° 38' S
3	3		W ¾ S	"			Lat D.R 56° 06' 20" S
4	4	4	West	"	45	44	Long Chr 84° 10' 30" W
5	3	6	W ½ S	"			Long D.R 83° 57' 03" W
6	4		"	"	44	44	
7	2	4	"	"			
8	4	4	"	"	44	43	
9	5		W by S	"			
10	6	4	"	"	44	44	
11	5	4	"	"			
12	6		W by S	"	44	43	

U S S St Marys Commander G T Magruder Commanding

H	T	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 25th 1851
1	5	4	W by S 1/2 S	N° W			
2	3	4	"	"	45	44	
3	4½		W by S 3/4 S	"			Commences and Continues until 8 a m with
4	6		N 1/2 W	"	46	44	moderate gales and cloudy with a heavy
5	4		N 1/2 W	"			sea running.
6	5	4	"	"	46	46	At 3.30 wore ship,
7	2	4	N by W	West			as the wind moderate, made sail, and at
8	4		N N W 1/2 W	"	46	46	noon, ships under single reefed topsails, courses
9	3	4	N N W	"	45	45	Jib and F gallant sails.
10	4		"	"			At 4.30 set fore & fore T gallant studdingsails
11	6	4	"	"			
12	9		"	"	45	44	
1	10		N N W	W S W			
2	8	6	N by W	"	44	44	Course N 5° W
3	9	6	"	"			Distance 81 miles
4	10	2	"	"	46	45	Lat DR 35° 51' 03 S
5	10	2	"	"			Lat Obs 35° 58' 03 S
6	10		"	"	44	44	Long DR 86° 01' W
7	10		"	"			Long Chr 86° 30' 16 W
8	10		"	"	44	44	
9	10		"	"			
10	10		"	"	44	44	
11	10		"	"			
12	9	4	"	"	44	44	

H	T	F	Courses	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 26th
1	9		N by W	S° W			
2	9		"	"	44	44	Commences with moderate breezes and
3	9	4	"	"			pleasant, until 8 a m, Ends with light
4	9	6	"	"	44	44	breezes and squally.
5	8	6	"	"			At 8 discovered a sail on the weather
6	8	4	"	"	45	45	bow.
7	7	2	"	West			At 11 called all hands and performed
8	7		"		46	46	divine service and mustered the crew.
9	8		"				At midnight ships under fore and main
10	4	4	N 3/4 W	N by W	47	47	T gallant sails, Jib and spanker.
11	5		N 1/2 E	West			
12	6		"	"	47	47	Course N 19° E
1	7		N by E	"			Distance 208 miles
2	7		"	"	48	48	Lat obs 32° 48' 45
3	7		"	"			Lat DR 32° 39' 12
4	6	4	N 1/4 E	"	48	47	Long DR 84° 44' W
5	5	2	"	"			Long Chr 85° 45' W
6	3	4	N by E	"	47	47	
7	6		N N E	"			
8	6	4	N E by N	"	47	47	
9	5	4	N by E	N E by N°			
10	6		"	"	47	46	
11	7	4	N 1/2 E	"			
12	6	4	N 1/4 E	"	46	46	

H	M	S	Course	Wind	Sea	Water	Remarks, January 27th 1850
1	6		N E	N° & W°			
2	4	4	N E b E	"	47	47	Commences with light breezes and
3	4	4	N E	"			cloudy, Latter part moderate breezes=
4	4	4	N E b E	"	47	47	and pleasant.
5	8	4	N E b E	"			At meridian ship under t gallant sails
6	6		N N E	"	47	47	fib, courses and spanker.
7	5	4	North	"			At 1 passed a brig standing to the South=
8	8	6	N a E	"	46	47	Latter part of these 24 hours, moderate
9	5	6	North	"			breezes and pleasant.
10	6	4	N b W	"	46	47	
11	8	4	N N W	West°			
12	7	"	—	"	47	49	Course N 32° E
1	8		"	"			Distance 128 miles
2	8		"	S° & W°	49	50	Lat DR 50° 59' 30" S
3	8		"	"			Lat obs° 50° 54' S
4	8	4	"	"	49	49	Long Chr 81° 25' 15" W
6	10		"	"			Long DR 81° 53' 15" W
6	9	4	"	"	47	49	
7	9	2	"	"			
8	8	4	"	"	47	49	
9	6		"	"			
10	6	2	"	"	49	49	
11	4		"	"			
12	2	2	"	"	49	50	

H	M	S	Course	Wind	Sea	Water	Remarks January 28th 1850
1		4	N N E	W & W°			
2			Calm	Calm	48	50	Commences with light airs and calm
3			"	"			with rain until noon.
4			"	"	48	48	During the remainder of the day mod=
5			"	"			erate winds and pleasant weather.
6		4	N N W	S° & E	48	48	At 4 a m braced around on the Stbd tack
7	1		"	"			Discovered a sail on the weather bow.
8	1	4	"	"	49	50	At meredian ships under all stb° stud° sails
9	3	2	"	"			and lee clew of the mainsail.
10	2		"	"	49	50	
11		6	"	"			
12	5		"	"	51	51	Course North
1	6	2	"	"			Distance 106 miles
2	6	4	"	"	52	52	Lat DR 49° 08' S
3	6	6	"	"			Lat obs° 48° 09' 30" S
4	7		"	"	51	53	Lat Chr 81° 09' 46" W
5	7		"	"			Long DR 81° 25' 05" W
6	7	4	"	"	50	51	
7	11		"	"			
8	9	"	"	"	50	52	
9	9	6	"	"			
10	10	"	"	"	50	52	
11	9	2	"	"			
12	10	"	"	"	50	53	

PRINT Instructions for Order of

.....

.....

ALWAYS send printed copy, if possible.

Bunbridge & Ward
Pier 30 No. river

Cumberland
Constitution
Saratoga
St. Mary's

Final entry
Boston Navy Yard
Oct 9th 1848

Last entry
Leghorn Oct 31-1849
Examined & Approved
(Signed) J.A. Conover Cpt.

Hiram A Conover

U S S Ft Ivarys Commander Ft Imagruder

H.	K.	F	Course	Winds	Air	Water	Remarks January 29th 1851
1	9	6	N N W	S S E			
2	8	4	"	"	62	63	
3	9		"	"			Moderate breezes and pleasant weather
4	9		"	"	61	63	At meridian the ship under
5	8	4	"	"			all S'b'd studdingsails and lee
6	9	6	"	"	62	65	clew of the mainsail
7	10		"	"			At 1 P M squared away the yards
8	10	4	"	"	64	66	and set all the Port studdingsails
9	9	6	"	"			the wind varying boxed in and made
10	9	2	"	"	65	67	sail as required.
11	9	2	"	"			At midnight ship under all stu'd-
12	9		"	S E	65	67	studdingsails and lee clew of
1	4	4	N by W	"			the mainsail.
2	9	2	"	"	56	57	
3	10		"	"			Course North
4	10		"	"	58	58	Distance 209 miles
5	10		"	"			Lat DR 45° 30' 00" S
6	9	2	"	"	57	58	Lat obd 46 33 45 S
7	8		"	"			Long DR 81 13 W
8	8		"	"	55	58	Long Chr 81 13 W
9	8	4	"	"			
10	9	"	"	"	55	58	
11	10		"	"			
12	10	2	"	"	55	58	

Remarks January 30th 1851

461 MILLION SPENT BY M.S.T.S. IN 1957

Navy Agency, in Report, Says Three-fourths of the Total Went to Private Shipping

Some $345,000,000 of the 1957 funds of Military Sea Transportation Service were spent with the maritime industry. The agency said this showed that it was one of private shipping's best customers.

The annual report of Vice Admiral John M. Will, the Navy agency's commandant, notes that it incurred expenses of $461,000,000 in 1957. He stated that almost three-fourths of this went to private commercial shipping and the maritime industry in general.

Recipients included berth or regular line operators, tramp shipping companies, commercial operators of Government-owned ships and private ship repair yards.

The duties of the M. S. T. S. include responsibility for the ocean transportation of all Department of Defense cargo, passengers and petroleum. The service is also involved in providing logistic aid to defense establishments throughout the world.

Carried 13,800,000 Tons

The M. S. T. S. was responsible for the transportation of 13,800,000 measurement tons of cargo last year. Commercial vessels accounted for 71 per cent of the 51,000,000,000 ton-miles accomplished in the performance of this cargo lift, according to Admiral Will.

Berth line operators, under shipping contracts and negotiated berth rates, handled the "lion's share" of the commercial lift, the admiral noted. Dry cargo ships under time charters, which numbered five at the beginning of 1957, increased to a peak of fourteen during July. This number had dropped to nine by the end of last year.

Almost two-thirds of the 677,727 passengers transported last year under the M. S. T. S. banner were enlisted military personnel traveling in troop accommodations. Commercial passenger vessels were utilized over four principal passenger routes —European, Mediterranean, Hawaiian and the Far East—for cabin passengers in numbers far beyond the cabin capabilities of the service's transports.

In its third transport phase the M. S. T. S. handled almost 115,000,000 barrels of petroleum and related products, the report said.

The agency's tanker position was complicated last year by unsettled conditions in the Middle East, the closing of the Suez Canal and its inability to obtain sufficient voyage charters at reasonable rates. These factors combined to force substantial augmentation of the M. S. T. S. tanker fleet. However, fewer tankers are now operating as part of its nucleus fleet than were in service at the time of the Suez crisis.

There has been a sharp increase in the employment of privately owned and operated voyage and time-chartered tankers from a low of five, at the beginning of 1957, to sixteen by the year's end, the report explained.

GERMAN COAL SHIP SET

The Fritz Thyssen Will Join Ruhr-U. S. Fleet in April

The 15,000-ton motor ship Fritz Thyssen is expected to enter the service of the August Thyssen-Huette steel concern of Duisburg-Hamborn, Germany, in April.

It was announced last week that the new vessel, which was built by the Rheinstahl Nordseewerken, at Emden, would join a sister-ship, the August Thyssen, in shuttling coal from this country to steel mills in the Ruhr Valley.

The Fritz Thyssen, named for the son of the company's founder, is 350 feet long and has a 66-foot beam. She will operate at a service speed of fourteen knots.

She was launched last week. A third ship for the coal fleet is also under construction at Emden. This vessel will be a 17,000-tonner and is scheduled for delivery early next year.

The St. Marys Reminds Old Seadogs of Their Youth, A Wondrous Time of Wet Decks and Billowing Sails

The training ship St. Marys, floating classroom of old New York Nautical School, as she lay at anchor in 1902 in Glen Cove, L. I. Every year the ship would be fitted out here to prepare for her annual summer cruise to Europe.

Heavy following seas, such as this, would make the decks treacherous for trainees, who had signed on for two years.

Training in seamanship included the harsh labor of hauling line under the watchful gaze of strong-voiced officers.

17 Old Mariners Recall Training Aboard a Ship Gone Fifty Years

Graduates of the St. Marys Gather Here With Nostalgia for Rigid Days When They Learned Seamanship

By GEORGE HORNE

A few crusty old seadogs who sailed together at turn of the century still meet in New York now and then to talk of the days of live decks and whipping sail.

Last month, seventeen of the old-timers—all graduates of the famous training ship St Marys of the old New York Nautical School—held their 1958 conclave. They commemorated—if that is the word—the fiftieth anniversary of the end of the St. Marys.

The youngest man had been a graduate in the class of '09. The senior man, 83-year-old William Kuhlne, represented the class of 1895.

A highlight of the meeting, held in Fraunces Tavern on Broad Street, an eating house suitably rich in the lore of old New York, was the arrival of two of the graduates. They brought a portfolio of old photographs of the St. Marys, taken in her training career and at the moment she went under the wrecker's hammer.

The photographers were Louis Weickum, a marine artist and former public relations director here for German steamship interests, and Capt. Louis Manley, a retired business man whose prime interest now is in yachting.

Pore Over Photographs

The old-timers spent the evening poring over the photographs and reminiscing.

The two-year training period was a tough one, and in retrospect it has grown tougher with the years.

Built for the Navy as a sloop of war, the St. Mary's was a full-rigged ship, 157 feet over all and 140 feet at the waterline. She had a beam of thirty-four feet and her height from keel to truck was 180 feet.

Reputed to be the fastest ship in the Navy when she was commissioned in 1844, she was stationed for a while off the African Coast to intercept vessels in the slave trade. She participated in the battle of Veracruz in the Mexican War in 1848-49. In 1853 she went with the Perry squadron to Japan. After recall from the China station, she served off the Pacific Coast.

In 1875 the ship was lent to the City of New York for use in training merchant marine officers. Here she served, under Navy officers also on loan from the Navy, until 1908, when she was sold to junkers. She was beached and burned at Point O'Pines, near Revere, Mass., to recover copper used in her sheathing and other metals in her interior.

Some of the old sailors recalled that every year she would be towed from her berth at East Twenty-eighth Street to Glen Cove, L. I., for fitting out. The good people of Glen Cove considered the visit of the cadets "three weeks of hell." This unhappy period would end for the residents when the obstreperous trainees left for a summer of cruising in European waters.

What else did they remember this long after? Well, it was a taut ship, and they had learned how to be seamen. The officers bellowed and wore white gloves and were given to unannounced visits to quarters and mess room, looking for dust.

The cadets paid $25 for tuition for the two-year period. Each summer about seventy-five "new mugs" would come aboard, and two years later some twenty-five of them would graduate. They were called "old mugs" by then. The fifty other men could not take it and were "washed out."

Around Nov. 1 each year, the cruise would end and the men would settle down to winter studies aboard the ship at dock. They learned navigation, boat handling, marlinspike seamanship and the ineffable wonder of a sentient deck under a man's feet and the great sails billowing over his head.

There was something else, one of the old-timers recalled. It was a truism within their ranks that there were two kinds of men who went to sea: Regular seamen and St. Marys men.

As far as seventeen men are concerned it's still true. It's just that the St. Marys roster is thinning and the men of the old trainer are hopelessly outnumbered.

The end came to the St. Marys in 1908, when she was sold to junkmen, who beached and burned her at Point O'Pines, Mass., to recover the copper in her sheathing, and other metals. The proud sloop of war had lived sixty-four years.

TREASURER RESIGNS AT AMERICAN EXPORT

Charles L. Nielsen, vice president and treasurer of American Export Lines, resigned last week. He had been with the company since 1950, and had been its top financial official since November, 1955. He also resigned as a director.

American Export owns and operates a large fleet of freighters and passenger vessels in Mediterranean service. Its ships also call at Pakistan, Ceylon and Burma.

Mr. Nielsen was the third vice president to leave the company, either through retirement or resignation, in recent months. The line has been undergoing extensive staff reorganization in the last year, following the naming of Frazer A. Bailey as managing director and chief executive officer. Mr. Bailey was formerly president of the National Federation of American Shipping.

Soviet Building New Whaler

MOSCOW, March 1 (Reuters) —A new whaling mother-ship under construction at Nikolayev is expected to be completed late this year in time for the 1958 Antarctic season. The new craft will service twenty killer ships and will carry helicopters for scouting.

Transport Group to Meet

The New York Chapter of the National Defense Transportation Association will have Perry M. Shoemaker as the principal speaker at its meeting March 13 in the Walfdorf-Astoria Hotel. Mr. Shoemaker is president of the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad and the New York Chamber of Commerce.

Airline Aides Shifted

Pan American World Airways has announced the transfer of James O. Leet from the post of sales manager in London to that of sales manager in New York. Mr. Leet succeeds Howard E. Willard, who has been transferred to Los Angeles.

WOMAN SAVED AT SEA

Ill Passenger Is Put Aboard Vulcania in Rough Water

A pregnant woman passenger who fell ill aboard a Liberian cargo ship was taken aboard the Italian liner Vulcania on Friday in high winds and heavy seas.

The Vulcania was two days east of Halifax when the lifeboat transfer occurred, according to a spokesman for the Italian Line.

He said yesterday that a message from the Vulcania's master, Capt. Giovanni Salata, praised the lifeboat crew that rowed to the side of the Liberian-flag cargo ship Dona Margarita. The woman is Mrs. Irene Armenaki; wife of the cargo ship's first officer. She was treated by the Vulcania's medical officer.

The Vulcania was en route to New York from the Mediterranean, via Halifax. She is due here Tuesday at 8 A. M. at Hudson River Pier 84, West Forty-fourth Street.

The Dona Margarita is bound for Norfolk, Va., and is also due there Tuesday.

TRANSPORT NEWS: AIR SAFETY PAINT

Fluorescent Red Will Mark New City 'Copter Fleet—Alcoa Ships 'Adopted'

A fluorescent red paint designed to increase safety in the air will be used to mark a fleet of new helicopters scheduled to go into operation here this spring.

The paint is similar to one used by the Air Force to mark its training planes.

Industry and safety experts said yesterday the paint could reduce the hazard of mid-air collision by extending the range at which an airplane aloft was visible to other planes in the sky.

They said it was only recently that the paint's durability had been improved sufficiently to warrant it's use for aircraft safety markings.

The paint will be used on a fleet of five twin-rotor Vertol H-44 helicopters to be delivered in April, May and June to New York Airways, the helicopter line here. The fifteen-passenger Vertols will replace a fleet of smaller, single-rotor helicopters now in use.

The brilliant red color will be used on the tips of the rotor blades, in stripes on the bottom and top of the fuselage, and in the name and initials of the airline on the fuselage side and on the vertical fins.

Alcoa Aids Schools

All sixteen of the United States-flag vessels of the Alcoa Steamship Company have been "adopted" by American school children. They are part of the 260 American merchant ships in the Adopt-A-Ship program of the Propeller Club of the United States.

The Adopt-A-Ship program is handled principally by the Women's Organization for the American Merchant Marine, an auxiliary of the Propeller Club.

Under the program, children throughout the nation receive letters, maps, foreign coins and stamps, photographs and cargo samples from the officers and crew of the ship they "adopt."

Aid to Ohio Exports

The contribution made to the export trade of the state of Ohio by United States merchant shipping was outlined last week by a steamship company official.

In a speech before the Cincinnati Chamber of Commerce, Gerald E. Donovan, executive vice president of Moore-McCormack Lines, said American shipping was helping Cincinnati to earn more than $100,000,000 from foreign trade. He estimated that the figure for the entire state of Ohio was more than $1,000,000,000.

The speech was one in a series planned by subsidized lines to "teach" midwestern business interests the role of shipping in the domestic economy.

Air Engineers to Meet

The Flight Engineers International Association will hold its annual master executive board meeting at the Monica Hotel in Santa Monica, California next Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday.

The union, a member of the merged labor federation, expects sixty flight engineers representing United States-flag and foreign airlines to attend the meeting.

Line Names Traffic Manager

Harold S. Grehan Jr. has been named division traffic manager here for the Central Gulf Steamship Corporation, according to an announcement by N. W. Johnsen, vice president. Mr. Grehan's last post was in the nation's capital, where he served as representative of the Lykes Bros. Steamship Company, Inc. Central Gulf Lines operates steamship services from Gulf and Atlantic Coast ports to the Red Sea and Persian Gulf areas.

Liner to Get 3 Generators

Electrical generating equipment sufficient to light the homes in a city of 6,000 inhabitants will be installed aboard the new Moore-McCormack Lines passenger vessel Argentina.

Coast Guard Sets Ice Patrol March 15; 'Light Season' Seen for North Atlantic

The International Ice Patrol, the Coast Guard's annual chore of guarding trans-Atlantic shipping lanes against the dangers of floaing ice, will get under way March 15. On that date the patrol's headquarters at Argentia, Nfld., will become operational for 1958.

This year's starting date for this service to shipping will be a month later than in 1957 when the drift of dangerous icebergs off the Grand Banks of Newfoundland was particularly heavy.

Captain Kenneth S. Davis, commander of the patrol for the fourth year, said in Boston last week that reconnaissance flights had not revealed any icebergs south of Lat. 56 degrees N. He added that it "looks like a light season."

The forces at the patrol's disposal this season include three B-17 aircraft and three surface vessels, the 207-foot ocean-going tugs Acushnet, stationed at Portland, Me.; her sistership the Tamaroa, based in New York, and the 180-foot buoy tender Evergreen, based at Boston.

Survey flights will go on a daily basis, Captain Davis said, as soon as ice drifts 300 miles south to Lat. 50 degrees N. The Acushnet and the Tamaroa will not be asked to head out to sea and ride herd on icebergs until they drift into the shipping lanes off the "tail" of the Grand Banks, where Arctic and tropical waters meet.

The Evergreen is scheduled to sail on March 25 for an oceanographic survey of the area. The crew will check on currents, water temperatures and salinity, the data used to predict the movement of icebergs.

Of more immediate importance, Captain Davis said, will be the opening of the patrol's radio station. It will start receiving reports every four hours from ships around Newfoundland on ice sightings and other related data. This information will be used for planning the observation flights.

From then until early summer all ships will be tuning in twice daily to broadcasts from patrol headquarters for up-to-date ice condition reports.

The International Ice Patrol is maintained by the Coast Guard for shipping of all nations under the provisions of the 1948 London International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea. Its establishment grew out of the sinking of the British liner Titanic, which was lost on April 14, 1912, on her maiden voyage, after striking an iceberg.

SHIPPING—MAILS

ALL HOURS GIVEN IN EASTERN STANDARD TIME

Ships That Arrived Yesterday

Ship	From	Date
C. COLOMBO	Genoa	Feb. 20
RYNDAM	Rotterdam	Feb. 19
MAURETANIA	Havana	Feb. 27
QN. OF BERMUDA	Nassau	Feb. 26
*SAUCON	Paulsboro	——
*GATEWAY CITY	Houston	——
*GULFSCOUT	Not given	——
*ATL. TRADER	Not given	——
*ESSO N ORLEANS	Not given	——
AXELDYK	Baltimore	Feb. 28
TEXAN	Not given	——
OCEAN EAGLE	Not given	——
ANTINOUS	Cristobal	——
MICHAEL	Corp. Christi	——
DOMFRONT	Bordeaux	——
CURRO	La Salina	——
PONT L'EVEQUE	Not given	——
*SOESTDYK	Not given	——
LOVLAND	Havana	——
SADO MARU	Cristobal	——
SUPERFLAME	Not given	——
SANDAA	Not given	——
ROSA CORRADO	Not given	——
RIO DE JANEIRO	S. America	——
NEW YORK CITY	Avonmouth	——
AM. HARVESTER	Not given	——
SAGOLAND	Santos	——
HESS FUEL	Not given	——
TENAGODUS	Curacao	——
COALINGA HILLS	Not given	——
ESSO LIMA	Not given	——
AL'OA PEGASUS	Not given	——
LOIDE GUATEMALA	Baltimore	Feb. 28
SARAH BOWATER	Cornerbrook	——

*Arrived late Friday.

Incoming Passenger and Mail Ships

Today

Ship and Line	Passengers	From		Will Dock
CARINTHIA, Cunard	(384)	Liverpool, Feb. 21	8:15 A. M.	W. 52d St.

Tomorrow

AMERICA, U. S. Lines	(736)	Bremerhaven, Feb. 23	8 A. M.	W. 46th St.
BERLIN, No. German Lloyd	(369)	Havana, Feb. 27	8:45 A. M.	W. 57th St.

Tuesday, March 4

VULCANIA, Italian	(595)	Trieste, Feb. 16	8 A. M.	W. 44th St.
ANCON, Panama		Cristobal, Feb. 26	8 A. M.	W. 24th St.
SANTA LUISA, Grace		Cristobal, Feb. 26	8 A. M.	W. 16th St.
GEN. A. M. PATCH, Mil. Tr.	(776)	Bremerhaven, Feb. 23	8:30 A. M.	58th St., Bklyn.
G. W. GOETHALS, Mil. Tr.		San Juan, Feb. 28	8 A. M.	58th St., Bklyn.
SGT. J. E. KELLEY, Mil. Tr.		St John's Feb. 27		58th St., Bklyn.

Wednesday, March 5

SANTA PAULA, Grace	Aruba, March 1		W. 16th St.
SANTA SOFIA, Grace	Cumana, Feb. 27		W. 16th St.

Thursday, March 6

INDEPENDENCE American Export	Genoa, Feb. 24		W. 44th St.
MAASDAM, Holland-America	Port au Prince, March 3		5th St., Hoboken
QUEEN OF BERMUDA, Furness	Bermuda, March 4		W. 55th St.

Friday, March 7

UNITED STATES, U. S. Lines	Bremerhaven, March 1		W. 46th St.
LIBERTE, French	Havre, March 1		W. 48th St.
NASSAU, Incres-Nassau	Havana, March 4		Morton St.

Saturday, March 8

GIULIO CESARE, Italian	Genoa, Feb. 25		W. 44th St.
SAXONIA, Cunard	London, Feb. 26		W. 52d St.
PARTHIA, Cunard	Liverpool, March 1		W. 52d St.
NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Holl.-Amer.	Havana, March 6		5th St., Hoboken

Ships That Departed Yesterday

Ship	Destination	Date
GEN. RANDALL	Bremerhaven	Mar. 13
NOORDAM	Rotterdam	Mar. 10
QN. ELIZABETH	Cherbourg	Mar. 6
GUADALUPE	Havana	Mar. 4
HOMERIC	W. Indies cr.	——
OCEAN MONARCH	W. Indies cr.	——
QN. OF BERMUDA	Bermuda	Mar. 3
SANTA MONICA	Maracaibo	Mar. 6
*RODENBURG	Vera Cruz	——
*LIEUT. R. CRAIG	Not given	——
*TYDOL FLYING A	Not given	——
*MONTEVIDEO	Rio de Jan.	——
*LUMBER CARRIER	Baltimore	Mar. 2
*MORMACPENN	Not given	——
*ESSO HERMUDA	Not given	——
*ALCOA RUNNER	Not given	——
*VERAGUA	Havana	Mar. 4
*SIBONEY	Havana	——
*MORMACREED	Trinidad	Mar. 8
*HORGH LANCE	Maracaibo	——
*AILSA	La Guayra	——
*R. W. MILLER	Not given	——
*EXCELLER	Boston	Mar. 2
*SOLON	Curacao	——
*PVT. VALDEZ	S. John's, Nfd.	——
OLEANDER	Hamilton	——
OLGA TORM	Casablanca	——
BAHIA DE NIPE	Havana	——
FORT AVALON	Not given	——
P. W. THIRTLE	Not given	——
CIU. DE IBAGUE	Guayaquil	Mar. 13
BARR'N COURT	Not given	——
WISCONSIN	Not given	——
FUNDACION	Trujillo City	——
SELMA THORDEN	Copenhagen	Mar. 11
HAI KWANG	Not given	——
VASSILIKI	Not given	——
AMOCO FLA.	Not given	——
MAR. DOW CHEM.	Not given	——
MORMACFIR	Oslo	Mar. 10
KATHRYN	San Juan	Mar. 4
TREMEADOW	Not given	——
SANTA RITA	Not given	——
S. AFR'N. TRADER	Capetown	——
E. J. McCLANAHAN	Not given	——
E. GETTYSBURG	Not given	——
J. L. LUCKENBACH	Not given	——
HEREDIA	Not given	——
VERDI	Bermuda	——
CORNELL	Not given	——
NEW JERSEY	Not given	——
TEMERAIRE	Manila	——
KAMOGAWA MARU	Antwerp	——
AFRICAN GROVE	Portland, Me.	——
PRES. GRANT	Baltimore	Mar. 2
MORMACSUN	Not given	——
SEA. SAVANNAH	Savannah	——

*Sailed late Friday.

Outgoing Passenger and Mail Ships

Regular mail closings below are those for General Post Office and the Church Street Station. Regular mails close at Brooklyn Post Office one hour earlier Mondays to Fridays, two hours earlier on Saturdays and three hours earlier on Sundays and holidays. Mails close at the Morgan Station one-half hour later and at Grand Central Station one hour earlier than at the General Post Office. Ordinary printed matter, parcel post and registered mail close two hours before regular mails' closing time. (Brooklyn General Post Office four hours earlier unless otherwise stated.) Dates after names of ports indicate scheduled dates of arrival. There will be no supplementary mail at either Post Office or steamship piers for the present.

SAILING TODAY

Trans-Atlantic

AMERICAN PLANTER (U. S. Lines), Havre March 11; sails from W. 20th St.

TABIAN (Funch, Edye), Belawan Deli April 5, Penang April 7, Singapore April 10 and Djarkarta April 15; sails from 47th St., Brooklyn.

SAILING TOMORROW

Trans-Atlantic

AMERICAN IMPORTER (U. S. Lines), Bremerhaven March 16, Bremen March 17 and Hamburg March 19; sails from W. 19th St.

CRISTOFORO COLOMBO (Italian), Gibraltar March 9, Naples March 11, Cannes March 12 and Genoa March 12 (mails close 5 A. M.), sails 4 P. M. from W. 44th St. Letter mail, printed matter and parcel post for Gibraltar. Letter mail for Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Libya, Malta, Rumania, Trieste and Turkey.

NEWBERRY VICTORY (Prudential), Naples March 14, Piraeus March 16 and Beirut March 19 (mails close 6 A. M.), sails from Peck Slip. Letter mail and printed matter for Greece, Iran, Iraq, Italy, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malta, Arab Controlled Palestine, Syria and Trieste. Also parcel post including Cyprus, but excepting Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Turkey.

TATRA (Barber), Freetown March 15, Monrovia March 17, Takoradi March 19, Accra March 21, Lagos March 24 and Duala March 29; sails from 43d St., Brooklyn.

South America, West Indies, Etc.

MORMACTEAL (Moore-McCormack), Rio de Janeiro March 18, Santos March 20; Montevideo March 24 and Buenos Aires March 26 (mails close 6 A. M.), sails from Canal St. Letter mail, printed matter and parcel post for Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay and South Brazil.

SAILING TUESDAY, MARCH 4

Trans-Atlantic

AFRICAN SUN (Farrell), Capetown March 27, Lourenco Marques April 7 and Beira April 10; sails from 33d St., Brooklyn.

AMERICAN PACKER (U. S. Lines), Liverpool March 14; sails from W. 21st St.

BATJAN (Java-Pacific), Manama April 2, Dammam April 3, Kuwait April 5, Khorramshahr April 13 and Basra April 16; sails from 47th St., Brooklyn.

GEIGER (Military Transport), Casablanca March 12; sails 2 P. M. from 58th St., Brooklyn.

RYNDAM (Holland-America), Cobh March 11, Southampton March 12, Havre March 12 and Rotterdam March 13; sails noon, from 5th St., Hoboken.

South America, West Indies, Etc.

JUNIOR (United Fruit), Santiago March 8 and Cristobal March 10; sails from Morris St.

LATER SAILINGS

Wednesday, March 5

TRANS-ATLANTIC

Berlin (No. German Lloyd)..Bremerhaven
Exchester (American Export).....Genoa
Exchester (Amer. Export).....Genoa
Gen. M. Roe (Mil. Tr.)....Bremerhaven

SOUTH AMERICA, WEST INDIES, ETC.

Byfjord (United Fruit).....Puerto Cortez
Kronos (Alcoa).....Trinidad
Mauretania (Cunard).....W. I. Cruise
Musa (United Fruit).....Kingston
Santa Cristina (Grace).....La Guayra

West Coast Military Arrivals

Ship	From	Will Dock
GEN. A. E. ANDERSON	Okinawa, Feb. 20	San Francisco.... Mar. 5
GEN. E. D. PATRICK	Inchon, Feb. 20	San Francisco.... Mar. 6
GEN. WM. MITCHELL	Okinawa, Feb. 26	Seattle..... Mar. 11
FRED C. AINSWORTH	Kwajalein Mar. 3	San Francisco.... Mar. 14
FREDERICK FUNSTON	Inchon, Mar. 2	Seattle..... Mar. 17
BARRETT	Okinawa Mar. 14	San Francisco.... Mar. 23
GEN. H. J. GAFFEY	Guam, Mar. 15	San Francisco.... Mar. 29
D. C. SHANKS	Guam, Mar. 15	San Francisco.... Mar. 29
GEN. D. I. SULTAN	Philippines, Mar. 10	San Francisco.... Mar. 29

Outgoing Passenger and Mail Ships

Thursday, March 6

TRANS-ATLANTIC

America (U. S. Lines).....Bremerhaven
Amer. Forwarder (U.S. Lines)..Bremerhaven
Amer. Guide (U.S. Lines).....Rotterdam
Amer. Scientist (U.S. Lines).....Liverpool
Grundsunda (Thor Eckert).....Tunis
Israel (Zim-Israel).....Haifa
Mormacoak (Moore-McCormack)..Reykjavik
Vulcania (Italian).....Trieste

SOUTH AMERICA, WEST INDIES, ETC.

Alcoa Pegasus (Alcoa).....San Juan
Beatrice (Bull).....San Juan

Friday, March 7

TRANS-ATLANTIC

Amer. Flyer (U. S. Lines).....Havre
Amer. Harvester (U. S. Lines).....London
Black Heron (Black Diamond).....Antwerp
Braheholm (Swed. Amer.).....Goeteborg
Carinthia (Cunard).....Liverpool
Crna Gora (Crossocean).....Casablanca
Exeter (American Export).....Piraeus
Exilona (Amer. Export).....Casablanca
Finntrader (Boise-Griffin).....Helsinki
Hjordis Th'den (Boise-Griffin)..Copenhagen
Lyngenfjord (Norwegian Amer.).....Oslo
Monte Brasil (E. Coast Overseas)..Angra

SOUTH AMERICA WEST INDIES, ETC.

Ancon (Panama).....Cristobal
Nassau (Incres-Nassau).....Nassau
Queen of Bermuda (Furness).....Nassau
Santa Luisa (Grace).....Buenaventura
Santa Marlana (Grace).....Puerto Cabello
Santa Paula (Grace).....Aruba
Santa Rita (Grace).....Cristobal
Santa Sofia (Grace).....Aruba

Saturday, March 8

TRANS-ATLANTIC

Independence (Amer. Export)....Med. Cruise
Liberte (French).....Havre
Mormacwind (Robin).....Capetown
Steel Seafarer (Isthmian).....Massawa

SOUTH AMERICA, WEST INDIES, ETC.

Maasdam (Holland-America..W. I. Cruise

Cargo Ships Due

TODAY

Ship	From	Will Dock
ALPHERAT	Rio Janeiro	——
AMER. CLIPPER	Bremen	——
AMER. PACKER	Norfolk	61, N R
AMER. PRESS	Liverpool	——
BARBARA LYKES	Cristobal	——
EXCELSIOR	Boston	C. Hoboken
FERNMOOR	Suez	19, S I
HAVJO	Hamburg	18, Bklyn
HELENA	Pto. Bolivar	13, E R
KORATIA	Curacao	O Tankprt JC
LUKALA	Antwerp	——
MARNA DAN	Savannah	44, Bklyn
SANTA CRISTINA	Baltimore	Java St. Pier
SUCRE	Philadelphia	10, N R
URUGUAY	Boston	Java St. Pier
YUKON	Paulsboro	——

Outgoing Freighters

Ship	Destination	Date
HELENA	Pto. Bolivar	Mar. 3
BLACK EAGLE	Antwerp	Mar. 3
SOUTHSTAR	London	Mar. 3
BIRMINGHAM CITY	Bristol	Mar. 4
MARCHOVELETTE	Antwerp	Mar. 4
LEOVILLE	Genoa	Mar. 4
LIBRA R.	Belem	Mar. 4
LAURA MAERSK	Yokohama	Mar. 4
[illegible] MARU	[illegible]	Mar. 4

Lay-Up of Tankers Increases in Month; Excess Tonnage and Low Rates Prevail

Tankers are slipping into lay-up in a steady stream that for scrapping in the same period exceeds 1,000,000 deadweight tons a month as the petroleum industry continues to be plagued by excess tonnage and low rates.

As high as the present attrition rate may appear, it is not yet sufficiently large to assure the return of any sort of tonnage balance to the market. Industry leaders are of the opinion that "several," if not "many," more millions of tons must be mothballed to attain a sound basis between ships and their potential employment.

In addition to the large number of tankers taking refuge in obscure harbors all over the world, a considerable number of older vessels each month are consigned to the ship-breakers' hammers. The allocation to scrapping would be much greater if the scrap market had more robust health than at present.

A list of the world's laid-up tankers released yesterday by the Charles R. Weber Company, an old-line tanker brokerage concern, carried 282 vessels aggregating 4,162,245 deadweight tons. A list put out only four weeks ago by the same concern contained 217 ships of 3,111,917 deadweight tons.

The latest Weber list noted, however, that sixteen previously laid-up tankers were withdrawn and returned to service in the last four weeks. The report also mentioned that twenty-six tankers, totaling 272,427 deadweight tons, had been scrapped or sold for scrapping in the same period. Some of these never were laid up, it was explained, but were moved directly to scrapping.

No favorites are being played with respect to age, although there is a preponderance of the American war-built T-2 tankers on the retirement list. These 16,500-deadweight tonners, along with the smaller and older tankers, cannot compete in today's low-rate market.

The present list also contains at least ten new, large tankers that were completed only this year and last. Among these, and the largest tanker now in layup, is the George F. Getty, owned by the Hemisphere Transportation Corporation, an affiliate of the Tidewater Oil Company. This 53,000-tonner, completed last summer, slipped in to lay-up eight weeks ago.

The Weber company said thirty-four tankers registered in the United States, which aggregate 537,744 deadweight tons, were laid up. The remaining 248, which have a total deadweight of 3,624,501 tons, fly foreign flags.

In the analysis of the laid-up tanker fleet, the concern said fifty-six tankers, of 635,200 deadweight tons, were twenty-five years or older. Eighty-eight others were built in the post-war years since 1945. Only 12 of the current lay-ups are vessels that have a deadweight of more than 16,000 tons, the company said.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

CONTINUED FROM BUSINESS-FINANCIAL SECTION SECTION 3

Restaurants, Bars, Grills

FOR FLORIDA Offerings See Heading "FLORIDA REAL ESTATE & BUSINESS PROPOSITIONS" Appearing Back Page, Section 3

Manhattan—100% Location
Yorkville business section. High class restaurant, bar, cabaret, large meeting halls for weddings, banquets, etc. Low rent, long term lease. Income potential up to $300,000 yearly. Real opportunity for 2 or 3 partners. $40,000 cash necessary.
Binder's Business Exchange
1652 2d Ave, (86 St). TR 9-4477

REST & COCKTL LNGE
One of finest on West Coast doing over $1,000,000, seats over 600 all on one floor; liq busn appx $350,000. Cost of sale less than 35%. Certfd figures show net prof of over $200,000.
DAVID JARET CORP.
150 Montague St, Bklyn. UL 2-5600

BOARDWALK PAVILION
Completely equipped restaurant, hot dog stand and custard stand for lease. Bradley Beach, N J. Excellent terms. For information call in N J, Kellogg 1-1600 or write Walter Reade, Inc, Deal Road, Oakhurst, N J.

TAVERN WITH PROPERTY
Modern cocktail lounge; income $1,000 wkly; food should be added; has 4-rm apt. Price $60,000 complete. Reasonable terms arranged.
MARKS ASSOCIATES
10 First St. Hackensack, N J.
Diamond 3-7777

RESTAURANT, bar & property, Nassau, well-known & established. A natural grossing $200,000 plus per year, 40% bar, seating capacity 175, open 6 days. Asking $150,000. Good terms.
EUGENE P. O'NEIL
150 Jericho Tpke, Mineola PI 6-5790

CABARETS
TRANSIENT BARS, RESTRNTS
Sacrifices; all boros; small cash required; ideal opportunities.
RUBY STEIN CO
100 W 42 St, N Y C. OX 5-2995

FAMOUS name steak house, cocktail lounge and catering establishment, Bklyn, prime location, $375,000 yearly gross, long term lease. Fabulous low cash deal to bona fide operators.
N Y BAR & GRILL EXCHANGE
150 W 49 St, NYC CI 5-1677

BARS—RESTS—ALL SIZES
Wchester—6 day, closes midnite, $4,000 wkly gr, $900 rt, 10-yr lse, beautiful equipment, air-condition. Same owner 25 yrs retiring—Others.
McSWEENY
507 5th Ave (42 St), NYC MU 7-3678

5 DAYS—BUSY MANH COR
$1800 wk, rent $350, 10-yr lse, $10,000 nec.
GENE EISLER
261 W 42 St. NYC CH 4-8298

5½ DAYS—EXCLUSIVE
BAR $1,600 + FOOD $700
FULL PRICES. LARGE STORE
ASKING $33,000—TERMS
B. G. BICKS & CO 120 W 42

BAR-Cocktail lounge and restaurant, like new. Near Atlantic City. Modern, seats 85, 1st class equipment. Air-conditioned. 4-bdrm apt. 217' frontage. Price $42,500. Liberal terms. C. J. Adams Co. 20 S Tennessee Ave. Ph Atlantic City 4-5201.

FOR SALE—Complete Restaurant, 1 am 65 yrs old, want to retire. Excellent opportunity for two persons. Cap. 120 persons, up-to-date equipment. Will sell reasonable. P O Box 632, Lewiston Maine.

JERSEY CITY TAVERN
Income tax report: $63,750 + real estate income: $2,700 Man's bar. Can required $20,000 E. SCHARBERG.
292 Summit Ave, Jersey City

RESTAURANT & bar located on Crystal Lake, Newburgh, N Y. Dining room seats 250. Suitable year round business. Call Newburgh 3389 days, 2448 nights. Write Mitchell, 137 Little Britain Rd Newburgh.

CAFETERIA-BAKERY. Established 29 years, upstate city of 190,000. Seats 230, plus takeout & delicatessen. Average gross $150,000 yearly. Equipped. Operating Price $40,000. Terms. Agent, L. E. 9458 Times.

EXCLUSIVE CABARET
With or without building. East Side. Large dance floor and horseshoe bar. 250 seating capacity. Death in family.
HY 2-4688 (10-12 noon)

LUNCH. $2,000 WK. BYRDLE. $6,500. BAR. $1,700. FOOD $1,000. RT $425
BAR: 6 DAY $2,400 WK. 2/3 BAR
BAR: 5 DAY. $270,000 YR.
MAROTTA 208 W 14 ST

HUNTINGTON TWNSHP, L I. Exceptional value; established restaurant, fully equipd, seating capacity 85. Corner site, propty & busn $55,000. Appt only.
PARKINSON & PARKINSON, INC.
Park Ave & 25A, Huntington. HA 3-6172

BAR & Restaurant—Old estab famous place, modern, air-conditioned, grossing over $90,000 yearly. Asking $36,000. Terms. Frederick Krueger, next Dutch Mill, Jericho Tpke, Huntington, L I. Hamilton 3-0930.

DAIRY restaurant, 40 years, Bklyn; good loc on Havemeyer St & opposite Wmsburg Bridge. Modern, fully equipped & newly remodeled, 150 seating, air-cond, parking, complete bakery. Reasonable. Mr. Weiss, TY 3-7500.

RESTAURANT FOR SALE
No liquor. Est 34 years. East Side midtown location. Gross sales over $200,000. Excellent rental income. Principals Only. TPX 5756 Times.

FINE Restaurant & bar, $98,000+gross $250 rent, long lease. Need $15,000
COUNTY BUSINESS EXCHANGE INC.
142 No Central Ave, Hartsdale, N Y
White Plains 8-0811

TOP BRONX location, nr Yankee Stadium. Burger and Luncheonette. Sml down payment balance easy terms. LU 8-5750.

RESTAURANT, lower East Side, estab 45 yrs, fully eqpd, air-cond, occupancy 210. Banquet room. Long lease, low rental. Bkrs, 111 2 Ave. AL 4-9800.

RESTAURANT, liquors, $7,000, wkly, $35,000 req'd. Diner, modern seats 230, $7,500, wkly, rent, $250, cash $50,000. Geo. Dee. 136 Liberty St.

RESTAURANT. One yr old, illness forces sale. Good net. Real value at $6,900. Harry Goldman, Realtor, Port Jervis, N Y.

BAR & Grill, estb 25 yrs, owner retiring, upper Bway at subw sta. $12,000. EARL DOUGLASS HANSEN, INC. 453 W 47 St. CI 6-9630

BREWSTER vic, Route 22. Bar & restaurant, 2 acres. $25,000. Lease $200 month. Option to buy. ELINOR WALSH. Bkr. Poughquag, NY

65' bar, night club, rooms 300' on lake. 300' on state numbered rd. less than 50 mi to NYC. PP157 Times.

COFFEE SHOP SPACE
For rent in new & enlarged Van Cortlandt Motel. KI 9-7272.

BAR-Grill, Nassau. Grossing $1,000 wkly. Modern thru-out, asking $15,000 ½ cash. Property or good lease avail. Karl Weber. Hicksville, WE 5-9800

SUFFOLK. Restaurant, busy lunch counter, busy village intersection, ample parking, asking $7,500. Horan, Forest 8-0660.

MODERN diner, proven location 30 years, closed Sunday, downtown Newark, N.J., long lease, low rent. Write Y2369 Times.

JACKSON HEIGHTS. Cabaret bar. Subway location. Long established. Wonderful opportunity. Act fast! O'Keefe, 75-77 Bway. TW 8-8300

MODERN COCKTAIL LOUNGE
Heart of Paterson, NJ Ample parking areas. Sacrifice. $10,000 dn. Bkrs protect. Mulberry 4-9768 (N J)

BAR, grill, restaurant, living quarters. Main highway, large frontage, good location for motel. $18,000. Terms. VERMANN, COXSACKIE, N Y.

RESTAURANT, bar. Long lease. Yr-round dining rm seats 200. Parking 200 cars. Main hwy, 4 mi Peekskill. Reas rt. Bkr. Box 164, Putnam Val, NY

CAFE Espresso and restaurant, East 50's; for sale; very reasonably priced; beautifully decorated. PP31 Times.

RESTAURANT-hero shop. Beer. 5 days, hrs 7-4. See to appreciate. Reasonable. Manhattan. ST 2-5970

RESTAURANT—$150,000 gross, beautifully furnished, equipd, seats 200. Qualifd buyers only. Beacon, PE 5-3534

BAR, midtown East Side, $440,000 yr. Long lease. L3 liquors. $50,000 reqd. PANAY & CO., 110 W 42 ST. RM 527

BAR & Grill, $1200 per week, heavy traffic, mass workers area, $16,500 cash, gd lease. IV 1-8482. LI 1-3881.

DINER, in Little Neck, for rent or sale. 80 ft. one of the best equipped in L I. Bkrs prot. JU 2-0847. BA 9-8456.

SUPPER club & bar, living quarters, 60 mi NYC. AAA. Duncan Hines appr. Sacrifice. X5768 Times.

BAR & restaurant, Westchester, $50,000 gross. Low rent, with apt. $11,000 cash needed. Y3115 Times.

SUMMER — RESTAURANTS — BARS
JOSEPH WYNNE Broker
217 Broadway, N Y. WOrth 2-2455

(3) BAR & Grill. Ex. loc. Good lease. Sacrifice at $5,900. Harry Goldman, Realtor. Port Jervis, N Y.

BAR, lounge, banquet room, active bar, good bookings, excellent propositions. PP269 Times.

BAR & lounge, established 22 years, sacrifice PP268 Times

TAVERN, good price, location & sales. Chave-Schleif, FA 7-0785, FR 1-0710.

Restaurants, Bars, Grills

MANHATTAN—$1,300 BAR
Excel clientele, top prices, $10,000 yr lse, full pr $27,500—½ cash nec.
FLATBUSH—$900 Bar Assured
Same owner 25 yrs. lng lse, ask $15,000, ½ cash nec. Excep buy'
COMPLETE SELECTIONS
DAVID JARET CORP.
150 Montague St, Bklyn. UL 2-5600

Garages—Gasoline Stations

GARAGE
$6,300 mo storage + 15,000 gals gas mo + lubes + wash; loc upper Manh. Nets $600 wk for prtnrs. $30,000 cash nec.
AUTO LAUNDRY
$90,000 yr busn, completely automatic, priced to sell with property. Terrific net profit! $50,000 cash nec.
GAS STATION
38,000 gals gas mo + $1,400 mo labor + lng lse, good net profit, suitable for partners. $10,000 cash nec.
DAVID JARET CORP.
150 Montague St, Bklyn. UL 2-5600

GAS STATIONS
15-yr lease—$150 rent—15/18,000 gas potential—1c rebate. Full price $1,500.
15-yr lease—$400 rent—30/35,000 gas —4c guarantee—plenty labor—T. B. A. Price: $15,000. Half Cash.
15-yr lease—$250 rent—18/25,000 gas —rebate—plenty labor—T. B. A. Price: $8,500. Half Cash.
Can be bought individually or a package deal.
BUTTERLY & GREEN
168-25 Hillside Ave. JA 6-6300

GASOLINE-truck stations. The Pure Oil Company has attractive opportunities available in various parts of the country for high-type well-financed truck station operators. Men selected will be trained at company expense and placed in high potential earning stations. Previous experience desirable but not essential. Capital requirements vary from $15,000 to $50,000 and locations vary from Minnesota to Florida. If interested write to Special Outlet Development Dept., Room 1614, Pure Oil Building, 35 East Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.

SHELL OIL CO.
Has for lease modern 2-bay service station on major artery in Kingston, N Y, near large residential area and IBM plant. Moderate investment. Send qualifications to:
MR. CARRIER, SHELL OIL CO.
MILTON, NEW YORK

GAS STATION
25,000 gall'ns monthly; plenty repairs. Long lease, low rent. Modern 2-bay station, completely equipd. Owner forced to sacrifice!
PRICE ONLY $3,500. TERMS.
LEWIS & MURPHY HI 6-0100
95-38 Roosevelt Av, Jackson Hts, L I.
Office open Eves, Sat & Sunday.

A-1 GAS STATION
Main thorofare, 38,000 gallons month, $3,000 labor, $2,000 access—REBATE—15-yr lease, reasonable rent. BARGAIN. VIGILANT, FI 7-6700, WE 8-2900.

GARAGE and parking lot, centrally located, Queens. Approx 35,000 sq ft. Can divide. Indoor and outdoor parking. One block from subway. Good for fleet or new car mechanic shop. (Heated). Call weekdays, TW 8-0323, Lloyd.

Garages—Gas Stas—Pkg Lots
LARGE SELECTION—ALL BOROS
Alpher, 16 Court St, MA 5-7505

WANTED, gas stations with property and no tie-ins.
EDWARD GRIMPEL MERRICK
79 W Sunrise Hway. FR 8-7500.

BRONX gas station, repairs, car wash, parking. Wonderful chance. $15,000, terms. Retiring. Y2534 Times.

GARAGE, truck repair, state inspect 10-car space, equip included, Good Price. Bronx, OL 4-1592, UN 3-7980.

25-CAR storage garage for rent. 4,000 sq ft. 488 Coney Island Ave. at Church Ave.

GAS STA BKLYN, 3 bays, 35,000 gals mo, 1c rebate, $12,000 cash nec. MILLER & GULPERT. TR 5-8033

PARTNER wanted for used car lot, or sell outright. Good location, going business. GE 8-9845.

MODERN station. Partners disagree. Mech needed. $1,500. Bkr IV 1-8482, LI 1-3881.

GAS station, busy location central Brooklyn; small investment; 15,000 gal; low rent. PR 4-5117.

CAR WASH, automatic, reas; partners disagree. TI 2-5153; TA 2-8359, home.
CAR WASH
$18,000 net. Sacrif. Beacon, PE 5-3534.

GARAGE, 50 cars; oppty for mechanic; consider reasonable offer. MO 9-9375.

GARAGES, auto laundries. Sale-lease. Anywhere, any pr. Tarter, LU 3-4446.

GARAGE Bklyn, nets $10,000; lease. $8,750 nec. 5d. Mech opty. Y3041 Times

Professional Practices

DENTAL office practice & equipment for sale, North Shore L I, commuting distance N Y. $16,000-$18,000 gross. Will sacrifice for quick sale. Y2841 Times.

ACTIVE GEN'L MED PRAC
Gross about $20,000 + 5 story bldg in excel cond. West 70's. MD will co-op 4 months. D. J. Hanley. WO 4-1515

Estate or med & dent-chair-table line-doctor size cab, all refinished, cream white. Complete with automatic Hanau spray + Densco high speed, conversion. Call HO 4-1089.

CPA, 42, former revenue agent, excellent background, own practice, free time, seeks proposal from accounting firm. Has car. Y2815 Times.

TAX RETURN PRACTICE WANTED. Accountant wishes to purchase individual income tax return practice. X0989 Times.

DENTAL office, Flushing area, professional building, excellent opportunity for recent graduate. Reasonable. PP3505 Times.

CPA, Long Island, $11,000 practice. Would like to associate with younger CPA for mutual benefit-partnership. Y2681 Times.

EST dental office, Flatbush; fully equipped, includes 2-family cor brick house, immed rental income, populated area. Reas. BA 3-8535.

ESTABLISHED Medical practice N Y City for sale. Gross billing excess $35,000. Fully equipped Manhattan office. Box N1310, 125 W 41 St, N Y.

DENTIST wishes association or partnership in lucrative practice. Cash available. Experienced, personable, reg NY & Conn. 1872 Times W Hempstead.

NEW fully equipped physician's office, in rapidly growing community, Rockland County. Must sell, other practice demands full time. Y2609 Times.

EASTERN PKWAY. Physician just deceased. Modernized brownstone. Home-office practice available. Unusual opportunity. GE 4-4144.

EXCELLENT dental practice established 35 years in West New York, New Jersey. Will be sold immediately. UNion 4-0033, (NJ).

COMPLETELY equipped deceased doctor's office; X-ray, etc. immediate. RI 9-3666

DENTIST will pay $10,000 to $15,000 for partnership in high gross mid-Manhattan practice. Y2544 Times.

BROOKLYN dental office for sale. Opposite Home St. Geo. Sundays, CL 3-196; Monday, UL 2-0080.

ORAL surgeon desires association with established oral surgeon or group, practice anywhere NY State. A28 Times

FOR quick sale, fully equipped dental laboratory, centrally located. GR 7-2303, 1-4 PM.

WILL purchase long established lucrative dental practice, Brooklyn or Long Island preferred. Y2816 Times.

ACCTG CLIENTS FOR SALE
CPA OR CAPABLE ACCT, UND 35
LITTLE CASH. W916 TIMES DWNTN.

DENTIST, thoroghly experienced, wishes to associate with busy lucrative practice preferably on L I. Y2615 Times.

CPA seeks certified practitioner to share his office facilities with partnership as objective. X8643 Times.

DENTAL office for sale, two operating rooms, etc. Prominent corner. Flushing. Reason—illness. FL 3-7966.

I WILL invest $10-$20,000 in a medical enterprise with or without my MD services. Y2992 Times.

ORTHODONTIST seeks association with busy general practitioner or group. Y3036 Times.

DENTIST, young, expd, White Plains, N Y. Good future. Start part time. Strictly confid. Y3034 Times.

DENTAL office, established 38 years, Staten Island; flourishing practice; doctor deceased Feb. 11. GI 7-7352.

ATTRACTIVE DENTAL OFFICE, fully equipped plus 2½-rm furn apt. Conv Manhattan loc. Reas. Rental. SC 4-4102

DENTIST seeks home, part time office practice, fine residential area, Queens or Nassau. PP202 Times.

DENTIST, to manage busy office, Albany area. Opp'ty for immed ass'n without investment. Y3007 Times.

DENTAL laboratory, compl equipd, for sale, very reas. 424-5 Ave. PL 5-4185.

DENTAL office, West End Ave; fully equipped, incl practice. X8716 Times.

DENTIST, pract & equip, 30 yrs estab, deceased. Immediate action. TI 2-1400

BERGEN CO. Ramsey. New building, business-profession. parkg. Davis 7-0577.

OPTOMETRIST needed, professional bldg Queens, Gold mine. BA 9-3567.

MD—DYNAMIC, wishes to associate with overburdened G P. Y2565 Times.

DENTIST, retiring, Equip, practice. Bank bldg. Bway-74 St. TR 7-4015.

108 ST, W Dental office, 2 hairs, including practice AC 2-7969.

WILL purchase dental practice, N Y or Westchester County. Y2628 Times.

DENTAL practice AND/OR equipment. Will sacrifice, PR 5-2017; DE 9-2510.

PHYSICIAN retiring, sell practice reasonably. WA 6-6837 (5-7 PM).

RENT dental office eqpd; Tues, Thurs, alt Sat. Fox Bldg, Bklyn. MA 5-0611.

Professional Practices

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES
All Types. All Locations. All Prices
DAVID JARET CORP.
150 Montague St, Bklyn UL 2-5600

DENTIST or physician office and home under construction available soon, excellent location in large North Shore L I community. 3 bedrooms, finished basement, 2 treatment rooms, all plumbing. 40 min NYC. PO 7-1824.

DENTAL OFFICE FOR SALE
Completely equipped, established over 30 years on main corner of Fordham Rd Bronx, N Y. Very reasonable price, moderate rental. Retiring from practice completed. Desires Fordham. 36...

TAX RETURN PRACTICE DESIRED
Accountant will purchase corporate and individual income tax return practice. Widely experienced with Federal and state returns. PP211 Times.

DENTIST, married, military obligation completed, desires Fordham, 36... 1496 Times Fordham.

ORTHODONTIST seeks part time position, AAO, 4½ years' experience, excellent training & background. Licensed New York, New Jersey, Conn. Y2805 Times.

GENERAL medical practice available immed in small community, 70 mi north of NYC, excel income; will introduce; unusual opty; easy terms. Specializing. X8877 Times, Wallkill 3-2422.

Camps and Schools

CAMP
One of America's outstndg co-ed children's camps, less than 100 mi from NY, accom 300 campers; 200 campers already signed for coming season. 120 acres, 2 lrge lakes, 1 priv lake over 1 mile lng, all roads & athletic areas asphalt paved, prkng for appx 100 cars. Filtered water system. Separate camps for boys & girls. Elevation 1200 ft. 1st time offered for sale. Same owners appx 20 yrs. Property is in perfect condition. Rates $675. Exclusive with this office.
DAVID JARET CORP.
150 Montague St, Bklyn UL 2-5600

ADULT CAMP
One of Pocono's finest. Nationally known. Choice clientele. Dining room seats 400. New $47,000.00 pool. $50,000.00 recreation hall. Complete details to financially able buyers, $100,000.00 cash necessary.
Walter H. Dreher Realtor
Stroudsburg Phone 1018 Penn.

COMPLETE LISTINGS OF CHILDRENS CAMPS FOR SALE
1,500 Camps—$15,000 & Up
ALSO DAY & BOARDING SCHOOLS.
NAT'L BUREAU OF PRIVATE SCHLS
522 FIFTH AVE, NYC 36. MU 2-8840

GIRLS' CAMP
Reputable, est 25 yrs, 150 girls. Fee $675+. Mod bldgs, all w/plumbg. Exc lake, athletic field. Inc assured. Director Co-op. Realtor Y2538 Times.

CAMP property on Long Lake, Adirondacks suitable for children or adults, for sale or lease. Phone N J UNion 4-2933.

CHILDREN'S Camp for Rent. Accommodate 50. Lake bathing. 80 miles from N Y C. Rent $1,500. Schulman, Ulster Park, N Y.

LONG established 3 Day Camp wishes lease with, without purchase option. Accessible Bronx & lower Westchester. Immediate action. FO 5-7902.

CAMP director avail, exper, school head. Y3098 Times; TR 3-5883.

Tourist Courts—Motels

FOR FLORIDA Offerings See Heading "FLORIDA REAL ESTATE & BUSINESS PROPOSITIONS" Appearing Back Page, Section 3

MOTEL
One of the finest, 100 mi north of NY, less than 3 mi from Thruway, 25 units, 2-4 rm apts, all air cond, carpeted w/w, central heating plnt, tile bath & showers, built-in closets & dressers, gross appx $3,000 per unit. Certfd figures show net prof over $35,000 yr after paying mangr $5,000+living quarters. Being operated by absentee ownrshp.
MOTEL FOR LEASE
Over 100 units, direct from landlord, no good will nec. Only $75,000 sec returnable during term of lse. Will give tenant over $25,000 net. Fine restrnt & cocktl lounge leased out.
DAVID JARET CORP.
150 Montague St. Bklyn UL 2-5600

FOR SALE. 75 room beautifully furnished, substantially new "Quality Court" MOTEL, excellent location adjacent midsouthern university city. Netted well excess $125,000. Restaurant leased.
FOR SALE. 50 room very high grade MOTEL located in midsouthern college city. Rooms grossed well excess $200,000 with very high net.
FOR SALE. 40 room comparatively new MOTEL with new pool, located on important highways in suburb of large midsouthern college city.
FOR LEASE. 60 room beautifully furnished airconditioned MOTEL with restaurant and pool located near to large university in southern city.
F. E. LUCAS COMPANY, MOTEL BROKERS, 527 WYATT BUILDING, WASHINGTON 5, D C. Phone: National 8-7946.

AAA MOTELS-RESORTS
Pa, 14 beautiful units, air-cond, 7-rm ho..., $22,000 down.
Conn, 16 units, 5-rm apt, $30,000 down.
N J, 30 units, 35 miles from N Y C, money-maker, $75,000 down.
NY, 44 deluxe units on large lake, air-cond, $200,000 down. Others.
McSWEENY
507 5th Ave (42 St), NYC MU 7-3678

HUSTED'S NEW MOTEL CATALOG
JUST OUT. Describes many motels, Motor Courts, all sizes, prices. MAINE to FLORIDA, IT'S FREE, but PLEASE STATE YOUR WANTS.
HUSTED AGENCY
2488 Concourse, Bronx 58, FO 5-5590

STROUT CATALOG
Mailed FREE! Motels, Resorts, Tourist & Boarding Houses, Stores, Gas Sta, Farms; Coast-to-Coast, 34 States, 3,186 properties described. WORLD'S LARGEST. 56 Years Service.
STROUT REALTY, 251-G 4th Ave at 20th, New York 10. GR 5-1805.

BERKSHIRE MOTOR COURT
Lrg mod 7-rm Colonial house, 16 rental units, fully furn, heated, ready to start summer season, full size restaurant, 5 acres, 1,200' front on Federal Hwy. Good inc retiring cple. $35,000, terms. LA 5-2178 or write De Mott, 134-01 229 St. Laurelton, L I.

MOTEL FOR SALE
14 units, first class living quarters on good highway. Gross for 1956 $20,000. Low overhead. Close to two large Colleges. Price $57,000, $23,000 cash. Balance easy terms.
C & J Realty Co, P O Box 1421, West Hillsboro, North Carolina

FOR Motels & Hotels in Pennsylvania at a price to suit your pocketbook
See
DAVID ROSEN
1317 North 2d St.
Harrisburg, Pa. CEdar 3-5647

GETTYSBURG. 5 yr old, 14 unit "AAA" mod quality motel+owner's brk 6-rm, 2-bath ranch, 400' on Hwy 30 (nr Battlefield). Moneymaker—8 mo operation. $95,000. Terms. In NY Baldwin 3-9570 or Waynes Motel, Gettysburg, Pa.

NEAREST motel to Washington, D C & airport. Long lse, 26 unit, brick, 3 yr old, air-cond, TV, tile baths, w w carpet'g, $40,000 cash, net $23,000.
ALFRED KOHN & CO, INC.
CHAS. HERMAN SU 7-3300

GOOD MOTEL SITE WNTD
Terhune 5-6144 or write principal: William Dougherty, 97 Green Knolls Dr. Wayne, N J. Replies confidential.

MOTEL SITE
Western Suffolk. Complete plans & specs incl restaur't, $25,000, low cash.
BOEHMER
224 W Merrick Rd, Valley Stream 5-4075

BERKSHIRES, nr Tnpike Et 20, 12 units and owner apt. Land for expansion. ISGOOD, DE 8-5500

LAKE GEORGE beachfront hskpg cottages, boat, dock, acreage. N676 Times

STORM OVER. COME SEE PLACES. SMALLMAN. Brk, Granville, N Y.

Tourist Courts—Motels

MOTELS—WASHINGTON, D C.
Full time exclusive motel broker and travel specialist offers consultation advice in best buys motels Wash., D. C, Va, Md, Del. in the following groups:
(A) Up to 16 units, no coffee shop; net $7-12,000 yr; cash up to $15,000
(B) Up to 16 units, with coffee shop; net $12-20,000; cash $20,000 or less.
(C) 17 to 25 units, no restaurant; net $15,000 yr up; cash $20,000 up.
(D) 17 to 29 units, with restaurant; net $20,000 yr up; cash $25,000 up.
(E) 30 units or more luxury motel; net $50,000 yr up; cash $75,000 up.
(F) Luxury motel sites; large cash.
JOE H. THOMPSON
232-A WOODWARD BLDG
WASHINGTON 5, D. C.
Jackson 8-6700 Virginia office in Hillwood Motel, U S 50, Falls Church.

12 UNIT MOTEL
Penna, Turnpike
Blue Mountain Interchange, built in 1957. All units carpeted wall to wall ...ceramic tile baths...individually controlled steam heat units...6room living quarters for owner...ultra modern in every respect...only motel at interchange...grossed $12,500 first 8 months ...owner willing to carry substantial mortgage for desirable purchaser...call Everett 550 for appointment to inspect. PERCY G FOOR REAL ESTATE
Phone 550 Everett Pa.

MOTEL. 11 units, 6-rm house, cocktail lounge. Nets $14,000. Price $67,000. Cash $27,000. Harry Goldman, Realtor, Port Jervis, N. Y.

Miscellaneous

FOR FLORIDA Offerings See Heading "FLORIDA REAL ESTATE & BUSINESS PROPOSITIONS" Appearing Back Page, Section 3

BOWLING ALLEYS
One of finest metro area, fully auto, 22 lanes, 35-yr lse, $100,000 cash nec.
32 alleys, Metro area, fully auto, 100% air cond, parking for over 300 cars; very fine cocktl lnge. Certifd figures show 1957 of over $150,000 profit.
DAVID JARET CORP.
150 Montague St, Bklyn UL 2-5600

ROUTES
Jukes, net $120 wk, ½ da, $10,000 req.
Soda & candy, net $200 wk, 3d, $15,000 rq
Juice, net $125 wk, 2 da, $8,000 Pr
Nut & gum, net $200 wk, 5d, $10,000 reqd.
Pie & cake, net $160 wk, 4d, $6,500 req
Newspaper, net $125 wk, $5,000 pr.
MANY OTHERS
CONTINENTAL BUSINESS BROKERS
20-04 37 Ave, LIC, RA 9-0762

AT YOUR PRICE
Soft ice cream, corner store Bklyn, completely and beautifully equipped, air-conditioned, established 5 yrs; pleasant, profitable 9-month business. Burgers, pizza, etc, added to present operation would be terrific money-maker. Other interests force owner to sell for best offer. Reply including phone number. Y2801 Times.

NURSING HOME
One of finest metro area, apprx 70 beds, mostly all priv patients, unusually high profits, nearly always 100% occupied. Exclusive with this office.
DAVID JARET CORP.
150 Montague St Bklyn UL 2-5600

LUMBER YARD
Established over 50 years in Sullivan County, 1,100 ft front on main highway, plus RR siding. Gross sales, $225,000. Good net return. Selling price $50,000 real property, plus inventory.
Mang & Bowne Agency, Inc.
44 Main St, Sidney, N Y.
Phone 3-9333

FLORIDA NURSING HOME
Very attractive, built new in 1954, heated, 15 beds, $60-$80 wk. No vacancy. Asking $45,000, cash $15,000. Also just listed 32 beds in Vermont, price $50,000. For other listings, see
IRVING LEVIN, 55 W 42 St, CH 4-7310

PHOTOGRAPHERS SELL YOUR PICTURES
Bi-weekly bulletin tells where, how, to whom. Inexpensive, confidential, up to the moment. Free particulars. TFX5777 Times.

OFFICE EQUIPMENT
DEATH OF OWNER REQUIRES WIDOW TO SELL. OVER 25 yrs established. $270,000 volume. Handsome net profit. Substantial cash required by estate. 75 miles NYC. Write Broker. Y2749 TIMES

USED CAR LOT FOR RENT
150'x100'. Perfect location! Main artery. Easy customer-parking. Ideal for physical exam by Westchester automobile section. Close to New York. Rent very reasonable. Excellent lease. Y3136 Times

LOWER WESTCHESTER COUNTY. 27 landscaped acres. Main bldg, 35 rms. Fireproof. 3 additional modern bldgs. Superb views. Pool. Suitable Country Club, Institution. $250,000. Terms.
L W. BRIDGES, Agent
1st Nat'l Bk Bldg. MO 8-4447

CAR WASH MODERN
Busy Westchester City, gross in 1957, $45,000, Family trouble, will sell on good terms. Mr Partridge
NEHRING BROTHERS, INC.
St. Nicholas Ave at 182d. WA 7-9110.

CLEANING & FUR STORAGE BUSN
Thriving L I town, mod, bldg completely equip, includes York insulated & approved fur storage vault. Presently closed. Valuable property & bldg. $105,000. Terms. Gutterman, HU 7-1177.

BOWLING alley, 12 lanes, lower Westchester, choice location, 17 years same owner. Exceptional opportunity. Immediate sale. Mr. Shapiro, OR 9-7272 (9-5) or PO 7-4955, eves.

SUCCESSFUL gift shop, growing Westchester County community. Estab 13 years. Center for chinaware, cards, costume jewelry. Owner retiring. Y2684 Times.

FOR Sale, kennel, settling estate, 7-room house, 18 lots, large heated outbuilding holds 75 dogs, small outbuildings with runs, business now operating. Amityville 4-5864.

RURAL home and business; 35 acres of land, 2-family home, all modern, with roadstand on Rt 206. Both for $30,000; will take 1/3 down and hold mortgage. Y2543 Times.

OIL Distributors. Top line gas, over million gallons; real estate, equipment, gas station. $75,000. Terms. THE KREILER AGENCY, Pittstown, N J. Clinton 144 R2 (N J).

GUM & nut vending machine route for sale. Requires 2 partners, 5 days only. Good income. Reasonably priced. Call evenings after 8 P M. Mayfair 3-2493 or NJ, Teaneck 6-9222.

DENTAL SUPPLY BUSINESS
sale due to death; established 30 years in Bronx. Reasonable. LU 8-2810 or TR 8-4406.

$11,000 BUYS busy sign & silk screen shop in expanding Nassau County; nets $14,000; low rent. Act fast. MA 1-5055.

BUICK AGENCY
Full price approx $15,000 lock, stock & barrel. No real estate, low rent. 75 miles NYC. Y2442 Times

HAVE TV time in Natl Markets. Interested mail order items, good for TV. Send catg. prices, TV Shoppers, Inc, 1780 Bway. CO 5-3165.

Telephone Answering Service
Los Angeles area. Excellent net. Price $40,000. Terms. Bkr. Y2637 Times.

OPPORTUNITY for NYC injection Molder. Molds for over $50,000 sales, $30,000. Terms right party. W908 Times Downtown.

PHOTO STUDIO, BERGEN COUNTY. PRICED FOR QUICK SALE. GREAT POTENTIAL FOR HUSBAND AND WIFE. CY 3-4606.

GOLF driving range, 11 acres, on busy N J Rte 23. Club house; 50 tees, 30 covered, 20 open. Sale or lease. Pilgrim 4-5242.

BUSN Opptys. All types. Consult Us. THE ORLAND AGCY. 27 W Madison Av Spring Valley, N Y. Elmwood 6-1279.

GIFTS, home accessories, modern, $8,500. Coste Agency, Patchogue Rd, Holbrook, Ronkonkoma 9-2116.

FLORIST (L I)—Val prop, attractive home, estab business. Sell all $35,000. Terms. Ivy, HAmilton 7-5300.

70'S W. Manhattan, 8 modern apts. Gross income $9,800; decontrolled; sale or lease. Atty. Y2705 Times.

CAROUSEL, 44 jumping horses, Kiddie Rides—Boat, tank, Chairplane, Airplane, $3,500. Bronx Beach, LU 3-3290.

EMPLOYMENT Agency For Sale. Westchester, good earnings, tremendous potential. Excl for woman. Y2486 Times.

NEWSPAPER ROUTE, franchised, AM-PM, NJ, 20 miles NYC. 1,300 dailys, 1,600 Sundays. Y2679 Times.

VENDING ROUTES JUKE BOXES
From $500 up. In All Boros.
INTERBORO ROUTES, JU 2-2363

JUICE machine full or part-time, opportunity Write Box 472, 266 Wyckoff Ave., Bklyn.

RESIDENCE CLUB, L I. Gr $200,000 yr. Pr $175,000—29% dn. ROMAINE BUSN EXCHGE. PY 8-7153

PARTNER wanted, established iron works business for building trade. YO 9-0406 or OL 4-8578 after 6 P M.

DINER on busy highway. Asking $15,000. Owner will take small mortgage. Bkr. BA 7-8621; KI 9-8929.

DAIRY QUEEN IN BERGEN COUNTY Phone Lowell 8-5413, before 10 AM.

USED CAR LOT FOR SALE
Queens Blvd. Rent $100 mo. TW 6-4131

STABLE in Bklyn + 2-sty 20x50 brick bldg. Broker. HY 5-9100.

EQUIPPED art studio with following for sale. PP220 Times.

NEWSPAPER route AM, top terr Bergen County, NJ. $18,000. Y2816 Times

NEWSPAPER route, net $11,000 yr. $5000 down. Lowell 8-3031 (NJ) eves.

SEWING contract business, forced sell due illness. $650. SH 5-9385.

WOODWORKING shop, modern (store) for sale. Lease available. UL 4-6114.

BUNGALOW colony, N J, 50 miles NYC, 17 cottages. Y3120 Times.

CONN: Realty & biz investments. Gillespie Agcy, S Norwalk, VO 6-3124.

FOR NJ, NY & Pa Businesses Tyler & White, Plainfield 5-5100 (NJ)

PROFITABLE Business—Upstate, N Y. J. Ablowich, broker, Rhinebeck, NY.

Miscellaneous

WESTERN CITY
AMUSEMENT PARK
Atlantic City Area
Available immediately for lease. Completely built including restaurant—ready for opening this season—outstanding location on traffic circle adjacent to drive-in theatre—excellent terms. Call in N J Kellogg 1-1600 or write Walter Reade, Inc, Deal Road, Oakhurst, N J.

Lumber & Millwork
Company; est 1873; in heart of village, business radius 50 miles; 3 acres, water power available from river bordering; approx $103,000 income reported last yr; buildings—3-story main bldg —20,000 sq ft, other bldgs include mill, garage, 4 storage sheds, lovely brick Colonial of 8 rms & 2 baths, modernized; eqpt—complete custom millworking machinery for sash & door mfg, etc; trucks & office eqpt; sacrifice-price $80,000 plus inventory. R. A. & Gladys Murdoch, STROUT REALTY, Green Mountain Pl, Middlebury, Vt.

BUSINESS SCHOOL
MIDTOWN—NEW YORK

TALLMADGE & TALLMADGE,

Solicitors U. S. Army and Navy Claims,

173 LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

Dear Sir:

We take the liberty of presenting herewith our card, and offering our services in the prosecution of any claims you may have against the Government. Recent Acts of Congress, decisions of the Courts, and more liberal rulings of the Departments, have greatly enlarged the number of those entitled to recover for past services in the Navy, and nearly all the living officers and ex-officers (both Volunteers and Regulars), and the heirs of such as are deceased, are entitled to recover something. These claims have nothing whatever to do with Pensions, but are for back allowances of another kind.

Many claims are unsuccessful by reason of not being properly presented, and herein is the advantage of having a competent Attorney, who is thoroughly familiar with the requirements of the Departments, and can prepare the papers and put the claim and evidence in proper shape for settlement. We have, at great trouble and expense, prepared a partial list of those entitled to recover under recent decisions, and can supply from our own records missing information, and secure copies of orders, etc., necessary to establish any claim which is covered by present laws and rulings. There are a very large number who are entitled to recover, especially among the Volunteer Naval officers of the late war, who have not yet applied, and are doubtless not aware of their rights.

Our fee in all cases is entirely contingent on success. If we do not succeed in establishing the claim, we charge nothing. It costs our clients nothing to try.

We make a specialty of Naval Claims, and our experience in this class of business is very large. We take pleasure in referring to any of the officers, or heirs of deceased officers, for whom we have prosecuted claims, and invite correspondence with any who believe they have an equitable claim against the Government.

We are preparing a list of the addresses of all ex-officers of the Navy, and the heirs of those deceased, for the purpose of keeping such thoroughly advised of all laws and rulings affecting their rights and interests, and shall be obliged if you will send us the addresses of any you may know.

We desire to correspond with every late officer of the Navy, both Volunteer and regular, and the heirs of such as are deceased. Hundreds are entitled to recover who know nothing about their rights. It will cost nothing to write to us, and we may be able to establish a claim. In the above we do not refer to Pensions, but to allowances which are due under late decisions.

Awaiting your pleasure, we are yours very truly,

TALLMADGE & TALLMADGE.

(Over.)

List of some of the officers and late officers of the U. S. Navy and the heirs of deceased officers for whom we have successfully prosecuted claims. We can refer to clients in all parts of the United States, and in nearly every city.

Admiral	D. G. Farragut	(Deceased).
Rear Admiral	G. H. Scott	"
" "	J. R. M. Mullany	"
" "	H. K. Hoff	"
" "	Ferderick Engle	"
" "	E. Middleton	"
" "	F. H. Gregory	"
" "	John Rodgers	"
" "	H. H. Bell	"
" "	Chas. H. Davis	"
" "	Napoleon Collins	"
" "	E. Y. McCauley	"
" "	R. W. Shufeldt	"
Commodore	S. B. Bissell	"
"	R. B. Lowry	"
"	J. M. Frailey	"
"	W. H. Macomb	"
"	Geo. A. Prentiss	"
"	W. J. McCluney	"
"	Wm. Ronckendorf	"
Captain	Edward Lanier	"
"	R. B. Riell	"
"	Joseph Smoot	"
"	Wm. S. Walker	"
"	R. F. R. Lewis	"
"	R. T. Renshaw	"
"	Geo. M. White	"
"	T. C. Harris	"
"	N. B. Harrison	"
"	J. M. Bradford	"
"	J. E. Thornton	"
"	James Biddle	"
"	Roger Perry	"
"	G. M. Colvocorresses	"
Commander	A. J. Drake	"
"	J. H. Ward	"
"	J. P. Robertson	"
"	E. K. Owens	"
"	Luther Stoddard	"
"	Henry Rolando	"
"	J. D. Danels	"
"	George Adams	"
"	J. E. Hart	"
"	N. T. West	"
"	E. C. Grafton	"
"	C. J. VanAlstyne	"
Surg. Gen'l	W. Maxwell Wood	"
" "	J. C. Palmer	"
" "	J. Winthrop Taylor	"
Med. Director	Isaac Brinkerhoff	"
" "	John J. Abernethy	"
" "	R. J. Dodd	"
Surgeon	Thos. Dillard	"
"	E. B. Bingham	"
Surgeon	Frederick Krecker	(Deceased).
"	S. W. Latta	
"	F. W. Wunderlich	
"	Linmæus Fussell	
Chaplain	J. O. Watson	(Deceased).
Paymaster	John F. Steele	"
"	R. S. McConnell	"
"	W. A. Ingersoll	"
"	C. W. Hassler	"
"	T. Marston Taylor	"
"	D. B. Batione	"
"	W. M. King	"
"	R H. Douglas	"
"	B. I. Cahoone	"
Engineer	Albert Aston	"
"	Samuel Gragg	"
"	Wm. S. Arthur	"
"	W. S. Neal	
"	A. M. Shaw	
Master	S. C. Reid	(Deceased).
"	D. E. Taylor	"
"	H. W. Hand	
Ensign	L. H. White	(Deceased).
"	Geo. C. Campbell	"
"	Thomas S. Gay	"
"	J. H. Linscott	
"	S. C. Hill	
"	David Lee	
"	L. A. Waterman	
Boatswain	Michael Hall	(Deceased).
"	John Smith	"
"	E. Crocker	"
"	Wm. Black	"
"	E. B. Bell	"
Gunner	R. N. Peake	"
"	Samuel G. City	"
"	Elijah Haskell	"
"	George Sirian	"
"	W. J. Ferguson	
"	James Hutchinson	
"	A. F. Thompson	
"	Patrick Lynch	
Carpenter	H. M. Lowry	(Deceased).
"	M. M. Dodd	"
"	J. Southwick	"
"	C. Jordan	"
"	E. D. Hall	"
"	E. A. Cassidy	"
"	H. G. Thomas	"
"	J. H. Conley	"
Sailmaker	Samuel Tatum	"
"	G. T. Lozier	"
"	James Frazer	"
"	John Roddy	

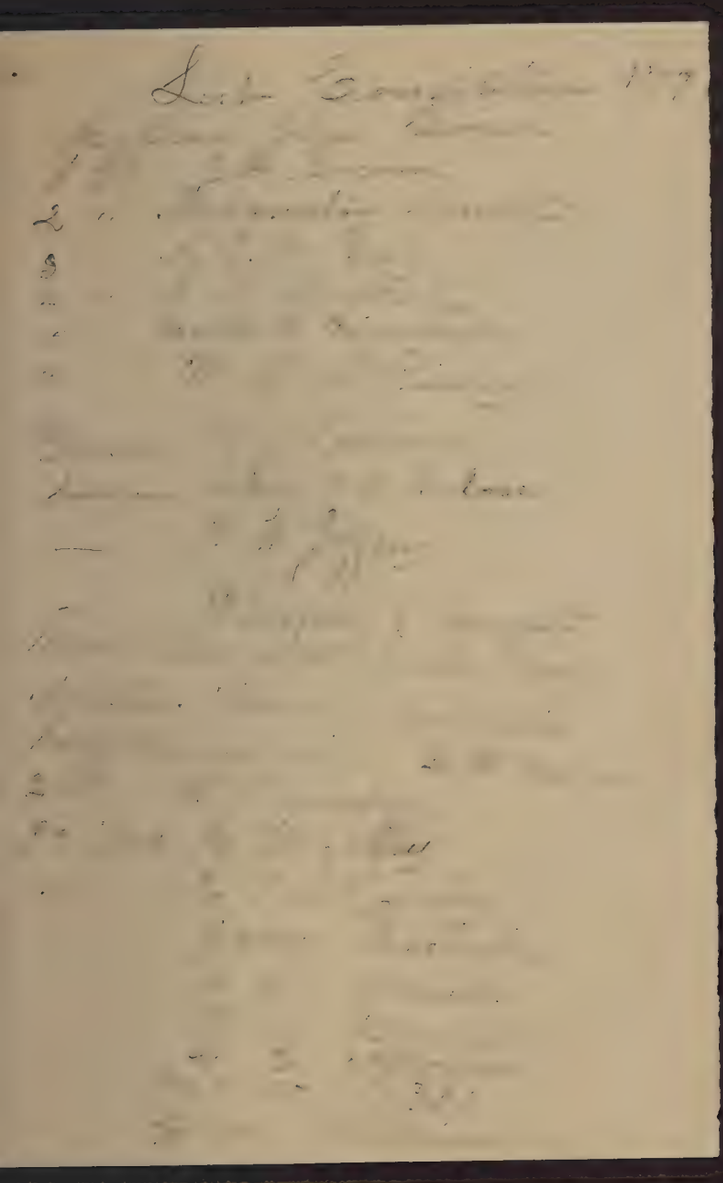
Mr. G. C. Cakley
Jno. H. Chapman
R. M. Edwards
James Stillwell
L. P. R. Mgatt
J. H. Baker
E. J. Coggeshall
James J. Mahew
Thos. Scatterson
Luther Manson
Jno. D. Blackford
Jno. C. Ritter

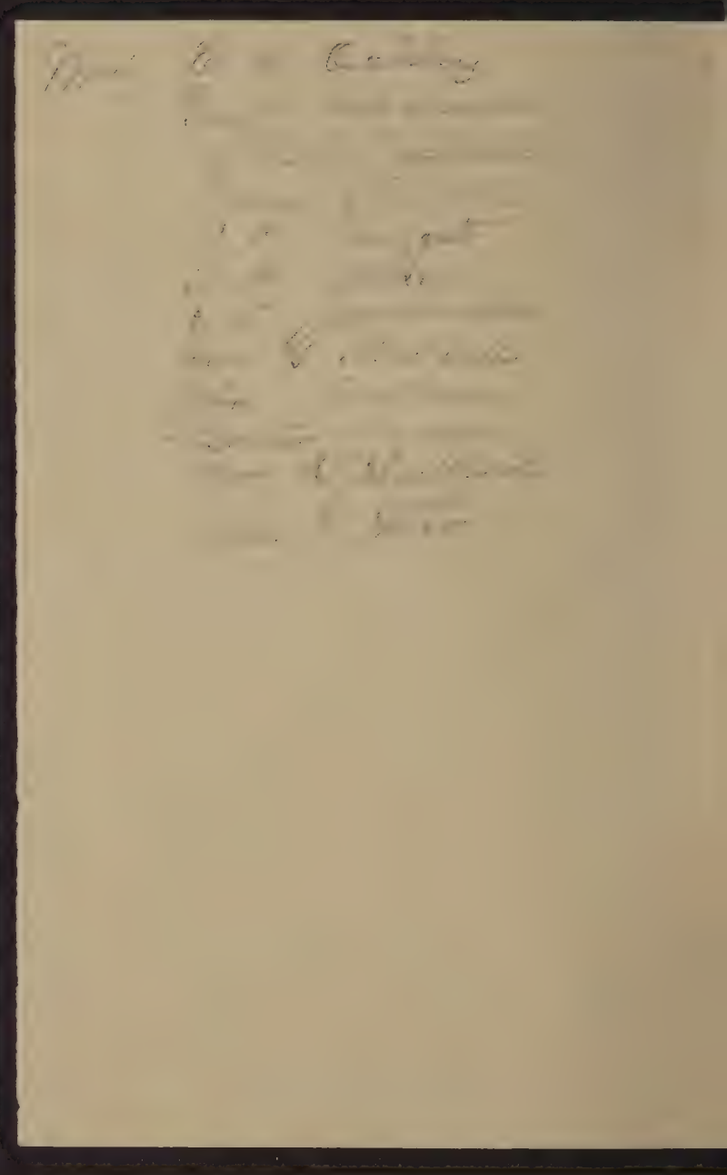
Yours &c
A. M. Collins

Dear Sir & Pal

15

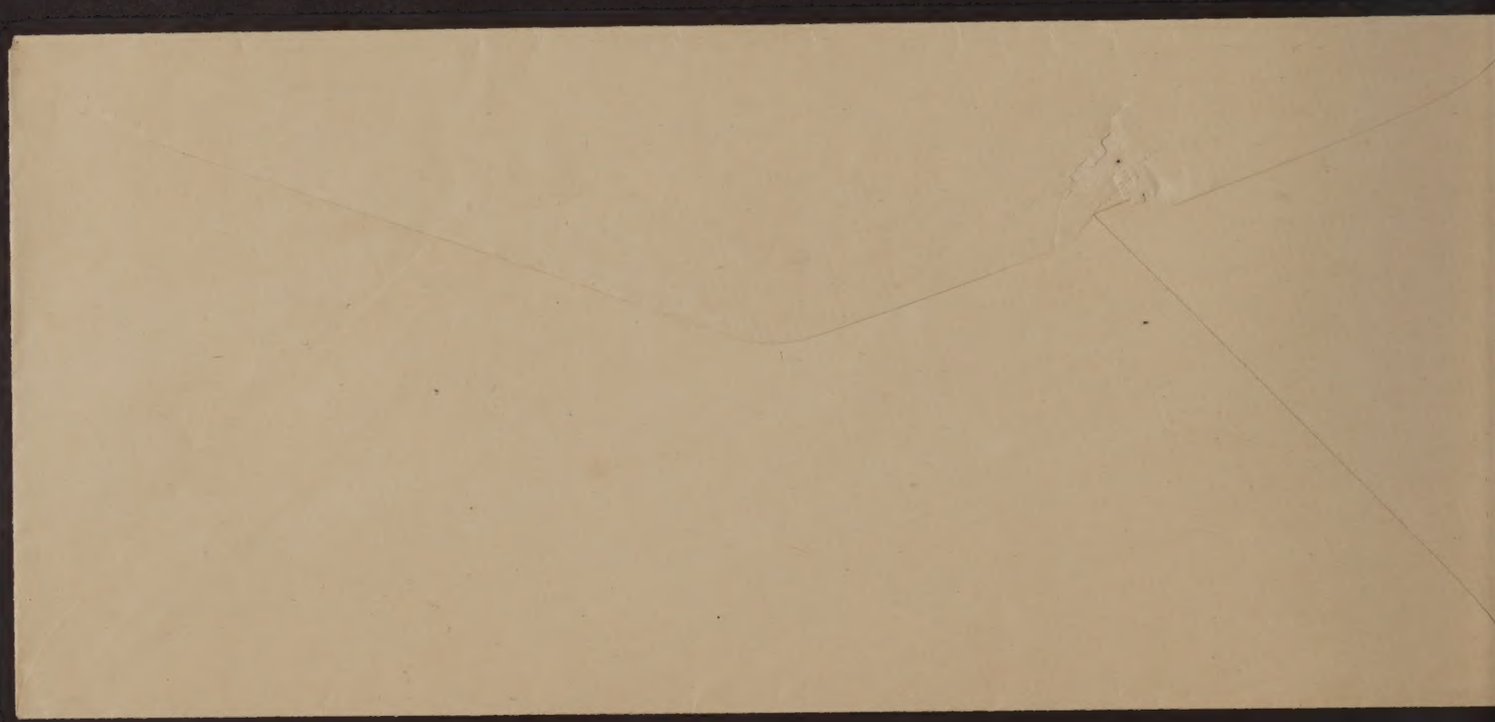
Purser B. L. Cahoon
Surgeon Chas. F. B. Gilson
P.A. Surgt. W. W. Jeffery
Asst. Surgeon J. Horwitz
Chaplain Nathaniel Frost
Master Henry J. Rolando
Capt. Marines D. L. Baker
2 Lt. G. J. Lomasay
P.M. 6 M. Abby
" " E. G. McCauley
James Kerrigan
I. D. Daniels
R. C. Duvall
G. E. Morgan
L. A. Forrest
W. W. McRuer





FRANK M. RITER,
ATTORNEY AT LAW,
209 S. Sixth Street,
PHILADELPHIA.

Louis F. Kirk, Esq.,
Scott's Brittain,
Lancaster Co.,
Pa.



Procession with the
right Revd
Abp of